

**MULTI  
SERVO**

**KEB COMBIVERT**

**F5-A,-E,-H 4.2**



**1.****1**

<b>2.</b>	COMBIVERT.	KEB
<b>3.</b>		
<b>4.</b>		KEB COMBIVERT,
<b>5.</b>		KEB COMBIVE RT
<b>6.</b>		
<b>7.</b>		
<b>8.</b>		
<b>9.</b>		
<b>10.</b>		KEB COMBIVE RT
<b>11.</b>		
<b>12.</b>		

---

<b>1.</b>	.....	<b>1.1-5</b>
<b>2.</b>	.....	<b>2.1-3</b>
<b>2.1</b>	.....	<b>2.1-3</b>
2.1.1	KEB COMBIVERT .....	2.1-3
2.1.2	.....	2.1-3
2.1.3	.....	2.1-4
2.1.4	.....	2.1-5
<b>3.</b>	.....	<b>3.1-3</b>
<b>3.1</b>	.....	<b>3.1-3</b>
3.1.1	( X2 A) .....	3.1-3
3.1.2	.....	3.1-4
3.1.3	/ .....	3.1-4
3.1.4	/ .....	3.1-5
3.1.5	/ .....	3.1-5
<b>4.</b>	.....	<b>4.1-3</b>
<b>4.1</b>	.....	<b>4.1-3</b>
4.1.1	, , .....	4.1-3
4.1.2	.....	4.1-4
4.1.3	.....	4.1-4
4.1.4	ENTER- .....	4.1-5
4.1.5	, .....	4.1-5
4.1.6	.....	4.1-5
4.1.7	.....	4.1-5
4.1.8	.....	4.1-5
<b>4.2</b>	.....	<b>4.2-3</b>
4.2.1	.....	4.2-3
4.2.2	.....	4.2-4
4.2.3	.....	4.2-5
<b>5.</b>	.....	<b>5.1-3</b>
<b>6.</b>	.....	<b>6.1-3</b>
<b>6.1</b>	.....	<b>6.1-3</b>
6.1.1	.....	6.1-3
6.1.2	.....	6.1-3
6.1.3	.....	6.1-4
<b>6.2</b>	.....	<b>6.2-3</b>
6.2.1	.....	6.2-3
6.2.1.1	- .....	6.2-4
6.2.1.2	.....	6.2-6
6.2.1.3	.....	6.2-9
6.2.1.4	F5H-M (ASCL/ .....	6.2-13
6.2.2	) .....	6.2-17

6.2.2.1	F5A-S ( )	6.2-17
6.2.2.2	F5E-S (SCL/ )	6.2-19

## 7. .... 7.1-3

<b>7.1</b>		<b>7.1-3</b>
7.1.1	ru -	7.1-3
7.1.2	ln -	7.1-4
7.1.3	Sy -	7.1-4
7.1.4		7.1-5
7.1.5	ru -	7.1-6
7.1.6	ln -	7.1-23
7.1.7	Sy ( ) -	7.1-27
<b>7.2</b>		<b>7.2-3</b>
7.2.1		7.2-3
7.2.2		7.2-4
7.2.2.1	AN1 / AN2 (An.00, An.10)	7.2-4
7.2.2.2	AN3 (An.20)	7.2-5
7.2.3	(An.01, An.11, An.21)	7.2-5
7.2.4	(An.02, An.12, An.22)	7.2-5
7.2.4.1	(An.03, An.13, An.23)	7.2-6
7.2.5	(An.04, An.14, An.24)	7.2-7
7.2.6	(An.05...07, An.15...17, An.25...27)	7.2-8
7.2.7	(An.08, An.09, An.18, An.19, An.28, An.29)	7.2-8
7.2.8	REF / AUX (An.30)	7.2-10
7.2.9		7.2-11
7.2.10		7.2-12
7.2.11	/ (ru.33...34/ ru.35...36)	7.2-12
7.2.12	ANOUT 1/ -2/-3/-4 / (An.31/An.36/An.41,An.47)	7.2-13
7.2.13	(An.33...35/ An.38...40/ An.43...45/ An.49...51)	7.2-14
7.2.14	ANOUT 1...4 (An.32/37/42/48)	7.2-15
<b>7.3</b>		<b>7.3-3</b>
7.3.1		7.3-3
7.3.2	PNP / NPN (di.00)	7.3-4
7.3.3	(di.01, di.02)	7.3-4
7.3.4	(ru.21) (ru.22)	7.3-5
7.3.5	(di.03), (di.23)	7.3-6
7.3.6	(di.04)	7.3-6
7.3.7	(di.05)	7.3-6
7.3.8	(di.06, di.07, di.08)	7.3-6
7.3.10	/ (di.09/di.10)	7.3-8
7.3.11		7.3-8
7.3.12	(ST)	7.3-12
7.3.13		7.3-12
7.3.14		7.3-13
7.3.15	/	7.3-14
7.3.16	(do.43, do.44)	7.3-14
7.3.17	(do.00...do.07)	7.3-15

7.3.18		0...7 (do.08...do.15).....	7.3.20
7.3.19		0...7 (do.16...do.23).....	7.3-20
7.3.20	/	(do.24).....	7.3-20
7.3.21		(do.25...do.32).....	7.3-21
7.3.22		(do.33...do.40).....	7.3-21
7.3.23	/	(do.41).....	7.3-22
7.3.24		(ru.25).....	
		(ru.80).....	7.3-23
7.3.25		(do.51).....	7.3-23
7.3.26		.....	7.3-24
<b>7.4</b>	,	.....	<b>7.4-3</b>
7.4.1		.....	7.4-3
7.4.2		oP.00.....	7.4-4
7.4.3		oP.01.....	7.4-7
7.4.4		(oP.18...23).....	7.4-11
7.4.5		.....	7.4-13
7.4.6		.....	7.4-15
7.4.7		.....	7.4-16
	7.4.7.1	/.....	7.4-16
	7.4.7.2	.....	7.4-17
	7.4.7.3	.....	7.4-19
	7.4.7.4	.....	7.4-20
	7.4.7.5	/..... (oP.62).....	7.4-21
7.4.8	/	.....	7.4 - 20
	7.4.8.1	.....	7.4 - 20
	7.4.8.2	.....	7.4 - 20
<b>7.5</b>		.....	<b>7.5-3</b>
7.5.1	-	.....	7.5-4
	7.5.1.1	(uF.00), (uF.01) - (uF.04 / uF.05).....	7.5-4
	7.5.1.2	(uF.10).....	7.5-5
	7.5.1.3	(uF.02 / uF.03).....	7.5-5
	7.5.1.4	(uF.09).....	7.5-5
	7.5.1.5	(uf.11).....	7.5-7
	7.5.1.6	(uF.06...08).....	7.5-7
	7.5.1.7	SMM (.....)	7.5-8
7.5.2		.....	7.5-12
	7.5.2.1	.....	7.5-12
	7.5.2.2	.....	7.5-15
	7.5.2.3	)..... (.....)	7.5-17
	7.5.2.4	..... (ASCL).....	7.5-20
	7.5.2.5	:.....	7.5-30
7.5.3		.....	7.5-31
<b>7.6</b>		.....	<b>7.6-3</b>
7.6.1		.....	7.6-3
	7.6.1.1	.....	7.6-3
	7.6.1.2	.....	7.6-4
	7.6.1.3	.....	7.6-4
	7.6.1.4	.....	7.6-5
7.6.2		.....	7.6-6
	7.6.2.1	.....	7.6-6
	7.6.2.2	( 1).....	7.6-6

7.6.2.3	.....	7.6-7
<b>7.6.3</b>		
(SCL).....		7.6-8
7.6.3.1	.....	7.6-8
7.6.3.2	.....	7.6-8
7.6.3.3	( ) .....	7.6-8
7.6.3.4	.....	7.6-13
7.6.3.5	.....	7.6-15
7.6.3.6	.....	7.6-16
7.6.3.7	.....	7.6-18
7.6.4	.....	7.6-19
<b>7.7</b>	.....	<b>7.7-3</b>
7.7.1.	.....	7.7-3
7.7.1.1	.....	7.7-3
7.7.1.2	( ) .....	7.7-3
7.7.1.3	, .....	7.7-4
7.7.2.	.....	7.7-5
7.7.3.	PT1.....	7.7-6
7.7.4.	- .....	7.7-6
7.7.4.1	/ .....	7.7-7
7.7.4.2	.....	7.7-7
<b>7.8</b>	, .....	<b>7.8-3</b>
7.8.1	, .....	7.8-3
7.8.2	.....	7.8-4
7.8.2.1	.....	7.8-4
7.8.2.2	.....	7.8-5
7.8.3	.....	7.8-7
7.8.3.1	(dr.27, dr.15).....	7.8-7
7.8.3.2	.....	7.8-7
7.8.4	.....	7.8-13
7.8.5	.....	7.8-14
7.8.6	(ru.90) .....	7.8-14
7.8.6.1	1: „ “ Le 27 = 0 .....	7.8-14
7.8.6.2	2: „ “ Le 27 0 .....	7.8-15
<b>7.9</b>	.....	<b>7.9-3</b>
7.9.1.	.....	7.9-3
7.9.2.	.....	7.9-3
7.9.3.	.....	7.9-4
7.9.4.	.....	7.9-4
7.9.4.1	1: - .....	7.9-4
7.9.4.2	2: - .....	7.9-5
<b>7.10</b>	/ .....	<b>7.10-3</b>
7.10.1	.....	7.10-3
7.10.2.	.....	7.10-4
7.10.3	.....	7.10-5
7.10.3.1	(uF.11, ln.03, ln.04, ru.45) .....	7.10-5
<b>7.11</b>	.....	<b>7.11-3</b>
7.11.1	.....	7.11-3



7.11.2	1		(X3A) .....	7.11-4
	7.11.2.1		TTL ( F5-M) .....	7.11-4
	7.11.2.2		( F5-S) .....	7.11-5
7.11.3	2		(X3B) .....	7.11-6
	7.11.3.1		.....	7.11-6
	7.11.3.2		.....	7.11-7
7.11.4			.....	7.11-8
7.11.5			.....	7.11-8
	7.11.5.1		.....	7.11-9
	7.11.5.2	/	.....	7.11-10
7.11.6			.....	7.11-11
7.11.7			.....	7.11-12
7.11.8			.....	7.11-14
	7.11.8.1		.....	7.11-14
	7.11.8.2	/	.....	7.11-16
	7.11.8.3	/	.....	7.11-17
7.11.9			.....	7.11-18
7.11.10			1/2 (Ec.02 / Ec.12) ( F5-S) .....	7.11-18
7.11.11			(Ec.33/ Ec.34) .....	7.11-19
7.11.12			/ .....	7.11-19
	7.11.12.1	SSI-	1 .....	7.11-19
	7.11.12.2	SSI-	2 .....	7.11-20
	7.11.12.3	SSI,	1 2 (Ec.42) .....	7.11-21
	7.11.12.4		2 .....	7.11-21
	7.11.12.5		.....	7.11-22
	7.11.12.6		(ec.39) .....	7.11-27
7.11.13			.....	7.11-28
<b>7.12</b>			.....	<b>7.12-4</b>
7.12.1			.....	7.12-4
	7.12.1.1		.....	7.12-4
	7.12.1.2		.....	7.12-4
7.12.2			( ) .....	7.12-5
	7.12.2.1	/	.....	7.12-6
	7.12.2.2	/	.....	7.12-8
	7.12.2.3	/	0- .....	7.12-8
	7.12.2.4	/	.....	7.12-9
	7.12.2.5	/	.....	7.12-9
	7.12.2.6	/	.....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.7	/	.....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.8	/	0 .....	7.12-12
	7.12.2.9	/	0- .....	7.12-13
7.12.3			.....	7.12-14
	7.12.3.1	/	.....	7.12-14
	7.12.3.2	/	.....	7.12-15
	7.12.3.4	/	.....	7.12-17
	7.12.3.5	/	.....	7.12-18
	7.12.3.6	/	.....	7.12-19
	7.12.3.7	/	.....	7.12-24
	7.12.3.8	/	.....	7.12-25
	7.12.3.9	/	.....	7.12-26
7.12.4			.....	7.12-27
	7.12.4.1	/	.....	7.12-27
	7.12.4.2	/	.....	7.12-27
	7.12.4.3	/	.....	7.12-29
	7.12.4.4	/	.....	7.12-30
	7.12.4.5	/	.....	7.12-34

7.12.4.6	/	7.12-34
7.12.4.7	/	7.12-35
7.12.4.8	/	7.12-37
7.12.4.9		7.12-51
7.12.4.10	/	7.12-52
7.12.4.11	/	7.12-57
7.12.4.12	/	7.12-58
7.12.4.13	/	7.12-59
7.12.4.14	/	7.12-64
7.12.4.15	/	7.12-68
7.12.4.16	/	7.12-70
7.12.4.17		7.12-71
7.12.4.18		7.12-71
7.12.4.19		7.12-72
7.12.4.20		7.12-72
7.12.4.21		7.12-73
7.12.4.22		7.12-74
<b>7.12.5</b>		<b>7.12-77</b>
7.12.5.1	/	7.12-77
7.12.5.2	/	7.12-77
7.12.5.3	/	7.12-78
7.12.5.4	/	7.12-79
7.12.5.5	/	7.12-79
7.12.5.6	/	7.12-79
<b>7.12.6</b>		<b>7.12-81</b>
<b>7.13</b>		<b>7.13-3</b>
<b>7.13.1</b>		<b>7.13-3</b>
7.13.1.1		7.13-4
7.13.1.2		7.13-4
7.13.1.3		7.13-4
7.13.1.4		7.13-4
7.13.1.5		7.13-5
7.13.1.6		7.13-5
7.13.1.7		7.13-5
7.13.1.8		7.13-6
7.13.1.9		7.13-7
7.13.1.10		7.13-7
7.13.1.11		7.13-7
7.13.1.12	/	7.13-8
7.13.1.13		7.13-8
7.13.1.14		7.13-9
7.13.1.15		7.13-9
7.13.1.16		7.13-9
<b>7.13.2</b>		<b>7.13-10</b>
7.13.2.1		7.13-10
7.13.2.2		7.13-12
<b>7.13.3</b>		<b>7.13-15</b>
7.13.3.1	.	(E.UP) 7.13-15
7.13.3.2	.	(E.OP) 7.13-15
7.13.3.3	.	(E.OC) 7.13-16
7.13.3.4		7.13-16
<b>7.13.4</b>		<b>7.13-16</b>
<b>7.13.5</b>		<b>7.13-17</b>
7.13.5.1	-	7.13-17
7.13.5.2		7.13-18
7.13.5.3		7.13-19
7.13.5.4		7.13-19

7.13.6		.....	7.13 -19
	7.13.6.1	.....	7.13-20
	7.13.6.2	.....	7.13-20
	7.13.6.3	(ASCL).....	7.13-20
7.13.7		.....	7.13-20
	7.13.7.1	.....	7.13-21
	7.13.7.2	.....	7.13-21
	7.13.7.3	.....	7.13-22
7.13.8		.....	7.13-22
7.13.9		.....	7.13-25
7.13.10		.....	7.13-29
7.13.11	GTR7 ( )	.....	7.13-35
	7.13.11.1	.....	7.13-35
	7.13.11.2	.....	7.13-36
	7.13.11.3	.....	7.13-36
7.13.12		.....	7.13-37
<b>7.14</b>		.....	<b>7.14-3</b>
7.14.1		.....	7.14-3
7.14.2		.....	7.14-3
7.14.3		.....	7.14-3
7.14.4		.....	7.14-4
7.14.5		(Fr.01) .....	7.14-4
7.14.6		(Fr.01, Fr.09).....	7.14-5
7.14.7		.....	7.14-8
7.14.8		.....	7.14-11
7.14.9	/	(Fr.05, Fr.06) ..	7.14-12
<b>7.15</b>		.....	<b>7.15-3</b>
7.15.1		.....	7.15-3
	7.15.1.1	- .....	7.15-5
	7.15.1.2	ASCL.....	7.15-5
7.15.2		.....	7.15-6
7.15.3		.....	7.15-7
7.15.4	/	.....	7.15-9
7.15.5		.....	7.15-13
	7.15.5.1	/ .....	7.15-13
	7.15.5.2	.....	7.15-13
	7.15.5.3	.....	7.15-14
	7.15.5.4	/ .....	7.15-15
	7.15.5.5	- .....	7.15-17
7.15.6		.....	7.15-18
7.15.7		.....	7.15-20
7.15.8		.....	7.15-21
<b>7.16</b>	<b>CP-</b>	.....	<b>7.16-3</b>
7.16.1		.....	7.16-3
7.16.2	-	.....	7.16-4
7.16.3		.....	7.16-6
7.16.4		.....	7.16-6
7.16.5		.....	7.16-10
7.16.6		.....	7.16-13

<b>8.</b>					<b>8.1-3</b>
	<b>8.1</b>				<b>8.1-3</b>
	8.1.1				8.1-3
	8.1.2				8.1-3
<b>9.</b>					<b>9.1-3</b>
	<b>9.1</b>				<b>9.1-3</b>
	9.1.1				9.1-3
	9.1.2				9.1-4
	9.1.3				9.1-6
<b>10.</b>					<b>10.1-3</b>
	<b>10.1</b>				<b>10.1-3</b>
	10.1.1				10.1-3
	10.1.2	RS232-	PC/	00.58.025-001D.....	10.1-3
	10.1.3	HSP5-	PC /	00.F5.0C0-0010.....	10.1-4
	10.1.4	Interface-	F5	00.F5.060-2000.....	10.1-4
	10.1.5	Profibus-DP-	F5	00.F5.060-3000.....	10.1-5
	10.1.6	InterBus-	F5	00.F5.060-4000.....	10.1-6
	10.1.7	CanOpen	F5	00.F5.060-5000.....	10.1-7
	10.1.8	Sercos-		00.F5.060-6000.....	10.1-8
	10.1.9				10.1-9
		10.1.9.1	(SY.06)	.....	10.1-9
		10.1.9.2	(SY.07)	.....	10.1-9
		10.1.9.3	(SY.11)	.....	10.1-9
		10.1.9.4	(Pn.06)	.....	10.1-9
		10.1.9.5	E.bus (Pn.05)	.....	10.1-9
		10.1.9.6	HSP5 (SY.09)	.....	10.1-10
		10.1.9.7	(ud.05)	.....	10.1-10
		10.1.9.8		.....	10.1-10
		10.1.9.9		.....	10.1-13
<b>11.</b>					<b>11.1-3</b>
	<b>11.1</b>				<b>11.1-3</b>
	11.1.1				11.1-3
	11.1.2		F5-A, -E -H.....		11.1-5
<b>12.</b>					<b>12.1-3</b>
	<b>12.1</b>				<b>12.1-3</b>
	12.1.1				12.1-3
	12.1.2	KEB-			12.1-11

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	2.1
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	

**2**

---

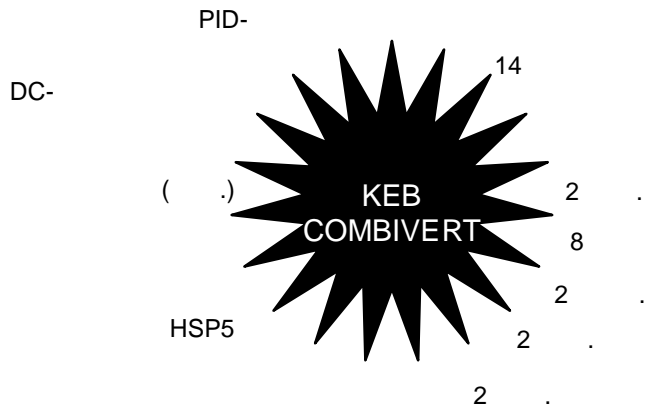
2.1.1	KEB COMBIVER .....	2.1-3
2.1.2	.....	2.1-3
2.1.3	.....	2.1-4
2.1.4	.....	2.1-5

**2.**

**2.1**

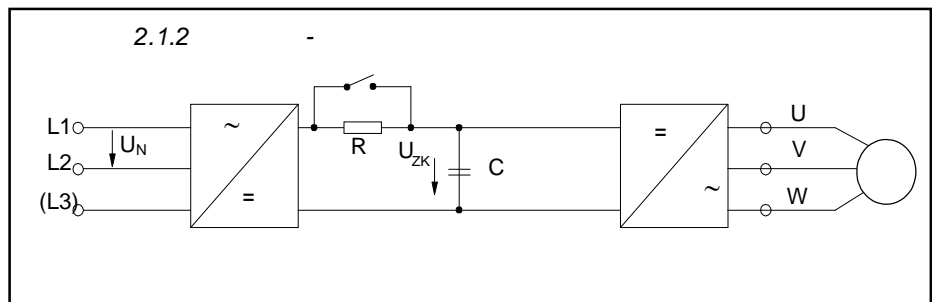
**2.1.1 COMBIVERT**

**KEB**



**2.1.2**

$$U_{ZK} = \sqrt{2} \cdot U_N$$



---

### 2.1.3



KEB COMBIVERT –









1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	3.1
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	

**3**

---

3.1.1	X2A .....	3.1-3
3.1.2	.....	3.1-4
3.1.3	.....	3.1-4
3.1.4	.....	3.1-5
3.1.5	/ .....	3.1-5



### 3.1.2

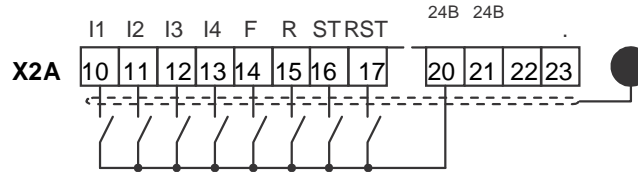


10...20 );

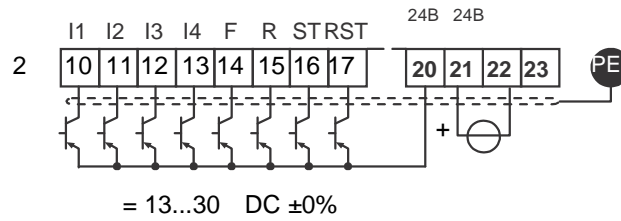
### 3.1.3

. 3.1.3.a

PNP- (di.00 = 0)

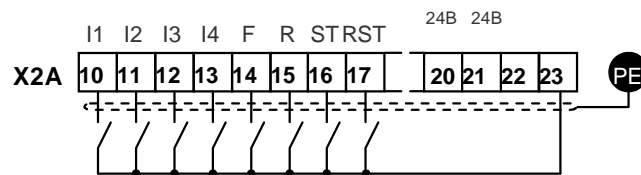


$R_i$  ( ) = 2,1 k

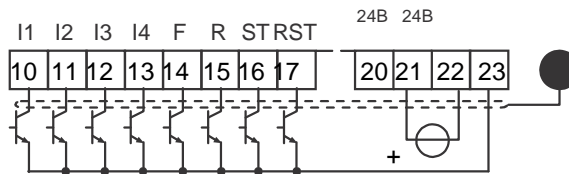


. 3.1.3.b

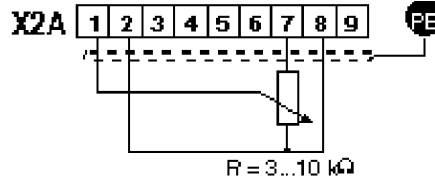
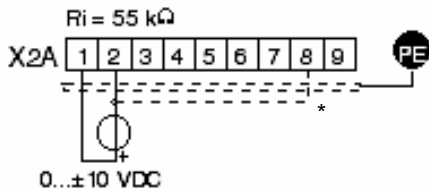
NPN- (di.00 = 1)



$R_i$  ( ) = 2,1 k



3.1.4



X2A.3 X2A.4 ,  
( . 7.2).

\*)  
> 30 V.  
30 KΩ.

**3**

3.1.5

/





1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	4.1
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	4.2
11.	
12.	

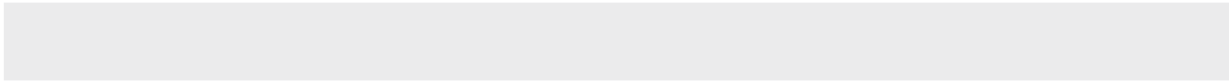
4.1.1	,	,	.....	4.1-3
4.1.2			.....	4.1-4
4.1.3			.....	4.1-5
4.1.4	<b>ENTER-</b>		.....	4.1-5
4.1.5			.....	4.1-5
4.1.6			.....	4.1-5
4.1.7			.....	4.1-5
4.1.8			.....	4.1-5

# 4.

## 4.1

F5

:



**Customer-                      Applikation-                      Drive-**

(CP-                      CP-                      ) (                      :                      )  
,                      ,                      «                      »

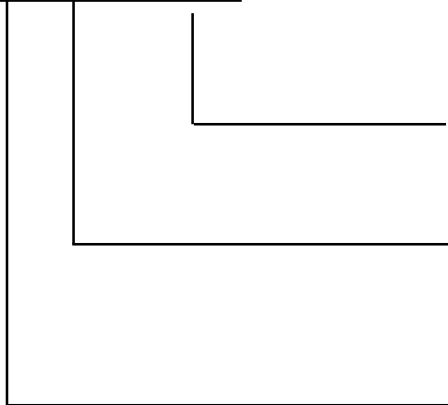
**4**

KEB

### 4.1.1

10P. 12.

10.0



(0...7).

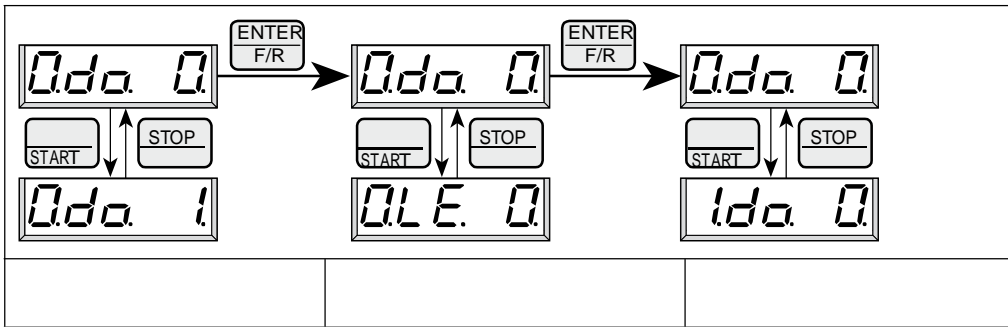
„A“.

8

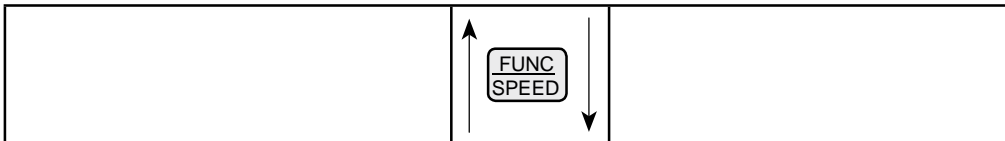
drive(dr)-                      ).

4.1.2

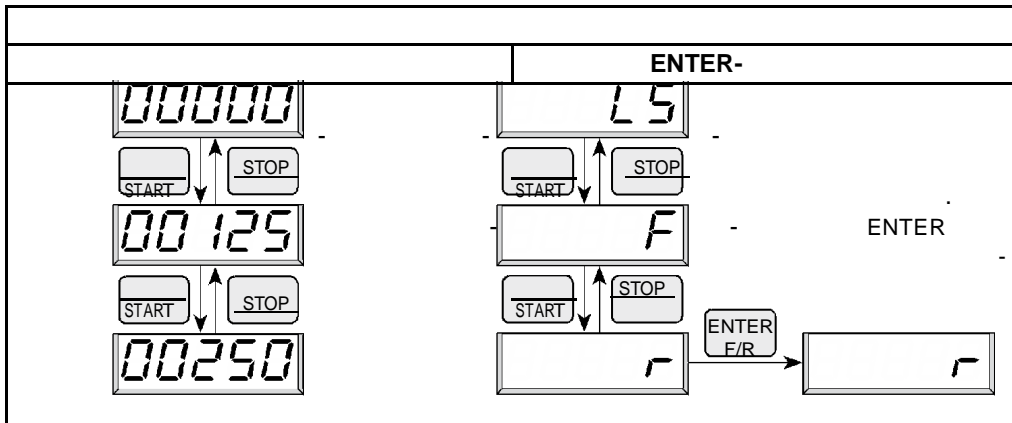
ENTER.



( . 4.1.5)  
!



4.1.3



“ (A)! ( . 4.1.6)

**4.1.4 ENTER-**

ENTER-  
ENTER.  
: (LS). (F).  
« » (r)  
ENTER.( )

**4.1.5**

( , )

!

**4**

**4.1.6**

ENTER,  
ENTER  
« »

**4.1.7**

**4.1.8**

„PASS“  
ENTER.



1.	4.1	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.	4.2	
12.		

**4**

---

4.2.1	.....	4.2-3
4.2.2	.....	4.2-4
4.2.3	.....	4.2-5



4.2

KEB COMBIVERT

-  
-  
-  
-

Service- ode  
Drive-Mode

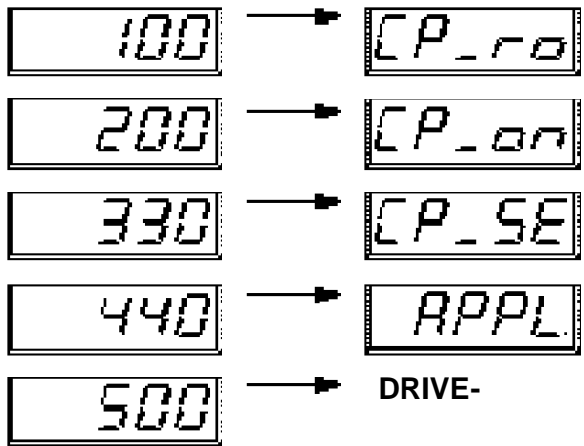
CP 0	CP
ud 1	Applikation -

4

4.2.1

CP_ro	CP -	« » 0 ( . 4.3)
CP_on	CP - on	
CP_SE	CP - Service	CP-on, ( . 4.3)
	Applikation	( - )
	Drive-	Drive- - ( . 4.4)

4.2.2

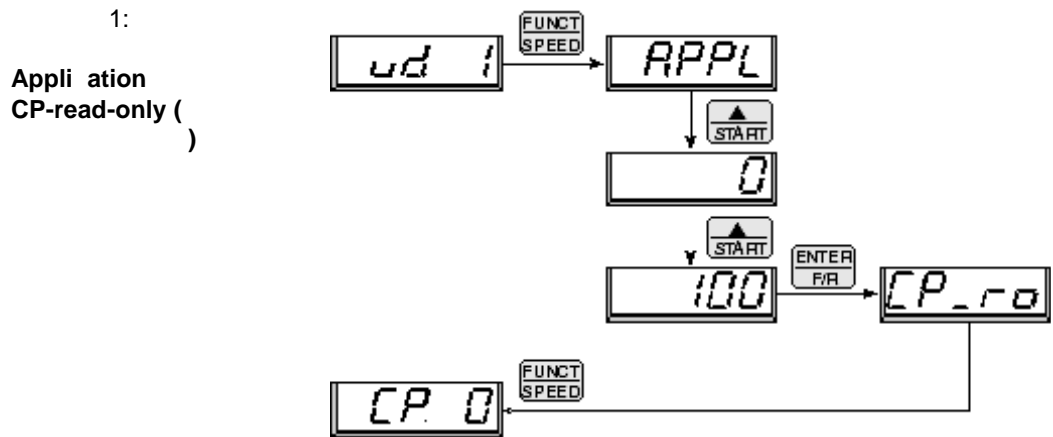
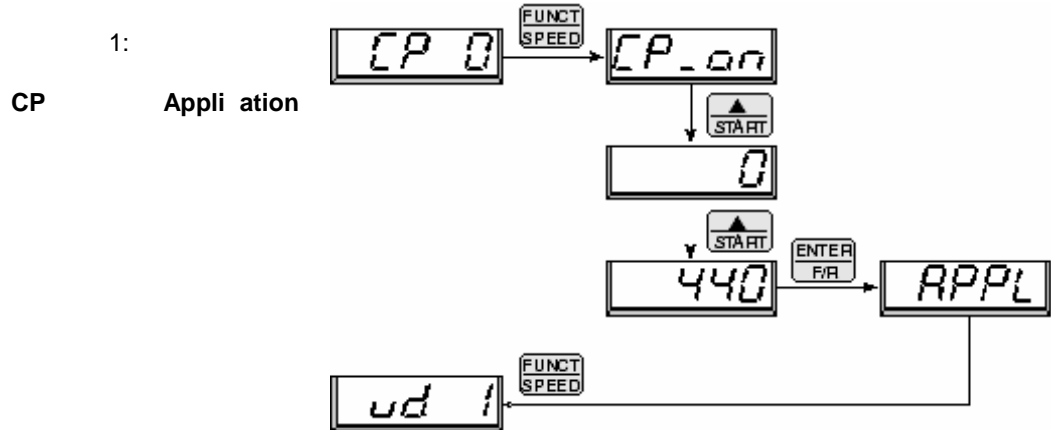


FUNCT. Drive-

3

ENTER

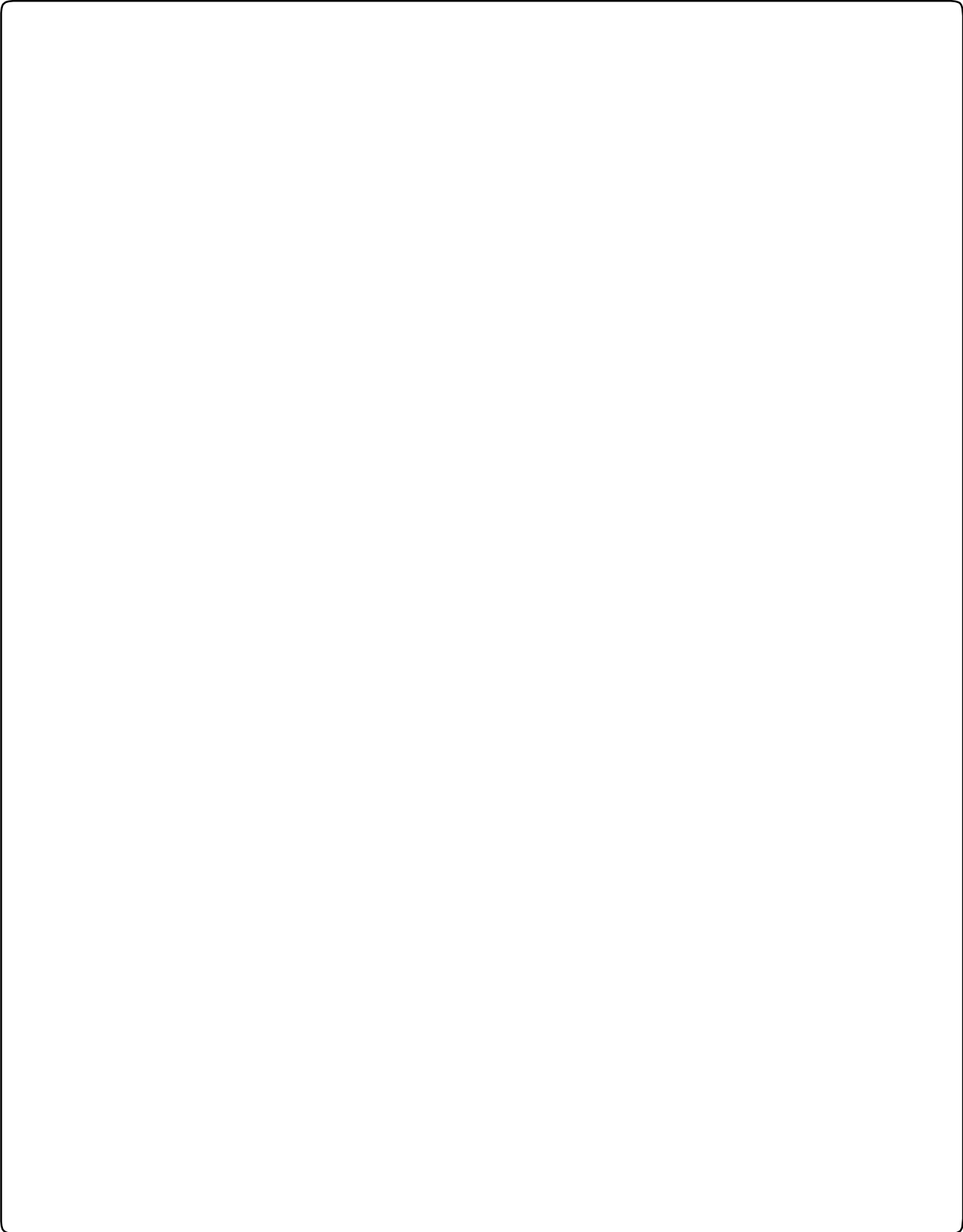
4.2.3





1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.	5.1	5
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		

---



# 5.

	( ud.02)	
F5A V4.00	4: F5-M / 4000 / 5: F5-M / 8000 / 6: F5-M / 16000 / 7: F5-M / 500 / 8: F5-S / 4000 / 9: F5-S / 8000 / 10: F5-S / 16000 / 11: F5-S / 500 /	
F5A V4.01	4: F5-M / 4000 / 5: F5-M / 8000 / 6: F5-M / 16000 / <b>7: F5-M / 32000 /</b> <b>12: F5-M / 64000 /</b> <b>13: F5-M / 128000 /</b> 8: F5-S / 4000 / 9: F5-S / 8000 / 10: F5-S / 16000 / <b>11: F5-S / 32000 /</b> <b>14: F5-S / 64000 /</b> <b>15: F5-S / 128000 /</b>	<p>128000 -1 (</p> <p>)</p> <p>F5A-M V4.00, c</p> <p>- 7 "M" 11 "S"</p> <p>32000 / 500 /</p> <p>12/13 "M" 14/15</p> <p>"S" 64000 /</p> <p>128000 /</p> <p>( : &gt; 800 ,</p> <p>1:10, KEB</p> <p>.)</p>
F5H V2.00	4: F5-M / 4000 / 5: F5-M / 8000 / 6: F5-M / 16000 / 7: F5-M / 500 /	
F5H V2.01	4: F5-M / 4000 / 5: F5-M / 8000 / 6: F5-M / 16000 / 7: F5-M / 32000 / <b>12: F5-M / 64000 /</b> <b>13: F5-M / 128000 /</b>	<p>128000 /</p> <p>32000</p> <p>7</p> <p>500 /</p> <p>12 13</p> <p>( : F5A V4.01)</p>
F5E V2.10	8: F5-S / 4000 / 9: F5-S / 8000 / 10: F5-S / 16000 / 11: F5-S / 500 /	
F5E V2.11	8: F5-S / 4000 / 9: F5-S / 8000 / 10: F5-S / 16000 / 11: F5-S / 32000 / <b>14: F5-S / 64000 /</b> <b>15: F5-S / 128000 /</b>	<p>128000 /</p> <p>32000</p> <p>11</p> <p>500 /</p> <p>14 15</p> <p>( : F5A V4.01)</p>

5

G (F5-G/ xxx ) , / ) . G ( , - , , )

:  
 COMBIVIS  
 COMBIVIS  
 COMBIVIS

1	500... 32000 64000 128000	1 / 2 / 4 /	Sy.52, Sy.53
2	500 4000... 128000	1 0,1	dr.27, dr.33, dr.40, dr.42, dr.44, dr.46
3	500 4000..64000 128000	0,125 / 1 / 2 /	dr.01, dr.17, dr.18, dr.24, dr.39, dr.41, dr.43, dr.45, dr.47 cS.11, cS.12 Ec.25 nn.02, nn.03 dS.19
4	500 4000 8000 16000 32000 64000 128000	0,015625 / 0,125 / 0,5 / 1 / 2 / 4 / 8 /	Sy.45 ru.01, ru.02, ru.06, ru.07, ru.09, ru.10, ru.63, ru.79, ru.85, ru.86, ru.89 op.03, op.06, op.07, op.10, op.11, op.14, op.15, op.21, op.22, op.23, op.40, op.41, op.64, op.65, op.66, op.67, op.68 Pn.32, Pn.37, Pn.41, Pn.48 dS.21 Le.16 cS.04 PS.08, PS.09, PS.21, PS.22, PS.25
5	500 4000 8000 16000 32000 64000 128000	0,0015625 0,0125 0,05 0,1 0,2 0,4 0,8	ru.03 uF.00, uF.02



( 500, 4000, 8000, 16000, 32000, 64000, 128000 / ).

<b>ud.02.</b>		
500	125 /	Pn.21, Pn.60 P.28 .. 31, P.46 – 48 dr.49 ds.22
4000	1000 /	
8000	2000 /	
16000	4000 /	
32000	8000 /	
64000	16000 /	
128000	32000 /	


 ud.02 = 4 "M" = 8 "S". ( =4000 / ),

7.5 7.10

cS.00 cS.01.



1.	
2.	
3.	<b>6.1</b>
4.	
5.	
<b>6.</b>	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	<b>6.2</b>
11.	
12.	

**6**

---

<b>6.1.1</b>	.....	<b>6.1-3</b>
<b>6.1.2</b>	.....	<b>6.1-3</b>
<b>6.1.3</b>	.....	<b>6.1-4</b>

## 6.

KEB.

### 6.1

#### 6.1.1

KEB COMBIVERT,  
KEB.

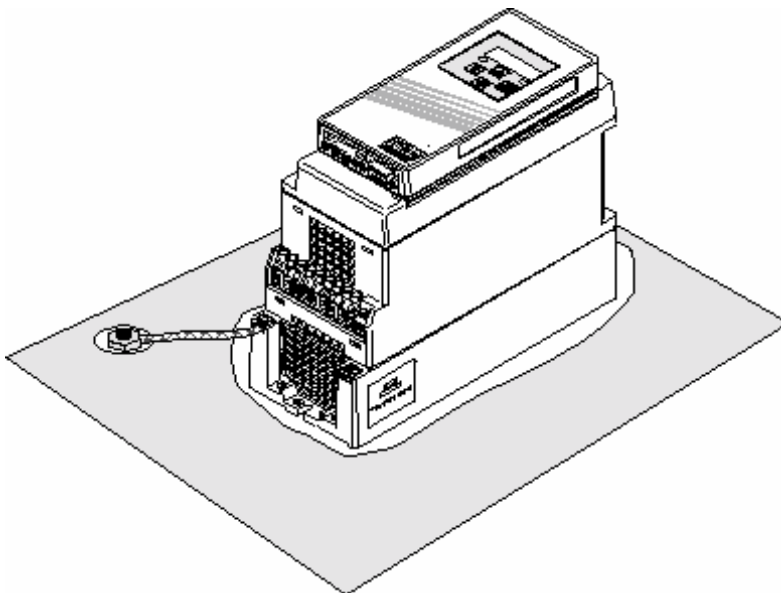
KEB COMBIVERT.

#### 6.1.2

1.

2.

. 6.1.3





1.	6.1	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.	6.2	
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		

<b>6.2.1</b>		.....	<b>6.2-3</b>
	6.2.1.1	- .....	6.2-4
	6.2.1.2		....6.2-6
	6.2.1.3		.....6.2-9
	6.2.1.4	F5H-M (ASCL / .....)	6.2-13
<b>6.2.2</b>		.....	<b>6.2-16</b>
	6.2.2.1	F5A-S.....	6.2-16
	6.2.2.2	F5E-S (SCL) .....	6.2-18



**6.2**

KEB COMBIVERT F5

« » ST (X2A.16) , . . .

„Appli ation – ( ud.01 = Appli ation).

4

COMBIVIS, . . .

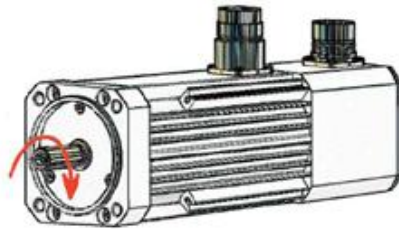
KEB (www.keb.de)

:

!

U, V, W  
)

**6**



( . ” “ )

**6.2.1**

4

- (F5A-M)
- (F5A-M)
- (F5A-M) ( )
- (ASCL / F5H-M)

6.2.1.1

- 1. **ST**  
⇒ ( ) X2A.16  
ru.00 = „noP“/„0: “
- 2. :  
⇒ Ud.02 ( : 0..+/- 4000 / )  
Ud.02 = 4...7 ud.02 !  
10%  
( 5.1 , , . )
- 3. :  
⇒ Fr.01 = - 4 ( )
- 4. -  
⇒ CS.00 = 0:  
( - )  
SMM ( )  
:  
⇒ uF.00  
⇒ uF.01 [%], 0 :  
9.

5.

dr.00 dr.05  
dr.06 ( .  
6).

- ⇒ dr.00 DASM
- ⇒ dr.01 DASM
- ⇒ dr.02 DASM
- ⇒ dr.04 DASM cos
- ⇒ dr.05 DASM
- ⇒ dr.06 DASM

6.

COMBIVERT dr.06 KEB  
„70: LS ( .)“.

⇒ dr.06 = 250000: .  
(ST X2A.16)

**6**

7.

SMM - :  
⇒ Fr.10 = 3

8.

cS.06 cS.09

9.

, ( . .),  
/  
,

10.

6.2.1.2

D- X3A). 1 (15-  
7.11 „ “,

1. **ST**  
 $\Rightarrow$  ( ) X2A.16  
 ru.00 = „noP“/„0: “

2. Ud.02. ( : 0..+/- 4000 / ) :  
 $\Rightarrow$  Ud.02 = 4...7 !  
 10% ( , . . ) .  
 5.1.

3. :  
 $\Rightarrow$  Fr.01 = - 4 ( , )

4. :  
 $\Rightarrow$  cS.00 = 4  
 ( = )

5. Sub-D, X3A.  
 $\Rightarrow$  cS01 = 0: 1

6. :  
 $\Rightarrow$  Ec01 1 ” 7.11 “

7.

dr.00 dr.05

:

dr.06...dr.10

- ⇒ dr.00
- ⇒ dr.01
- ⇒ dr.02
- ⇒ dr.03
- ⇒ dr.04
- ⇒ dr.05

8.

:

(

ru.42 =

100%).

⇒ dS.04 = 24

**6**

9.

,

:

⇒ Fr10 ( ) = 2:

10.

:

• ⇒ oP ( 7.4.5 )

• ⇒ oP / ( 7.4.7 )

• ⇒ di ( 7.3 / )

• ⇒ oP ( 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.4.6)

11.

12.

( X2A.16) " ST"

8.1.2 " ."

6.2.1.3

: ,  
1 (15- D- X3A).  
( )

1. ST  
=> ( ) X2A.16  
ru.00 = „noP“/,0: “

2. :  
=> Ud.02 ( : 0..+/- 4000 / ) :  
Ud.02 = 4...7 !  
10% ( , . .) .  
5.1.

3. :  
=> Fr.01 = - 4 ( )

4. :  
=> cS.00 = = 4 ( )

5. :  
=> cS01 Sub-D, X3A. = 0: 1

6.

⇒ Ec01 1 " " 7.11

7.

dr.00 dr.05  
dr.06 dr.08 ( )  
( . 10).  
(dr.10), . . .  
dr.06...dr.10  
,  
, dr.06 ... dr.10  
⇒ dr.00 DASM  
⇒ dr.01 DASM  
⇒ dr.02 DASM  
⇒ dr.03 DASM  
⇒ dr.04 DASM  
⇒ dr.05 DASM  
⇒ dr.06 DASM  
⇒ dr.07 DASM  
⇒ dr.08 DASM  
⇒ dr.10 DASM

8.

ds.04 " / :  
" .  
⇒ dS.04 = 249 :  
, : 7.9.1,  
7.9.2  
• 100% ( ) ,  
•  
7.6.2.3.3.1

9.

( , dr.18 )  
dr.06 - dr.10  
⇒ Fr10 = 2:

10.

dr.06..dr.10  
 KEB COMBIVERT

- dr.17: dr.62
- (oP- / 7.4.5)
- dr.49: „ . Lh. (dr.49),
- ( CS.09: i => )
- ( KEB) ( ! ru.00 = 60 / E.Cdd).
- ru.00 = 127 “ / 7.6.

Cddr”.

⇒ dr.48 = 8:

(X2A.16),

11.

⇒ dS.02 = 1:  
 ⇒ uF.15 = 0:  
 ⇒ uF.18 “ ” = 3:

12.

- ( . . )
- ⇒ oP ( 7.4.5 )
- ⇒ CS ( 7.8 )
- /
- ⇒ oP ( 7.4.7 )
- 
- ⇒ di ( 7.3 )
- 
- ⇒ oP ( 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.4.6) . .



13.

( 7.7.1).

14.

8.1 „

**6.2.1.4**

**F5H-M (ASCL/**

)

1.

ST

X2A.16

⇒

ru.00 = „noP“,0:

2.

Ud.02

( : 0..+/- 4000 / ).

⇒ Ud.02

= 4...7

10%

5.1.

3.

KEB):

⇒ Fr.01 = -4

4.

⇒ cS.00 = 4

( = )

5.

⇒ cS.01 = 2:

6.

dr.00 dr.05 :

dr.06 dr.08 ( )

( . 10).

(dr.10), . . . dr.06...dr.10

⇒ dr.00 DASM

⇒ dr.01 DASM

⇒ dr.02 DASM

⇒ dr.03 DASM

⇒ dr.04 DASM cos phi

⇒ dr.05 DASM

⇒ dr.06 DASM

⇒ dr.07 DASM

⇒ dr.08 DASM

⇒ dr.10 DASM

dr.06 ... dr.10

7.

/

/( ) ds.04 :

⇒ dS.04 = 249

7.9.2.

100% ( )

7.6.2.3.3.1

8.

( , dr.18 )  
dr.06 - dr.10  
=> Fr10 = 2:

9.

dr.06..dr.10  
KEB COMBIVERT  
•  
" dr.17:  
(oP- / ' 7.4.5) " " dr.62  
•  
/ " dr.49: " Lh. (dr.49),  
•  
( ) ( ' ' :  
CS.09: i => ) ru.00 = 60 / E.Cdd).  
( KEB) ( !  
•  
ru.00 = 127 " 7.6.  
/ Cddr".  
=> dr.48 = 8:  
!

**6**

10.

=> dS.02 = 1: .  
=> uF.15 = 0: .  
=> uF.18 " " = 3:

11.

- ( . . )  
⇒ oP ( 7.4.5 )  
⇒ CS ( 7.8 )
- /  
⇒ oP ( 7.4.7 )
- ⇒ di ( 7.3 )
- ⇒ oP ( 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.4.6) . .

12.

( . 7.11)

13.

ASCL

( , )

7.6.2.3.5.1 “

“

8.1

”

“

**6.2.2**

(F5A-S)

:

(F5E-S).

**6.2.2.1**

**F5A-S**

KEB, KEB,  
1 10

KEB-COMBIVERT F5

1.

⇒

X2A.16 (ST)  
ru.00 = „noP“/„0:

1.

2.

⇒ Ud.02

Ud.02

:  
= 8...11

5.1

( : ).

**6**

3.

⇒ Fr.01 = - 4

KEB):

(

:

( )

4.

⇒ cS.01

= 0: 1

5.

⇒ Ec.01

1 ( / )

:

6.

⇒ dr.23 DSM : dr.28  
 ⇒ dr.24 DSM ,  
 ⇒ dr.25 DSM  
 ⇒ dr.27 DSM  
 ⇒ dr.28 DSM dr.23 ( ).

7.

- dr.30 DSM (Ruv. Luv), EMK  
 - dr.31 DSM ( 2 x Uuv).  
 - dr.26 DSM EMK  
 ( /1000 / )

8.

⇒ Fr.10 = 2: 10.

9.

- ru09  
 - 7.6.  
 ⇒ Ec.02 ( 1 = 2206 ).  
 - (X2A.16)  
 ⇒ ru00 = 127 : cddr/ „  
 - (X2A.16)

10.

⇒ dr.48 = 7: EMK :  
 - (X2A.16) EMK  
 ⇒ ru00 = 127 : cddr/ „  
 - (X2A.16) 7.6

11.

⇒ dS.02 = 1: .  
 ⇒ uF.15 = 0: .  
 ⇒ dr.33 DSM ( 5\* dr27 )

12.

7.11

7.6.

6.2.2.2

F5E-S (SCL)

KEB

1. **ST**  
 ⇒ X2A.16  
 ru.00 = „noP“/„0: “
2. Ud.02 5.1.  
 ⇒ Ud.02 :  
 = 8...11
3. Fr.01 = - 4  
 ⇒ Fr.01 = - 4
4. cS.01 = 2:  
 ⇒ cS.01 = 2:
5. \* :  
 ⇒ dr.23 DSM dr.30 dr.31  
 ⇒ dr.24 DSM (RUV, LUV).  
 ⇒ dr.25 DSM  
 ⇒ dr.26 DSM EMK  
 ( /1000 / ) \*  
 ⇒ dr.27 DSM  
 ⇒ dr.28 DSM 7)  
 ⇒ dr.30 DSM \*  
 ⇒ dr.31 DSM \*  
 dr.26  
 Uuv.
6. Fr.10 = 2:  
 ⇒ Fr.10 = 2:
7. :  
 ⇒ dr.48 = 8:  
 ⇒ (X2A.16)  
 ru.00 = 127 : cddr/ „  
 “  
 (X2A.16)  
 7.6.

---

8.

⇒ dS.02 = 1: .  
⇒ uF.15 = 0: .  
⇒ uF.18 " " = 3:

⇒ dr.33 DSM . ( :  
5 x dr.27 )

9.

. 7.11

,  
7.6.



KEB.



1.	7.1	
2.	7.2	
3.	7.3	
4.	7.4	,
5.	7.5	
6.	7.6	
7.	7.7	
8.	7.8	
9.	7.9	
10.	7.10	/
11.	7.11	
12.	7.12	
	7.13	
	7.14	
	7.15	
	7.16	CP-

7

7.1.1	ru-	.....	7.1-3
7.1.2	In-	.....	7.1-4
7.1.3	Sy-	.....	7.1-4
7.1.4		.....	7.1-5
7.1.5	ru-	.....	7.1-5
7.1.6	In-	.....	7.1-16
7.1.7	Sy ( )-	.....	7.1-20

# 7.

## 7.1

„ru“, „ln“ „SY“.

### 7.1.1 ru-

ru- (run)

ru.00		ru.40	
ru.01		ru.41	
ru.02		ru.42	
ru.03		ru.43	1
ru.07		ru.44	2
ru.09	1,	ru.45	
ru.10	2,	ru.46	
ru.11		ru.47	
ru.12		ru.48	
ru.13		ru.49	
ru.14		ru.52	PID-
ru.15		ru.53	AUX
ru.16		ru.54	
ru.17		ru.56	
ru.18		ru.58	
ru.19		ru.59	
ru.20		ru.60	
ru.21		ru.61	
ru.22		ru.63	
ru.23		ru.68	
ru.24		ru.69	
ru.25		ru.71	/
ru.26		ru.73	%
ru.27	AN1	ru.74	%
ru.28	AN1	ru.78	%
ru.29	AN2	ru.79	(EMK)
ru.30	AN2	ru.80	
ru.31	AN3	ru.81	
ru.32	AN3	ru.82	
ru.33	ANOUT1	ru.83	
ru.34	ANOUT1	ru.84	
ru.35	ANOUT2	ru.85	1
ru.36	ANOUT2	ru.86	2
ru.37		ru.87	
ru.38		ru.89	
ru.39	(E.OL)	ru.90	%

### 7.1.2 In-

In- (Information)

In.	00	
In.	01	
In.	03	
In.	04	
In.	06	
In.	07	
In.	10	( )
In.	11	( )
In.	12	(AB-Nr. High)
In.	13	(AB-Nr. Low)
In.	14	(High)
In.	15	(Low)
In.	16	QS-
In.	17	
In.	22	1
In.	23	2
In.	24	
In.	25	
In.	26	E.OC
In.	27	E.OL
In.	28	E.OP
In.	29	E.OH
In.	30	E.OHI
In.	31	KEB
In.	32	

### 7.1.3 Sy-

Sy- (System)-

SY.	02	
SY.	03	
SY.	06	
SY.	07	
SY.	08	
SY.	09	HSP5
SY.	11	
SY.	32	
SY.	41	high
SY.	42	high
SY.	43	long
SY.	44	long
SY.	50	low
SY.	51	low
SY.	52	
SY.	53	
SY.	56	

### 7.1.4

Addr. = ( )  
 PG = + =  
 E = ENTER- - =  
 R = RO = RW = / KB =  
 1) = ud.02  
 Min. value =  
 Max. value =  
 Res. =  
 Default =  
 [?] =

### 7.1.5 ru-

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.00	0200h	RO	-	-	0	255	1	-	0
<p>“ . .). ENTER ( , )        8” “.</p>									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.01	0201h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
<p>( ). ( )</p>									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.02	0202h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
<p>ru.01.</p>									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.03	0203h	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,125		-
<p>ru.01.</p>									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.07	0207h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
(cS.01),									
1 2.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.09	0209h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
1.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.10	0210h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
2.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.11	020Bh	RO	-	-	-10000	10000	0,01		-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.12	020 h	RO	-	-	-10000	10000	0,01		-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.13	020Dh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	%	-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.14	020 h	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	%	-
ru.14 (ru.13) UP, DOWN ENTER, ru.14.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.15	020Fh	RO	-	-	0	6553,5	0,1	A	-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.16	0210h	RO	-	-	0	6553,5	0,1	A	-
ru.16 (ru.15) UP, DOWN ENTER, ru.16.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.17	0211h	RO	-	-	-3276,7	3276,7	0,1		-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.18	0212h	RO	-	-	0	1000	1		-
:									
	230 - 300-330	(E.OP)			400			216	
	400 - 530-620				800			(E.UP)	240

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.19	/	0213h	RO	-	-	0	1000	1	-
ru.19 UP, DOWN ru.18 ENTER, ru.19.									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.20		0214h	RO	-	-	0	1000	1	-

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.21		0215h	RO	-	-	0	4095	1	-

7.3

” “).

-			
0	1	ST ( . ” )	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( . ” “)	X2A.17
2	4	F ( . ” “)	X2A.14
3	8	R ( . ” “)	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( . 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( . 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( . 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( . 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( . A)	.
9	512	IB ( . B)	.
10	1024	IC ( . C)	.
11	2048	ID ( . D)	.

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.22		0216h	RO	-	-	0	4095	1	-

(ru.21)

7.3,, “).





		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.26		021 h	RO	-	-	0	7	1	-	-
KEB COMBIVERT 8 (0-7). ( . 7.14).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.27	1	021 h	RO	-	-	-100	100	0,1	%	-
AN1 ( X2A.1/X2A.2) 0...±100% : 0...±10 ; 0...±20 4...20 ( . 7.2 „ an.10 “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.28	1	021 h	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,1	%	-
AN1 % ±400% ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.29	2	021Dh	RO	-	-	-100	100	0,1	%	-
AN2 ( X2A.3/X2A.4) 0...±100% : 0...±10 ; 0...±20 4...20 ( . 7.2 „ an.10 “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.30	2	021Eh	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,1	%	-
AN2 % ±400% ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.31	3	021Eh	RO	-	-	-100	100	0,1	%	-
AN3 0...±100% : 0...±10 ; ( . 7.2 „ an.10 “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.32	3	021Fh	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,1	%	-
AN3 ±400% ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.33	1	0221h	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,1	%	-
ANOUT1 ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.34	1	0222h	RO	-	-	-115	115	0,1	%	-
ANOUT1 ( X2A.5). 0...±115 % von 0...±11,5 ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.35	2	0223h	RO	-	-	-400	400	0,1	%	-
ANOUT2 ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.36	2	0222h	RO	-	-	-115	115	0,1	%	-
ANOUT1 ( X2A.5). 0...±115 % von 0...±11,5 ( . 7.2 „ “).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.37	.	0225h	RO	-	-	-100	100	0,01	%	-
KEB COMBIVERT 2 „Poti up“ ( ) „Poti down“ ( ). oP.53/54. oP.50...oP.59 ( . 7.15.3 „ “). -100 100%. „UP“ „DOWN“.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.38		0226h	RO	-	-	0	150	1	°C	-
ru.38										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.39	(E.OL)	0227h	RO	-	-	0	100	1	%	-
<p>), „E.OL“, ( . . . „E.OL“.</p> <p>OL. 100% („E.nOL“).</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.40		0228h	RO	-	-	0	65535	1		-
<p>), ( . 7,5</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.41		0229h	RO	-	-	0	65535	1		-
<p>( . 7,5 ),</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.42		022 h	RO	-	-	0	110	1	%	-
<p>( . 100% &gt; 100 %</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.43	1	022Bh	RO	-	-	0	655,35	0,01	-	-
<p>1. /100 ( . LE.21).</p> <p>LE.17...LE.21 ( . 7.15.4 „ “).</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.44	2	022Ch	RO	-	-	0	655,35	0,01	-	-
<p>2. /100 ( . LE.26).</p> <p>LE.22...LE.26 ( . 7.15.4 „ “).</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.45		022Dh	RO	-	-	0	4	1	-	-
<p>0=2 1=4 2=8 3=12 4=16</p>										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.46	( )	022 h	RO	-	-	0	255:	1	°C	-
0: T1/T2 253, 254: ; 255: T1/T2										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.47		022Fh	RO	-	-	-10000	10000	0,01		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.48		0230h	RO	-	-	-10000	10000	0,01		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.49		0231h	RO	-	-	-10000	10000	0,01		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.52		0234h	RO	-	-	-100,0	100,0	0,1	%	-
PID- +/- 10										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.53	AUX	0235h	RO	-	-	-400,0	400,0	0,1	%	-
AUX An.30. AUX. ±400% ( 6.2 „ ).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.54		0236h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-
ru.54										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.56		0237h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-
ru.56										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.58		023 h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.59		023 h	RO	-	-	0	100	1	%	-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.60		023 h	RO	-	-	0	255	1	-	-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.61		023Dh	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.63	1)	023Fh	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.68		0244h	RO	-	-	0	1000	1		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.69		0245h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.71	/	0247h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		-

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.73	%	0249h	RO	-	-	-100	100	1	%	-
(ru.11)										
(cs.19).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.74	%	024 h	RO	-	-	-100	100	1	%	-
(cS.19). (ru.12)										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.78	%	024 h	RO	-	-	-100	100	1	%	-
(ru.07) (oP.10).										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.79	(EMK) <sup>1)</sup>	024Fh	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	-
, EMK- ru.79.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default																																												
ru.80		0250h	RO	-	-	0	255	1	-	-																																												
do.51 ( . 7.3).																																																						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1 (</td> <td>1)</td> <td>X2A.18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>2 (</td> <td>2)</td> <td>X2A.19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>R1(</td> <td>RLA, RLB, RLC)</td> <td>X2A.24...26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>R2(</td> <td>FLA, FLB, FLC)</td> <td>X2A.27...29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>16</td> <td>A (</td> <td>)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>32</td> <td>(</td> <td>)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>64</td> <td>(</td> <td>)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>128</td> <td>D (</td> <td>D)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>															0	1	1 (	1)	X2A.18	1	2	2 (	2)	X2A.19	2	4	R1(	RLA, RLB, RLC)	X2A.24...26	3	8	R2(	FLA, FLB, FLC)	X2A.27...29	4	16	A (	)		5	32	(	)		6	64	(	)		7	128	D (	D)	
0	1	1 (	1)	X2A.18																																																		
1	2	2 (	2)	X2A.19																																																		
2	4	R1(	RLA, RLB, RLC)	X2A.24...26																																																		
3	8	R2(	FLA, FLB, FLC)	X2A.27...29																																																		
4	16	A (	)																																																			
5	32	(	)																																																			
6	64	(	)																																																			
7	128	D (	D)																																																			

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.81		0251h	RO	-	-	-400,00	400,00	0,01		-
ru.81										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.82		0252h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1	-	0
ru.82										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.83		0252h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1	-	0
ru.83										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.84		0254h	RO	-	-	-2147483647	2147483647	1		0
ru.83										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.85	1 <sup>1)</sup>	0255h	RO	-	-	0	4095,875	0,125	/	0
ru.85		1								

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.86	2 <sup>1)</sup>	0256h	RO	-	-	0	4095,875	0,125	/	0
ru.86		2								

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.87		0257h	RO	-	-	-3276,7	3276,7	0,1		0
ru.87										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.89	1)	0259h	RO	-	-	-4000	4000	0,125	/	0
ru.89										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.90	%	0259h	RO	-	-	0,00	400,00	0,01		0
ru.90										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.92		025 h	RO	-	-	-10000,00	10000,00	0,01		0
ru.92										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
ru.93		025Dh	RO	-	-	-10000,00	10000,00	0,01		0
ru.93										

7.1.6

In-

	Addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.00	0E00h								
0		0	32						
1									
2									
3							00101		05
4									
5		0	230		1	400			
6	-	1	3						
7		0							
8									
9		4	-						
10		15	P-						
11		17	R-						
12									
13									
14		3				S-			
15									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.01	0E01h	R	-	-	LTK	710	0,1		-
(LTK)									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.03	0E03h	R	-	-	0	4	1	-	-
0=2      1=4      2=8      3=12      4=16									

	addr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.04	0E04h	R	-	-	0	LTK	1	-	LTK
0=2      1=4      2=8      3=12      4=16									



	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.06	0E06h	R	-	-	0,00	9,99	1	-	-
1 2: ( , 2.1) 3: c (0 = )									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.07	0E07h	R	-	-	-	-	0,1	-	-
: = 2102.0 = 21.02.2000									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.10	0E0Ah	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.11	0E0Bh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.12	0E0Ch	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.13	0E0Dh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.14	0E0Eh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.15	0E0Fh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.16	0E10h	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
. QS-									

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default	
In.17		0E11h	R	-	-	0	LTK	1	-	LTK	
In.17	1, 2	Pn.72					ru.46	/		1)	
0xh	PTC ( DIN EN 60947-8)	-	<750	1- 2					-		
			0,75...1,65 ( )	1- 2					-		
			1,65...4 ( )	1- 2							
			>4	1- 2							
5xh	KTY84 ( )	0	<215								
			498	1					- 2)		
			1	100						- 2)	
			1,722	200						- 2)	
			>1811				254				
	PTC ( DIN EN 60947-8)	1	<750	1- 2						-	
			0,75...1,65 ( )	1- 2						-	
			1,65...4 ( )	1- 2							
			>4	1- 2							
6xh	PT100	-									
1)	Ud.02 4 (F5-Multi, Servo). Ud.02 <4 (F5-G) Pn.12, Pn.13, Pn.62 Pn.72.										
2)	Pn.62										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.22	1	0E16h	R	-	-	0	255	1	-	0
In.23	2	0E17h	R	-	-	0	255	1	-	0

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.24		0E18h	R	-	-	0	255	1	-	0
	In.24 E.UP (		8				8.			0
			Supervisor),							

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.25		0E19h	RW	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
8 ( 0...7). 7.										
.										
0...11										
	0...4094									
	4095						> 4094			
.										
12...15										
	0					3	E.OP		6...15	
	1	E.OC				4	E.OH			
	2	E.OL				5	E.OHI			
.										
16										
	1									

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.26	E.OC	0E1Ah	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.27	E.OL	0E1Bh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.28	E.OP	0E1Ch	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.29	E.OH	0E1Dh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.30	E.OHI	0E1Eh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
( E.OC, E.OL, E.OP, E.OH, E.OHI)										

7

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.31	KEB –	0E1Fh	RO	-	-	0	65535	1	-	0
In.31 KEB –										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.32		0E20h	RO	-	-	0	6553,5	1	-	0
In.32										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
In.33		0E21h	RO	-	-	0	6553,5	1	-	0
In.33										

**7.1.7 Sy (System) –**

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.02	0002h	RO	-	-	0000	9999	1	-	0
<p>( , SY.2 , COMBIVIS )</p>									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.03	0003h	RO	-	-	0000	9999	1	-	0
<p>LTK ( . 8).</p>									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.04	0004h	RO	-	-	0000	9999	1	-	-
Sy.05	0005h	RO	-	-	-32727	32767	1	-	-
<p>( , SY.2 , COMBIVIS )</p>									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.06	0006h	RW	-	+	0	239	1	-	0
<p>SY.06 „COMBIVIS“            0 239, - 1.            DIN 66019II (C0.F5.01I-K001</p>									

	ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default														
Sy.07	0007h	RW	-	+	0	6	1	-	5														
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1200</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2400</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>4800</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>9600</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>19200</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>38400</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>55500</td></tr> </table> <p>38400</p>										0	1200	1	2400	2	4800	3	9600	4	19200	5	38400	6	55500
0	1200																						
1	2400																						
2	4800																						
3	9600																						
4	19200																						
5	38400																						
6	55500																						

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.08		0008h	RW	-	+	0:	65000	1		0
( , sercos). (E.SbuS A.SbuS). „off“										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.09	HSP5	0009h	RW	-	+	0:	10,00	0,01		0
( (0,01...10 ) - HSP5 HSP5 Pn.5. „off“ )										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default																		
Sy.11		000 h	RW	-	+	3	11	1	-	11																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>9,6</td> <td>6</td> <td>55,5</td> <td>9</td> <td>115,2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>19,2</td> <td>7</td> <td>57,6</td> <td>10</td> <td>125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>38,4</td> <td>9</td> <td>100</td> <td>11</td> <td>250</td> </tr> </table> 38,4											3	9,6	6	55,5	9	115,2	4	19,2	7	57,6	10	125	5	38,4	9	100	11	250
3	9,6	6	55,5	9	115,2																							
4	19,2	7	57,6	10	125																							
5	38,4	9	100	11	250																							

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.32		0020h	RO	-	-	0000	65535	1	-	0
1 0...65535 0										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.41	high	0029h	RW	-	+	0000	65535	1	-	0
long (SY.43) 16- high (SY.41) low (SY.50). 10.1.9.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.42	high	002 h	R	-	-	0000	65535	1	-	0
(SY.44) 16- high (SY.42) low (SY.51). 10.1.9. long										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.43	long	002Bh	RW	-	+	-2147483648	2147483648	1	-	0
long (SY.43) 16- high (SY.41) low (SY.50). 10.1.9.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.44	long	002Ch	R	-	-	-2147483648	2147483648	1	-	0
(SY.44) 16- high (SY.42) low (SY.51). long 10.1.9.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.50	low	0032h	RW	-	+	0000	65535	1	-	0
long (SY.43) 16- high (SY.41) low (SY.50). 10.1.9.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.51	low	0033h	R	-	-	0000	65535	1	-	0
(SY.44) 16- high (SY.42) low (SY.51). long 10.1.9.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.52		0034h	RW	-	-	-32000	32000	1	/	0
±16000 / oP.01. SY.52, oP.00 „5“.										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.53		0035h	R	-	-	-32000	32000	1	/	0
/										

		ddr	R	PG	E	Min.value	Max.value	Res	[?]	Default
Sy.56		0038h	R	-	+	0	7FFFFh	1	hex	0203
SY.56 ) CP- CP.00										

1.	7.1	
2.	7.2	
3.	7.3	
4.	7.4	,
5.	7.5	
6.	7.6	
7.	7.7	
8.	7.8	
9.	7.9	
10.	7.10	/
11.	7.11	
12.	7.12	
	7.13	
	7.14	
	7.15	
	7.16	CP-

**7**

7.2.1		.....	7.2-3
7.2.2		.....	7.2-4
	7.2.2.1	AN1 / AN2 (An.00, An.10) .....	7.2-4
	7.2.2.2	AN3 (An.20) .....	7.2-5
7.2.3		(An.01, An.11, An.21).....	7.2-5
7.2.4		(An.02, An.12, An.22).....	7.2-5
	7.2.4.1	(An.03, An.13, An.23).....	7.2-6
7.2.5		(An.04, An.14, An.24) .....	7.2-7
7.2.6		(An.05...07, An.15...17, An.25...27) .....	7.2-8
7.2.8	REF /	AUX (An.30).....	7.2-10
7.2.9		.....	7.2-11
7.2.10		.....	7.2-12
7.2.11	/	(ru.33...34 / ru.35...36).....	7.2-12
7.2.12	ANOUT 1 / -2 / -3 / -4 /	(An.31 / An.36 / An.41, An.47) .....	7.2-13
7.2.13		(An.33...35 / An.38...40 / An.43...45 / An.49...51) .....	7.2-14
7.2.14	ANOUT 1...4	(An.32 / 37 / 42 / 48) .....	7.2-15

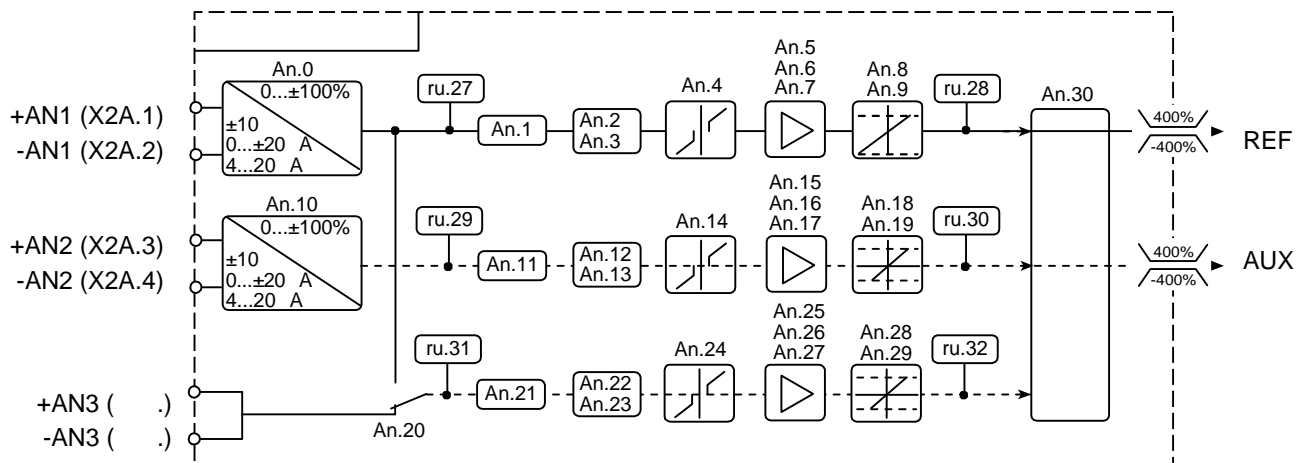


## 7.2

### 7.2.1

(An.00/10), AN1 AN2,  
 AN1. AN.20  
 (An.01/11/21). An.02/12/22  
 (An.03/13/23). 10%  
 (An.04/14/24). X Y,  
 (An.05...07/15...17/25...27).  
 (An.08, 09/18, 19/28, 29).  
 An.30  
 Ru-  
 ±400%.

Bild 7.2.1



An.00	AN1		An.19	AN2
An.01	AN1		An.20	AN3
An.02	AN1		An.21	AN3
An.03	AN1		An.22	AN3
An.04	AN1		An.23	AN3
An.05	AN1		An.24	AN3
An.06	AN1	X	An.25	AN3
An.07	AN1	Y	An.26	AN3
An.08	AN1		An.27	AN3
An.09	AN1		An.28	AN3
An.10	AN2		An.29	AN3
An.11	AN2		An.30	REF- / AUX-
An.12	AN2		ru.27	AN1
An.13	AN2		ru.28	AN1
An.14	AN2		ru.29	AN2
An.15	AN2		ru.30	AN2
An.16	AN2	X	ru.31	AN3
An.17	AN2	Y	ru.32	AN3
An.18	AN2			

## 7.2.2

### 7.2.2.1 AN1 / AN2 (An.00, An.10)

(An.0/ An.10)

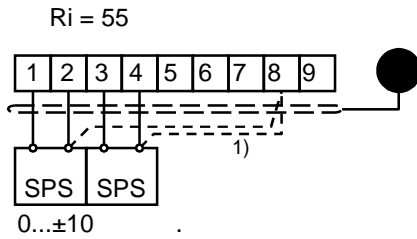
AN1 AN2

:

An.00/An.10 = 0 0...±10 ( )  
 = 1 0...±20  
 = 2 4...20

7.2.2.a

0...±10



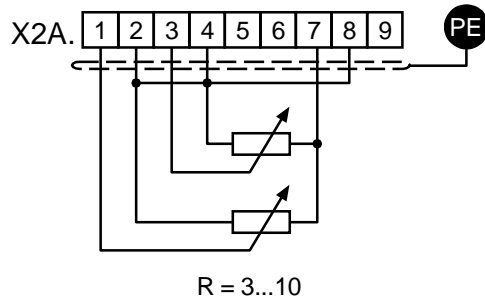
1)

> 30

+/-

30

7.2.2.b



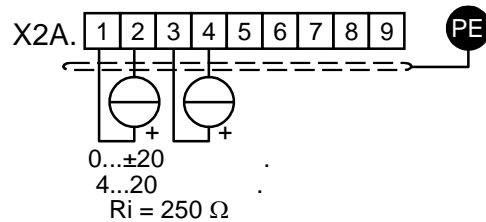
0...10

Ri=30kΩ (An.00/An.10 = 0).  
 6 !

X2A.7

7.2.2.c

(An.00 / An.10 = 1 2)



**7.2.2.2 AN3 (An.20)**

An.20

3.

0	( ) (AN3)
1	1 (AN1)

**7.2.3**

**(An.01, An.11, An.21)**

1

An.01/ 11/ 21:	
0	
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16

**7.2.4**

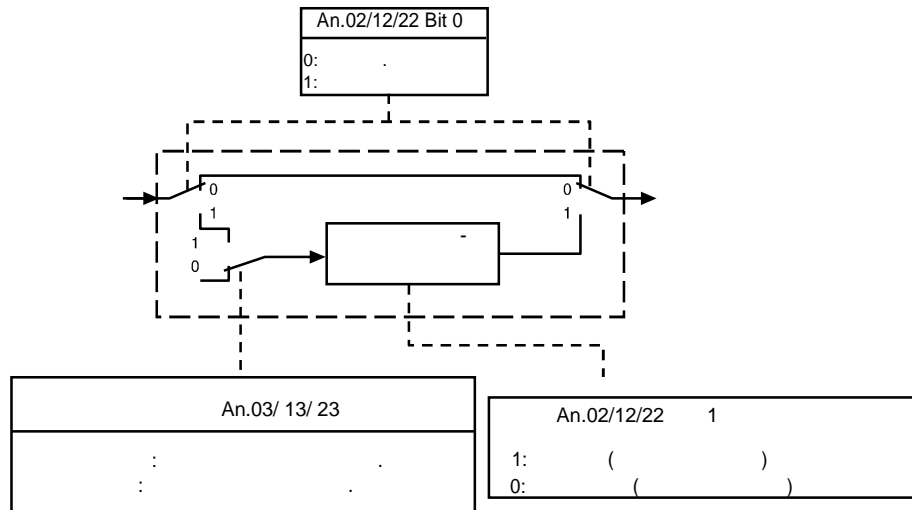
**(An.02, An.12, An.22)**

An.02/ An.12/ An.22

An.02/ An.12/ An.22

An.02/ 12/ 22:		
0	0	( )
	1	
1	0	( )
	2	

. 7.2.4



7.2.4.1

(An.03, An.13, An.23)

An.03/ An.13/ An.23

„ ( „ 7.3.11 „ )  
 , An.02/ 12/ 22  
 (An.02/ 12/ 22 = 1)

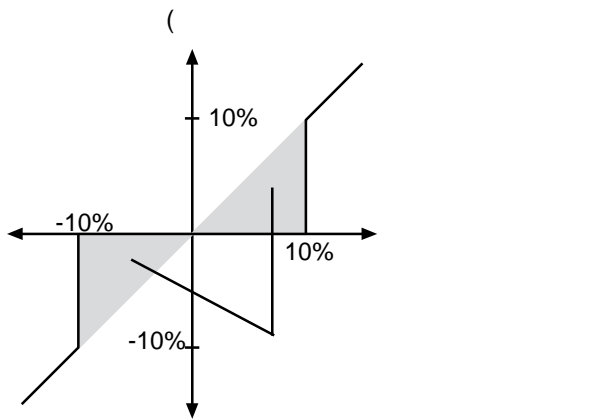
An.03, An.13, An.23:			
0	1	ST ( / “ )	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( ” “ )	X2A.17
2	4	F ( ” “ )	X2A.14
3	8	R ( ” “ )	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( 1 )	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( 2 )	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( 3 )	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( 4 )	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( A )	.
9	512	IB ( B )	.
10	1024	IC ( C )	.
11	2048	ID ( D )	.

7.2.5

(An.04, An.14, An.24)

An.04 /An.14/ An.24  
0...±10%.

. 7.2.5



AN1	An.04	0...±10%	0,1%	0,2%
AN2	An.14			
AN3	An.24			

7.2.6

(An.05...07, An.15...17, An.25...27)

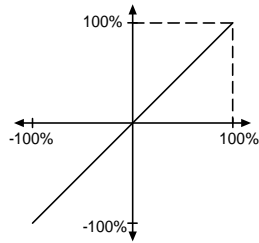
$$X - Y = 1, \dots$$

(... 7.2.6.a).

$$= \dots \cdot ( \dots - \dots X ) + \dots Y$$

. 7.2.6.a : = 0, 1

( )



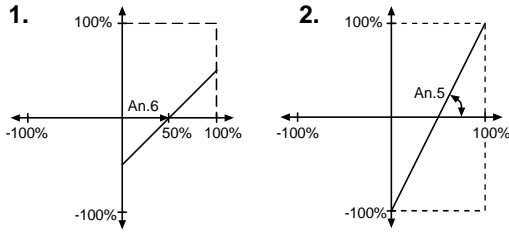
( )

	AN1	AN2	AN3			
	An.05	An.15	An.25	-20,00...20,00	0,01	1,00
X	An.06	An.16	An.26	-100,0%...100,0%	0,1%	0,0%
Y	An.07	An.17	An.27	-100,0%...100,0%	0,1%	0,0%

. 7.2.6.b

1. X- AN1 50 (%)
2. 2

.7.2.6.b X- (An.06)=50%; (An.5) = 2.00



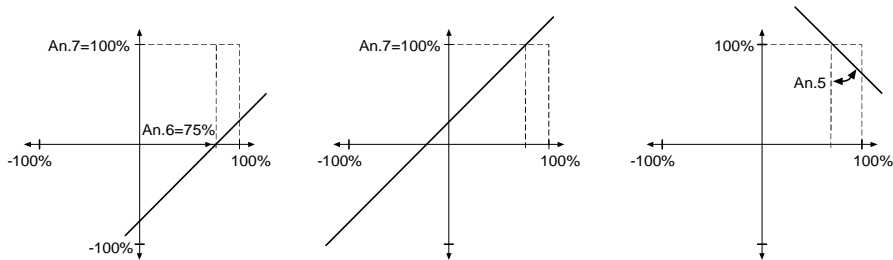
( AN1 (0...10 )  
= ± )

0%	-100%
50%	0%
100%	100%

. 7.2.6.c

- |    |    |     |         |
|----|----|-----|---------|
| 1. | X- | AN1 | 75 (%)  |
| 2. | Y- | AN1 | 100 (%) |
| 3. |    |     | -1      |

. 7.2.6.c X- (An.06)=75%; Y- (An.07)= 100%; (An.5)= -1.00



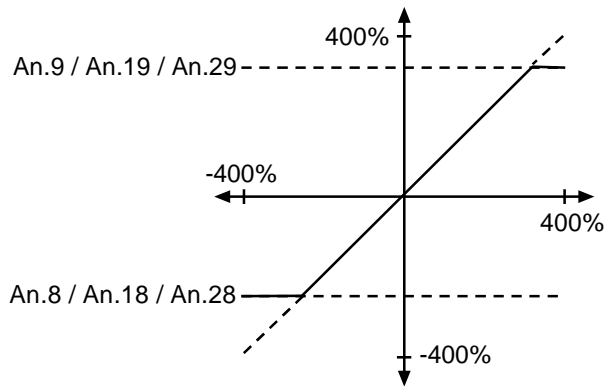
7.2.7

(An.08, An.09, An.18, An.19, An.28, An.29)

-400...400 %.

An.08 AN1  
An.09 AN1  
An.18 AN2  
An.19 AN2  
An.28 AN3  
An.29 AN3

. 7.2.7





7.2.8 REF / AUX (An.30)

:

		An.30	REF /	AUX
0...2	REF	0	AN1 (ru.28)	REF
		1	AN2 (ru.30)	
		2	AN3 (ru.32)	
3...5	AUX-	0	Aux = 1	AUX ( ) , -
		8	Aux = 1 + 2	
		16	Aux = 1 x (100% + 2)	
		24	Aux = 1 x 2	
		32	Aux = 1	
6...10	Aux	0	AN1 (ru.28)	1 = AN1
		64	AN2 (ru.30)	1 = AN2
		128	% (op.05)	1 = oP.05
		192	(ru.37)	1 =
		256	. PID (ru.52)	1 = PID-
		320	AN3 (ru.32)	1 = AN 3
		384	, 1 (ru.04/ 09)	1 = ru.09 / x 100%
		448	, 2 (ru.05/ 10)	1 = ru.10 / x 100%
11...15	Aux	0	AN1 (ru.28)	2 = AN1
		2048	AN2 (ru.30)	2 = AN2
		4096	% (op.05)	2 = oP.05
		6144	(ru.37)	2 =
		8192	. PID (ru.52)	2 = PID-
		10240	AN3 (ru.32)	2 = AN 3
		12288	, 1 (ru.04/ 09)	2 = ru.09 / x 100%
		14336	, 2 (ru.05/ 10)	2 = ru.10 / x 100%

7

ud.02: AUX- , 1 2 ,

- = 1000 / 4000 / (ud.02 = 4 10)
- = 2000 / 8000 / (ud.02 = 5 11)
- . . ( . 5. )

## 7.2.9

KEB COMBIVERT

(ANOUT1, 2 ANOUT3, 4).

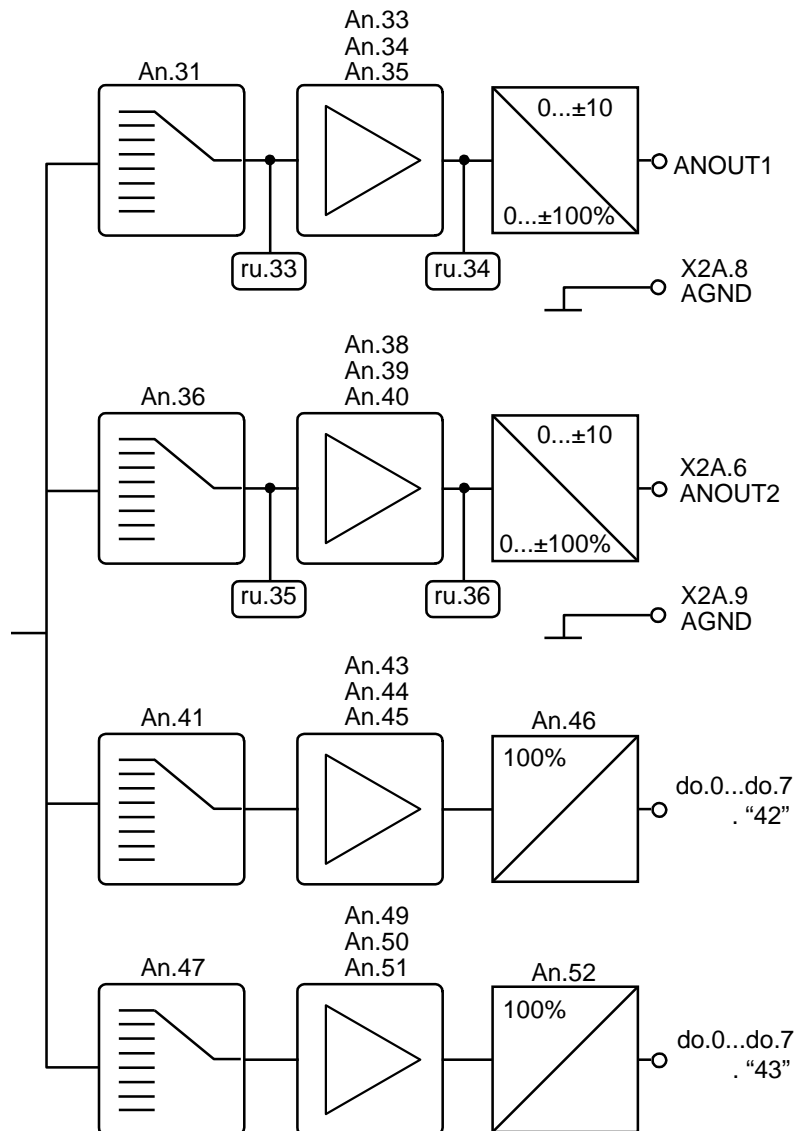
An.31/36  
X2A.5/6. ANOUT 3 ANOUT 4 (An.41/47)

42 43  
(An.33...35/ An.38...40/  
Ru-  
An.46/ 52

43...45/ 49...51)

7.2.9

An.31/36/41/47		
	0	ru.7
	1	ru.1
	2	± ru.7
	3	± ru.1
	4	ru.20
	5	ru.18
	6	ru.15
	7	ru.17
An.32/37/42/48	8	An.xx
-	9	± ru.52
-	10	ru.52
	11	ru.17
	12	ru.38
	13	ru.46
	14	± ru.12
	15	ru.12
	16	± ru.11
	17	ru.11
	18	-
	19	± ru.2
	20	ru.2
	21	ru.58
AN1	22	ru.27
AN1	23	ru.28
AN2	24	ru.29
AN2	25	ru.30
	26	ru.81
	27	ru.54
	28	ru.56
	29	ru.90
	%	



**7.2.10**

**ANOUT 1/ 2,**

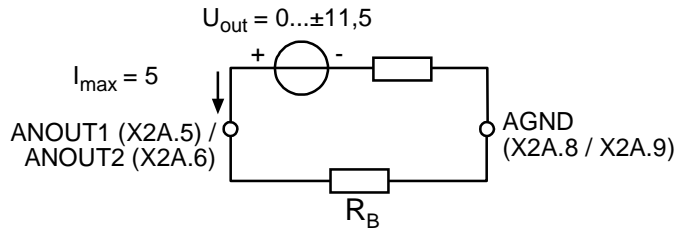
0...±11,5

0...±115 %

10

±115%.

. 7.2.10



**ANOUT 3/ 4,**

(ANOUT3 4).

An.46

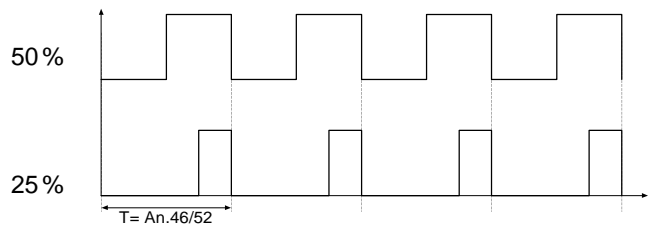
An.52 „ANOUT

“ 1...240

T

. 7.2.10.a

ANOUT 3/4



**7**

**7.2.11**

/

**(ru.33...34 / ru.35...36)**

ru.33 ANOUT1 /  
ru.34 ANOUT1 /

0...±400 %  
0...±115 %

ru.35 ANOUT2 /  
ru.36 ANOUT2 /

0...±400 %  
0...±115 %

ANOUT3 4

7.2.12 ANOUT 1 / -2 / -3 / -4 /

(An.31 / An.36 / An.41, An.47)

An.31/ An.36/ An.41/ An.47			
			100 %
0	ru.07		3000 / 2)
1	ru.01		
2	ru.07		
3	ru.01		
4	ru.20		0...500
5	ru.18		0...1000
6	ru.15		0...2 x (In.01)
7	ru.17		
8	An.32/ 37/ 42/48	An.32/ 37/ 42/ 48	0...100%
9	ru.52	PID-	
10	ru.52	PID-	
11	ru.17		0...2 x (In.01)
12	ru.38		0...100°C
13	ru.46		
14	(F5-M/S)		0...3 x DASM: dr.14 DSM: dr.27
15	(F5-M/S)		
16	(F5-M/S)		
17	(F5-M/S)		
18			0...3000 -1 2)
19	ru.02		
20	ru.02		
21	(ru.58)		0...
22	(ru.27) 1	AN.01	0...100 %
23	(ru.28) 1	AN.01	
24	(ru.29) 2	AN.02	
25	(ru.30) 2	AN.02	
26	(ru.81)		
27	(ru.54)		0...2 x DASM: dr.03 DSM: dr.22
28	(ru.56)		: 0 % - (PS.41),
29	% (ru.90)		0...100 %

1)

(In.1), 2)

ud.2, 3)

7.2.13

(An.33...35 / An.38...40 / An.43...45 / An.49...51)

( . . . 7.2.9).

X- Y-

$= 1, \dots \cdot 100\%$

10

( . . . 7.2.14.a).

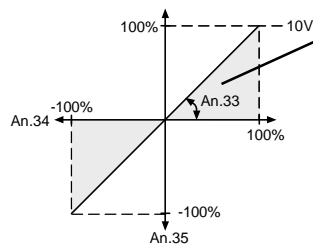
	ANOUT1	-2	-3	-4			
	An.33	An.38	An.43	An.49	$\pm 20,00$	0,01	1,00
X-	An.34	An.39	An.44	An.50	$\pm 100,0\%$	0,1%	0,0%
Y-	An.35	An.40	An.45	An.51	$\pm 100,0\%$	0,1%	0,0%

. 7.2.13.a

:

= 0,

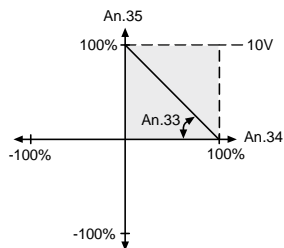
1



. 7.2.14.b

1. X (An.34) 100 (%)
2. (An.33) -1.00

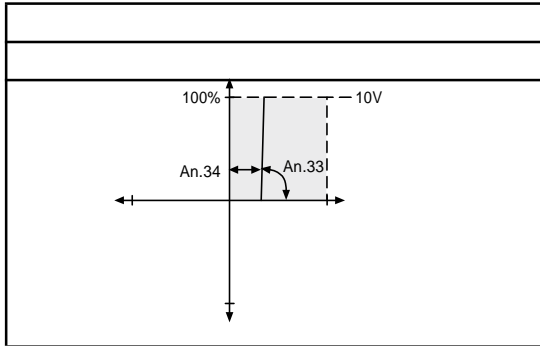
. 7.2.13.b



0% 10  
100% 0

- 1. (An.33) 20.00
- 2. (An.34)

. 7.2.13.c



1.	7.1
2.	7.2
	7.3
3.	7.4 ,
4.	7.5
5.	7.6
	7.7
6.	7.8
7.	7.9
	7.10 /
8.	7.11
9.	7.12
10.	7.13
	7.14
11.	7.15
12.	7.16 CP-

**7**

7.3.1	.....	7.3-3
7.3.2	PNP / NPN (di.00) .....	7.3-4
7.3.3	(di.01, di.02) .....	7.3-5
7.3.4	(ru.21), (ru.22).....	7.3-6
7.3.5	(di.03), (di.23) .....	7.3-6
7.3.6	(di.04) .....	7.3-6
7.3.7	(di.05).....	7.3-6
7.3.8	(di.06, di.07, di.08).....	7.3-7
7.3.10	/ (di.09) / (di.10) .....	7.3-8
7.3.11	.....	7.3-9
7.3.12	.....	7.3-12
7.3.13	.....	7.3-12
7.3.14	.....	7.3-13
7.3.15	/ .....	7.3-14
7.3.16	(do.43, do.44).....	7.3-14
7.3.17	(do.00...do.07).....	7.3-15
7.3.18	0...7 (do.08...do.15) .....	7.3-20
7.3.19	0...7 (do.16...do.23).....	7.3-20
7.3.20	/ (do.24).....	7.3-21
7.3.21	(do.25...do.32) .....	7.3-21
7.3.22	(do.33...do.40).....	7.3-22
7.3.23	/ (do.41).....	7.3-22
7.3.24	(ru.25) (ru.80) .....	7.3-23
7.3.25	(do.51) .....	7.3-23
7.3.26	.....	7.3-24

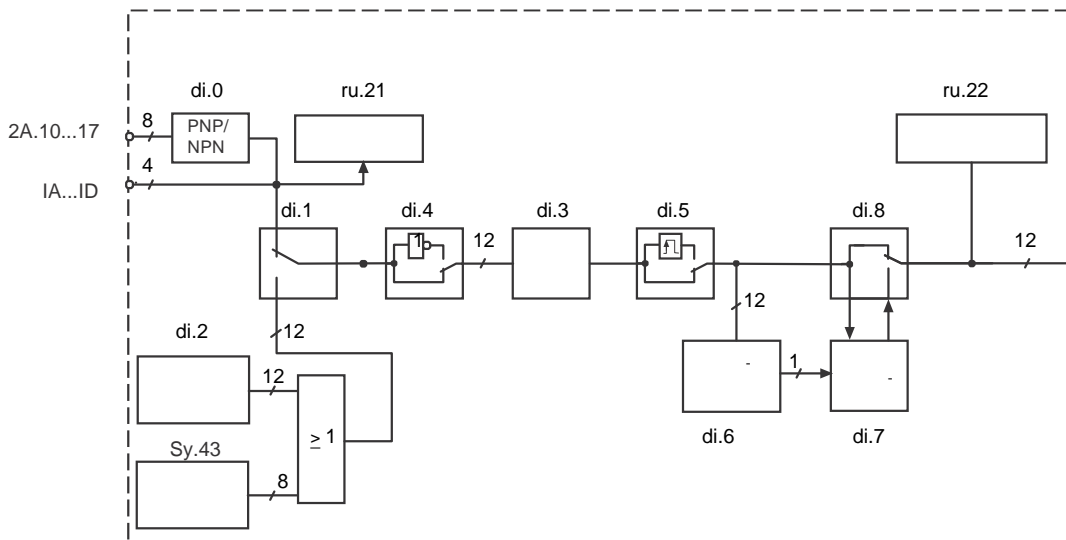


**7.3**

**7.3.1**

KEB COMBIVERT 8 4 (IA...ID).  
 : PNP NPN. ru.21 di. 00  
 (di. 03, di.23) (di.01), (di. 02).  
 di. 05 di. 04  
 di. 06...di. 08. (ru.22)  
 di.11...22 .  
 (ST),  
 ST

. 7.3.1

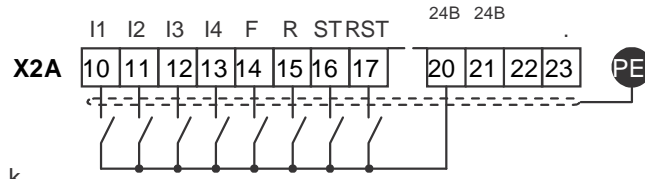


### 7.3.2

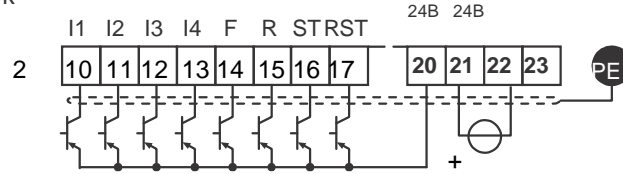
### PNP / NPN (di.00)

. 7.3.2.a

PNP- (di.00 = 0)



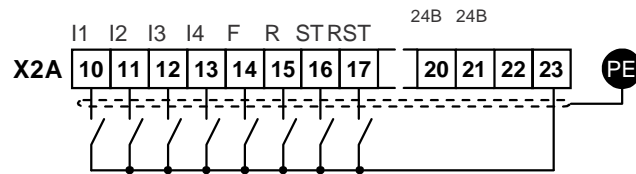
$R_i$  ( ) = 2,1 k



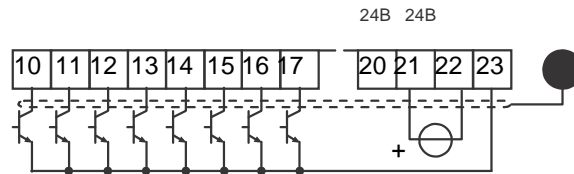
= 13...30 DC ±0%

. 7.3.2.b

NPN- (di.00 = 1)



$R_i$  ( ) = 2,1 k

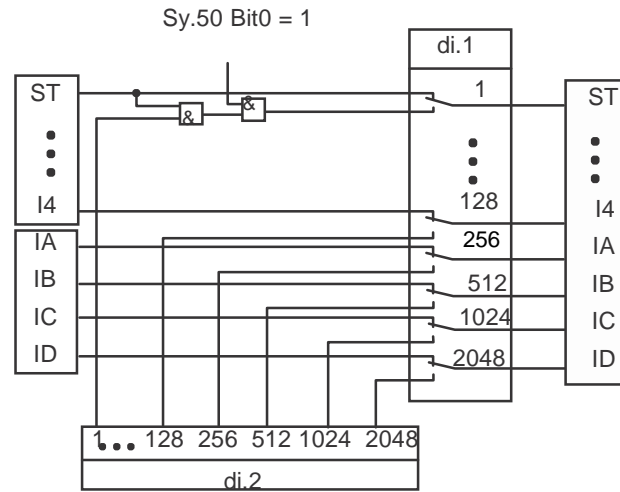


**7.3.3**

**(di.01, di.02)**

di.01 „ „ di.02 „ „  
 ( . . 7.3.3 „ „ di.02 sy.50)!

. 7.3.3 (di.01/di.02)



. 7.3.3, di.01 di.02.  
 ( ) . ( )

-			
0	1	ST ( . „ )	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( . „ )	X2A.17
2	4	F ( . „ )	X2A.14
3	8	R ( . „ )	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( . 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( . 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( . 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( . 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( . A)	.
9	512	IB ( . B)	.
10	1024	IC ( . C)	.
11	2048	ID ( . D)	.

: ST, F IB, = 1+4+512 = 517

7.3.4

(ru.21),

(ru.22)

(ru.21)

7.3.1

7.3.5

(di.23)

(di.03),

di.03	0...127	1
di.23	0...31,75	0,25

7.3.6

(di.04)

di.04

(0 1)

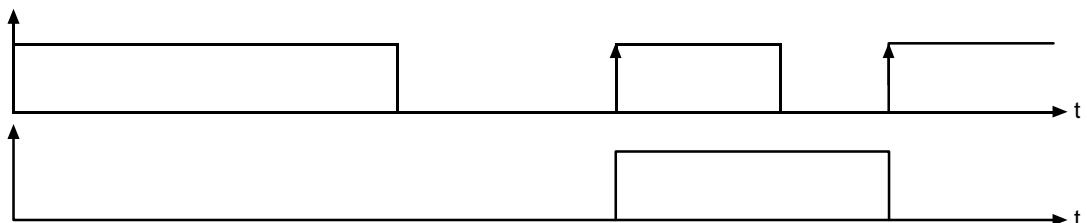
7.3.7

(di.05)

(ST)

7.3.7

I1 (di.05=16)



**7.3.8**

**(di.06, di.07, di.08)**

di.08  
ST, ...  
di.06  
?

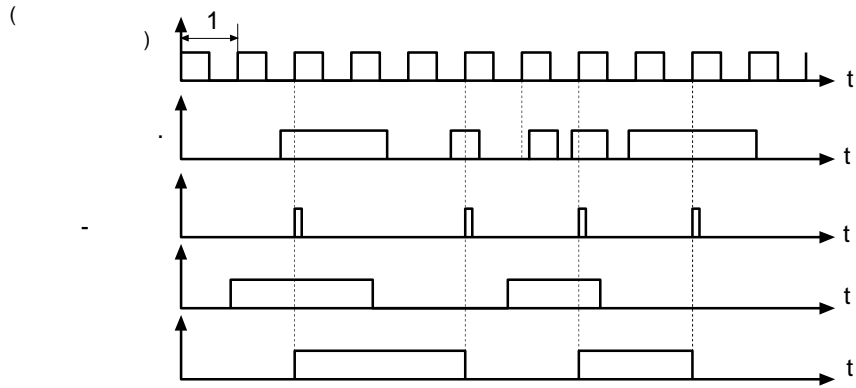
**di.07**

di.07:		
0	( )	
1	-	
2	-	

**7**

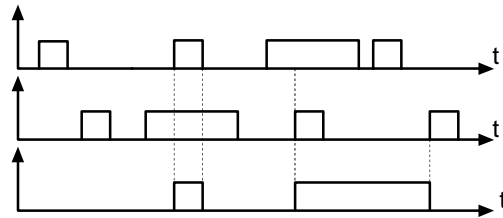
7.3.8. a)

(di.07 = 0)



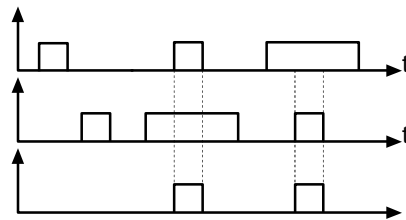
7.3.8. b)

1 (di.07 = 1)



7.3.8. c)

2 (di.07 = 2)



7.3.10

(di.10) / (di.09) /

di.09  
7.3.1.

di.10

di.09

**7.3.11**

a.) ( , . . )  
 .)  
 , di.11...di.22 „ “ di.24...di.35 „+ “  
 di.11...di.22  
 di.24...di.35  
 , di.11...di.22 di.24...di.35 ;  
 -  
 - ( ) .  
 :

An.03	AN1	/	oP.57	/
An.13	AN2	/	oP.58	/
An.23	AN3	/	oP.60	/
cn.11	PID-	/	oP.61	/
cn.12	I-	./	Pn.04	/
cn.13	.	./	Pn.23	/
di.09	.	/	Pn.29	/
di.36	.	ST/	Pn.64	GTR7 /
di.37	.	ST /	PS.02	/ ./
di.39	.	ST /	PS.03	/
dr.61	.	/	PS.10	/
Ec.48	.	2 /	PS.18	/
Ec.49	.	1+2 /	PS.19	/
Fr.07	.	./	PS.29	/
Fr.11	.	./	PS.36	/
LE.17	1	/	PS.37	/
LE.19	1	/	PS.38	F/R /
LE.22	2	/	PS.43	/
LE.24	2	/	uF.08	/
oP.19	.	1/	uF.21	“ . ”/
oP.20	.	2 /		
oP.56	.	/		

di.11...di.22			
			1)
0	1:	1	oP.19
1	2:	2	oP.20
2	4:		oP.56
3	8:		oP.57
4	16:		oP.58
5	32:		oP.60
6	64:		oP.61
7	128:		di.09
8	256:		Pn.23
9	512:		Pn.29
10	1024:		uF.08
11	2048:		Fr.07
12	4096:	0	Fr.11
13	8192:		Pn.04
14	16384:	AN1	An.03
15	32768:	AN2	An.13
16	65536:	AN3	An.23
17	131072:	1	LE.17
18	262144:	1	LE.19
19	524288:	2	LE.22
20	1048576:	2	LE.24
21	2097152:	PID-	cn.11
22	4194304:	PID (I )	cn.12
23	8388608:	PID . .	cn.13
24	16777216:	./ .	PS.02
25	33554432:	( )	PS.03
26	67108864:		PS.18
27	134217728:		PS.19
28	268435456:	GTR7	Pn.64
29	536870912:		PS.29
30	1073741824:	( )	PS.10
31	2147483648: I+	( „+“ )	---

1)

di.11...di.22.



„I+

“,

(

):

di.24...di.35 - „+“		
		1)
0:	(ru.56) (ru.54)	PS.11
1:	(ru.54) (PS.17)	PS.13
2: ( )	(ru.54) PS.24	PS.36
3:	” ru.71 « / , »	PS.37
4: F/R	( PS.27 ” PS.38“).	PS.38
5: ST ( ) ( di.35)	” “ ( / ST)	di.36
6: di.35) ST (	.	di.37
7:	.	PS.43
8:	(Pn.36) (Pn.40) E.br ( . ) .	Pn.42
9:	.	uF.21
10: UPS 400	.	Pn.78
11: (di.35) ST )	(di.01 / di.02 SY.43/ SY.50 )	di.39
12: R <sub>s</sub> -	( SMM)	dr.61
13: 2 /	Ec.32 ( 14: Ec.31)	EC.48
14: 1 + 2 /	Ec.51. Ec.50/	EC.49

1)

” di.11...di.22.

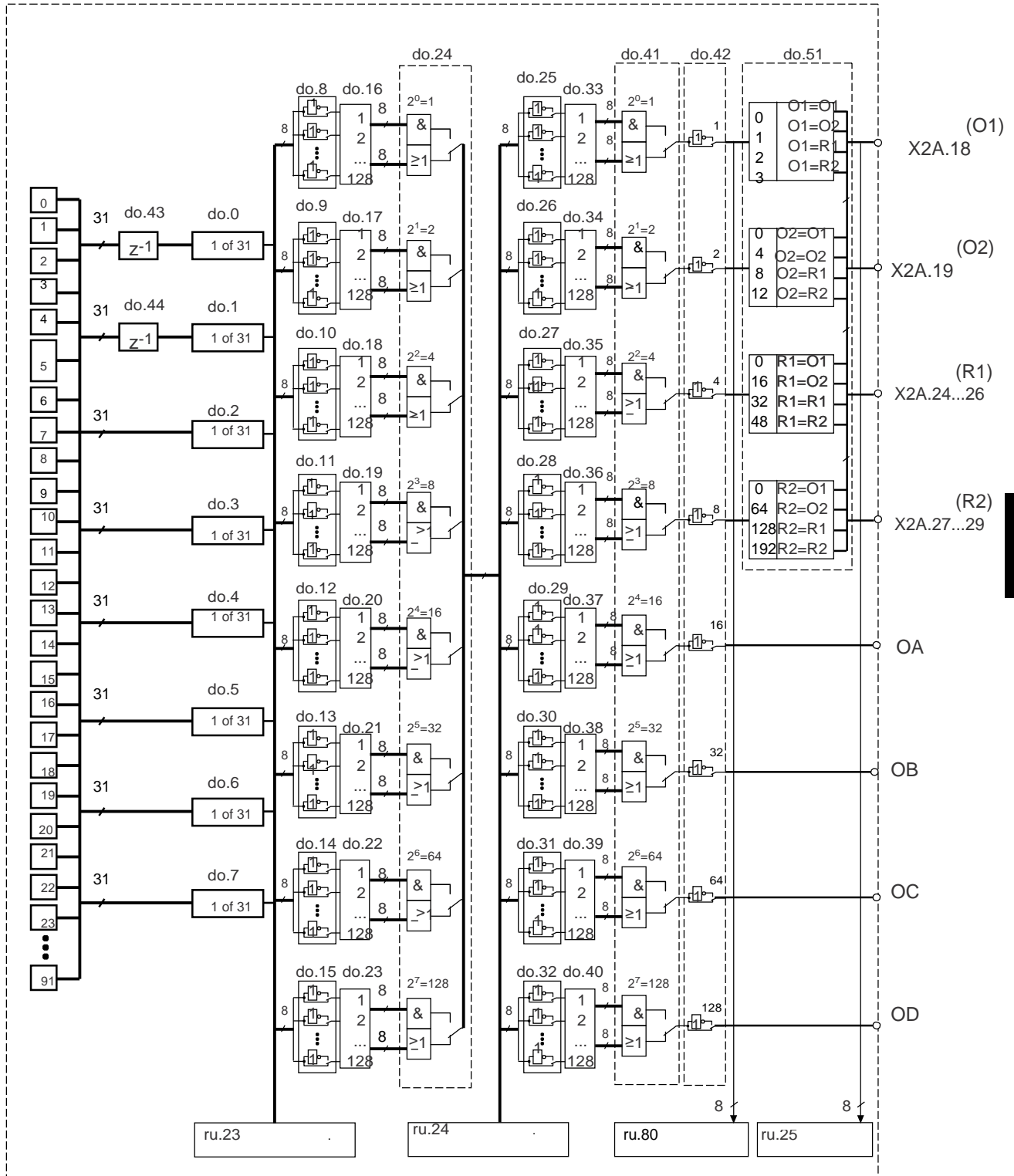


.7.3.12.

SB0...SB7

0...7

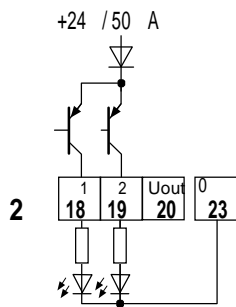
1... D



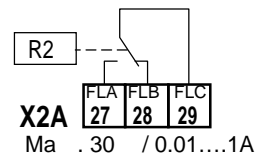
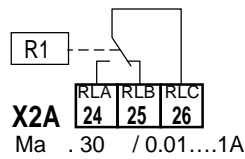
0 1  
 (do.16...do.23).  
 do.00...do.07. 8  
 ru.23  
 do.43 do.44  
 91  
 (do.08...do.15). 8  
 do.24  
 ru.24  
 do.33...40  
 do.25...32 ( / ).  
 do.41  
 do.42  
 do.51  
 ru.80, IA...ID.  
 ru.25.  
 OA...OD

### 7.3.15

7.3.13 a)



7.3.13 )



X2A.18, 19

50

).

### 7.3.16

(do.43, do.44)

do.43  
do.44

1.

0,

0 ( ) ..... 1000



do.00...do.07:		
15		Pn.24 ( LA-/LD- ). “ Pn.25 „ /
16		
17		”
18		
19	>	ru.02 „ – ru.07 „ “ >
20	=	+/- LE.16 „ ru.07 „ “ ru.01 „ “ “ “ ( , . ),
21		
22		
23	=	( ru.02 „ “ ru.01 „ “).
24	>	(ru.13) >
25	>	(ru.17) >
26	>	ru.18 >
27	>	(ru.07) >
28	>	(ru.01) > (
29		/ ( )
30	>	- > ). (
31	AN1 >	AN1 / AN2 / AN3 >
32	AN2 >	
33	AN3 >	
34	AN1 >	AN1 / AN2 / AN3 >
35	AN2 >	
36	AN3 >	
37	1 >	ru.43 „ 1“ ru.44 „ 2“
38	2 >	>
39	>	ru.58 „ “ > / LE- ( )
40		
41		

do.00...do.07:		
42	ANOUT3	ANOUT 3
43	ANOUT4	An.46 ANOUT 4 An.52.
44	(ru.0) =	( , 18 ! ) =
45	(ru.38) >	(ru.38) >
46	(ru.46) >	(ru.46) >
47	(ru.2) >	(ru.02) >
48	(ru.15) >	(ru.15) >
49		
50		( , ).
51	OL2	Pn.9 ( OL2. 80 %) Pn.8 ( OL- ).
52		(
53		- ).
54		(ru.56 = ru.61) +/- PS.30 / 2 ( ) ru.61.
55	>	ru.54 „ : 1,00 = 100 > ( )
56		ru.61. ru.56 (ru.56 „ „ = ru.61 „ ),
57		„ „
58		( ) 1. ( ru.22 „ „ ) „ , ru.56 „ ( PS.26 „ „ -1: PS.28“).

do.00...do.07:

59	( ) (ru.22)	<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		:																								
	:																											
60	(ru.22)																											
61	- (ru.22)																											
62	( ) - (ru.22)	<p>LE.00...LE.07.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>ST</th> <th>RST</th> <th>F</th> <th>R</th> <th>I1</th> <th>I2</th> <th>I3</th> <th>I4</th> <th>IA</th> <th>IB</th> <th>IC</th> <th>ID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>.</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>8</td> <td>16</td> <td>32</td> <td>64</td> <td>128</td> <td>256</td> <td>512</td> <td>1024</td> <td>2048</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>I1. : 0 F, R LE.00 4 + 8 + 16 = 28.00.</p>		ST	RST	F	R	I1	I2	I3	I4	IA	IB	IC	ID	.	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128	256	512	1024	2048
	ST	RST	F	R	I1	I2	I3	I4	IA	IB	IC	ID																
.	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128	256	512	1024	2048																
63	ANOUT1 >	ANOUT1 (ru.34 „ ANOUT1 ) ANOUT 2 (ru.36 „ ANOUT2 )																										
64	ANOUT2 >																											
65	ANOUT1 >	ANOUT1 (ru.34 „ ANOUT1 ) ANOUT 2 (ru.36 „ ANOUT2 )																										
66	ANOUT2 >																											
67	( > )	‘ “ ”																										
68	( > )	‘ ‘ ‘																										
69	- .> .	PID- >																										
70		:																										
71		( , )																										
72	=	( ru. 60 „ “ 1 .. ) : 0,51 .. 1,5																										
73	. >	ru.81 „ “ >																										
74	>	ru.81 „ “ >																										
75	: . -	ru.54 „ “ - ru.71 „ / “ >																										
76																												
77	PS.28 =	ru.60 „ “ = PS.28 „ “																										
78		( ) +/- PS.40 „																										



do.00...do.07:		
79		“ ” “
80	>	ru.17 „ “ ( ru.17).
81	1 >	ru.09 „ 1“ ru.10 „
82	2 >	
83	HSP5	HSP5 ; 9 (Sy.51)
84	< oP.06/07	ru.07 „ “ oP.06 „ oP.07 „
85		“ ” ! “ “ ( )
86	!	(HSP5 SY.09 Pn.06)( )
87	!	Pn.80 „ Pn.79 „ 1/s <sup>2</sup> “ 1/ 1/ .*
88	!	10(OH2), 51(OL2) ( 7(OL), 8(OH), 9(dOH), 11(OHI), ) Pn.00 „ E.UP“ Pn.76 „ E.UP“ ( )
89	< x	ru.07 „ “ / 100 x ru.02 „
90	(dr.51) > R <sub>s</sub> -	R <sub>s</sub> (dr.51)
91	!	EC.42 „ “ “ “ “

7

$$= \frac{\quad}{60 \times (\quad)}$$

**0...7, LE.00...LE.07**

0, 11 1...

( ) 0...7, LE. 08...LE.15

0 (LE.08) LE.08...LE.15.

0; LE.09

1... . . .

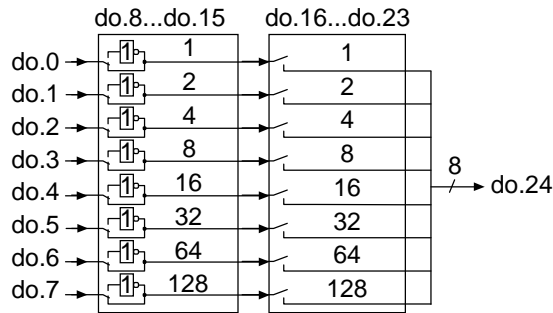
LE.16

LE.16

**7.3.18**  
**(do.08...do.15)**

**0...7**

. 7.3.15



do.08...do.15

8

(do.00...do.07)

7.3.15 ( )  
do.08...do.15.

X2A.19

21). 21 ( do.09

), do.01, do.01 ( „2“.

**7.3.19**

**0...7 (do.16...do.23)**

do.16...do.23

8

0

8

. 7.3.15

( )

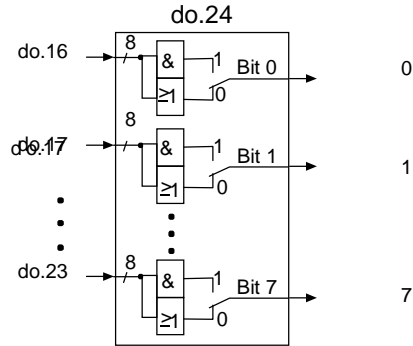
do.16...do.23.

**7.3.20**

/

**(do.24)**

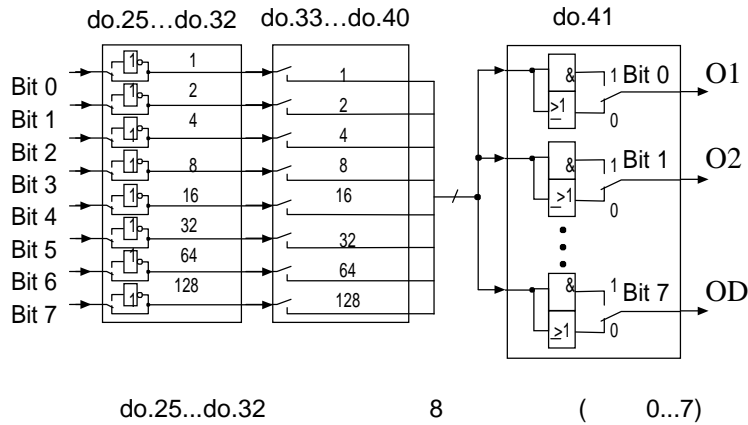
7.3.17



**7.3.21**

**(do.25...do.32)**

7.3.21



7.3.18

do.25...do.32.

7.3.22

(do.33...do.40)

8

. 7.3.18

do.33...do.40.

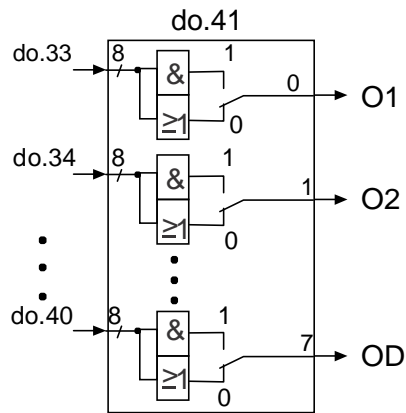
7.3.23

/

(do.41)

do.41.

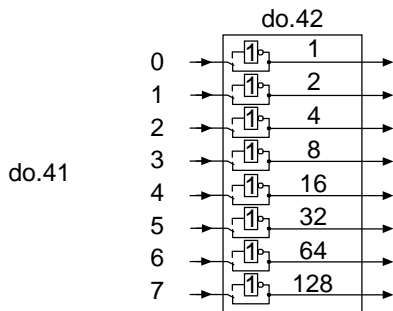
. 7.3.23 a.



. 7.3.23 )

do.42

. 7.3.23 b.



7.3.24

(ru.25)

(ru.80)

ru.25  
ru.80

do.51.

O1		1
O2		2
R1		4
R2		8
OA		16
OB		32
OC		64
OD		128

7.3.25

(do.51)

do.51

O1, O2, R1 R2

do.51:				
0+1	0	O1	O1 ( X2A.18)	x
	1	O2		
	2	R1		
	3	R2		
2+3	0	O1	O2 ( X2A.19)	
	4	O2		x
	8	R1		
	12	R2		
4+5	0	O1	R1 ( X2A.24...26)	
	16	O2		
	32	R1		x
	48	R2		
6+7	0	O1	R2 ( X2A.27...29)	
	64	O2		
	128	R1		
	192	R2		x

### 7.3.26

- 1: X2A.19
- 2: X2A.24...26 > 100%
- 3: X2A.27...29
- X2A.18 2 3,

do.00 „21“ ( ),  
 do.01 „24“ ( > ); LE.01 „100“ ( do.01 100%); LE.09  
 „5“ (5% 1; do.02  
 „27“ ( > ); LE.02 „4“ ( do.02); LE.10 „0,5“ (0,5  
 2; )

do.16 „1 - do.0 ),  
 do.17 „2 - do.1 )  
 do.18 „4 - do.2 ),  
 do.8, do.9 do.10 „0“ ( ).  
 do.24 , . . . do.16...18

O1 ( X2A.18)  
 do.33 „7“ ( 1... 3. )  
 do.25 „1“ ( 1 , . . . )  
 do.41 „1“ ( , do.33 )

O2 ( X2A.19)  
 do.34 „1“ ( 3 ).  
 do.26 „0“ ( )  
 do.41 , . . . do.34

R1 ( X2A.24...26)  
 do.35 „2“ ( ).  
 do.27 „0“ ( )  
 do.41 , . . . do.35

R2 ( X2A.27...29)  
 do.36 „4“ ( ).  
 do.28 „0“ ( )  
 do.41 , . . . do.36

1.	7.1
2.	7.2
	7.3
3.	7.4
4.	7.5
5.	7.6
	7.7
6.	7.8
7.	7.9
8.	7.10 /
	7.11
9.	7.12
10.	7.13
	7.14
11.	7.15
12.	7.16 CP-

**7**

7.4.1		.....	7.4-3
7.4.2		oP.00.....	7.4-4
7.4.3		oP.01 .....	7.4-7
7.4.4		(oP.18..23).....	7.4-11
7.4.5		.....	7.4-13
7.4.6		.....	7.4-15
7.4.7		.....	7.4-16
	7.4.7.1	/ .....	7.4-16
	7.4.7.2	.....	7.4-17
	7.4.7.2.1	.....	7.4-17
	7.4.7.2.2	S- .....	7.4-18
	7.4.7.3	.....	7.4-19
	7.4.7.4	.....	7.4-20
	7.4.7.5	/ .....	7.4-21
7.4.8		/ .....	7.4-22
	7.4.8.1	.....	7.4-22
	7.4.8.2	.....	7.4-22



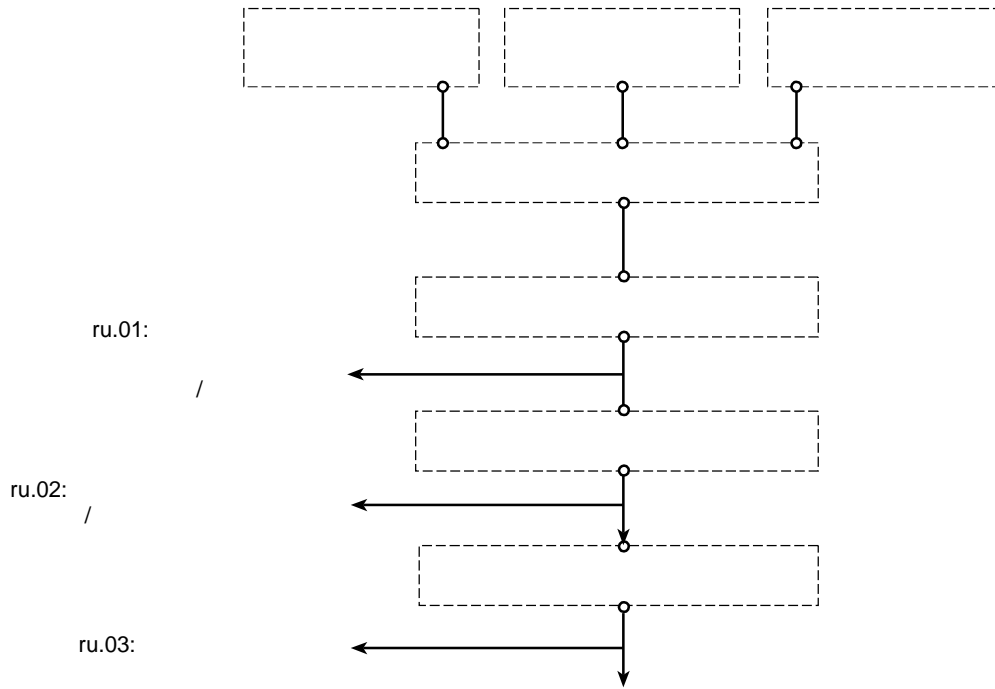
7.4

7.4.1

KEB COMBIVERT F5

. AUX-

. 7.4.1



7.4.2

oP.00

oP.00:		
0:	REF	REF- An.30 „ REF / AUX- AN1 REF - AUX- An.30. : AN2 AUX-
1:	AUX	
2:	(op.3)	ud.02 „
3:	(op.5)	
4:	(ru.37)	REF- AUX-
5:	(sy.52)	: +/- 32000 : 1 / : 64000 128000 / ( 5.1)
6:	PID- (ru.52)	REF- AUX-
7:	1	
8:	2	
9:	AN 1 (+/- 10 )	
10:	% (ru.63)	oP.63 / oP.64

oP.00.

( AN1)

1...3

(  
250

oP.06 / oP.07.

$$= ( \quad / 10 \times 100\% - An.06) \times An.05$$

+/- 100%.

$n_{set} =$

x oP.10

oP.14

oP.06 / oP.07 / oP.11  
oP.14

/

S-

An.1...4 An. 7...9

7

oP.00 = 0...9  
0,125 /

16  
4000 / (ud.02 = 4

8).

16-

32-

16

4000-rpm-

).

( 1 )

( 0,125 rpm

**oP.64**

oP.64

ud.02.

oP.63

:

$$= \frac{oP.63 \times oP.64}{2^{30}}$$

oP.64 „ : oP.63 “ 2<sup>30</sup> ,

$$= \frac{oP.64}{2^{30}}$$

( 4000- oP.64 ), 2000 / , . . . :

$$= \frac{2000 /}{2^{30}} = 1,86 \times 10^{-6} /$$

oP.63 :

$$oP.63 = \frac{\quad}{oP.64} \times 2^{30}$$

1

(oP.64): 2000 /  
: 0,140624 /

$$oP.63 = \frac{0,140624 /}{2000 /} \times 2^{30} = 75497$$

2

(oP.64): 2000 /  
: 32,37843 /

$$oP.63 = \frac{32,37843 /}{2000 /} \times 2^{30} = 17383037$$

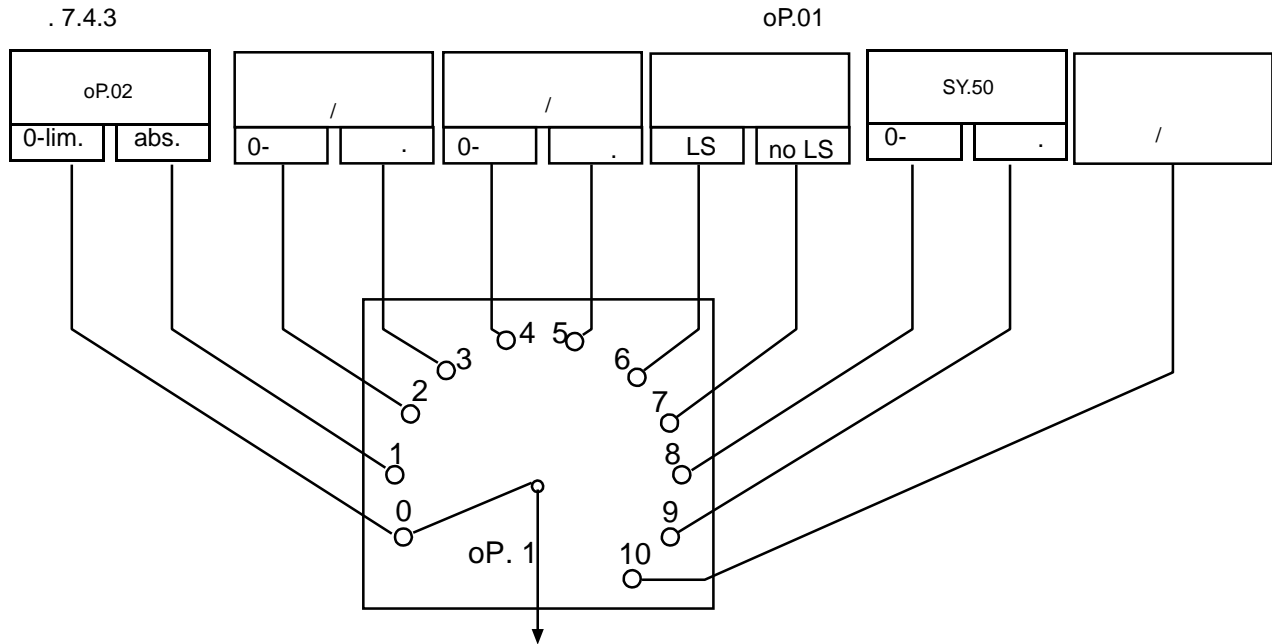
ru.82

oP.63.

oP.63.

**7.4.3**

**oP.01**



7

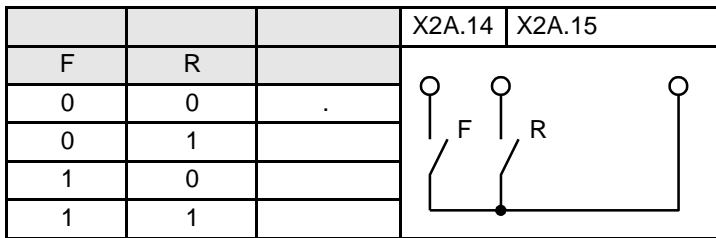
0

0:



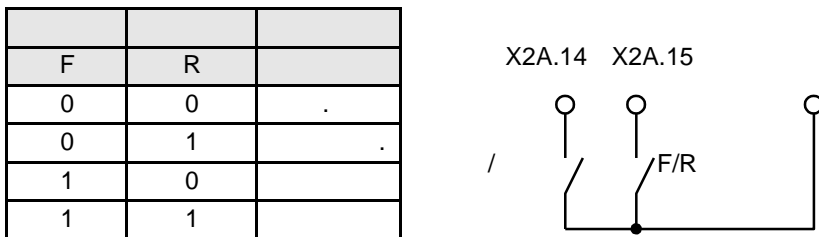
oP.01 = „2“ „3“

oP.60 oP.61, / (oP.01 = „2“ „3“) :



oP.1 = „4“ „5“

oP.60 oP.61, / / (oP.01 = „4“ „5“) :



).

LS ( ) (oP.01 = 6 10)

„F“ ( ) „R“ ( ), Sy.50, oP.2 „Start“

oP.01 = 10:

LS ( )

oP.01 = 6 10 ;

**LS (oP.01 = 7)**

oP.01 = 7: ( 0) ->  
->

**Sy.50**

(oP.01 = 8 9; fr.02 = 5).  
( oP.01 = 8) ( oP.01 = 9). 0 -

Sy.50		
2	/	0 = ; 1 = ( op.1 = 6, 8, 9 10)
3	/	0 = ; 1 = ( op.1 = 6, 8, 9 10)

<b>i</b>	oP.2 / ( oP.02 und Sy.50).	„0“.	F/R
----------	----------------------------------	------	-----



**7.4.4**

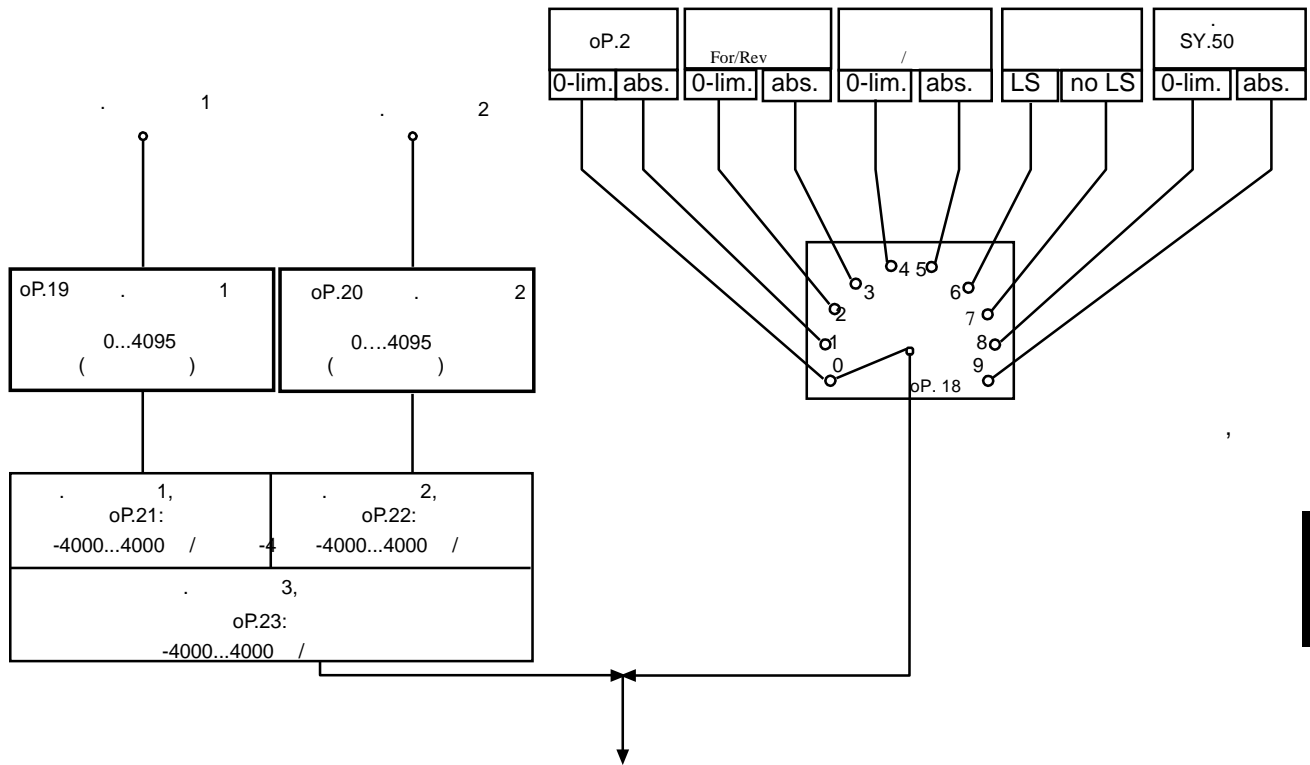
**(oP.18...23)**

KEB COMBIVERT

3

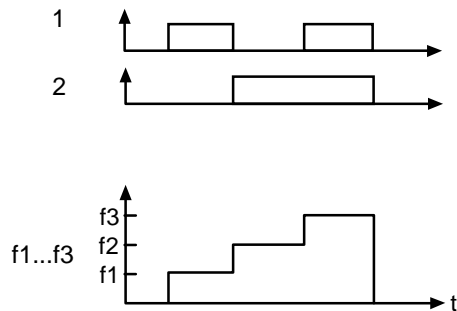
oP.19 oP.20 ( " " 7.3.11).  
oP.01 " " oP.18,

. 7.4.4



7

. 7.4.4. a)



(oP.18)

oP.18

oP.1.

oP.18:	
0	oP.2; 0-
1	oP.2;
2	F/R; 0-
3	F/R;
4	Run/Stop; 0-
5	Run/Stop;
6	LS-
7	LS-
8	SY.50; 0-
9	SY.50; 0-
10	+ (SY.50) R/S

1 2 (oP.19; oP.20)

7.3.1 „

“.

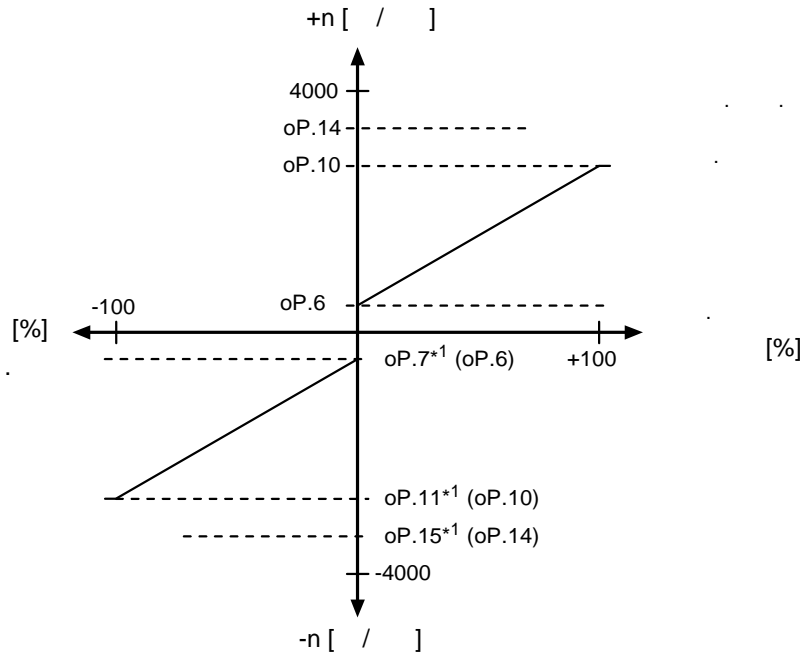
1...3 (oP.21, oP.22, oP.23)

oP.21...23

-4000...4000 / .

7.4.5

. 7.4.5



\*1 ( )  
 «For» ( ),  
 (oP.6, oP.10 und oP.14).

/

(oP.6, oP.7, oP.10, oP.11)

(0% = ; 100% =

).

„For“ ( )

:	oP.6: 0...4000	<sup>-1</sup>	:	0	<sup>-1</sup>
	oP.10: 0...4000	<sup>-1</sup>	:	2100	<sup>-1</sup>
	oP.7: = For, 0...4000	<sup>-1</sup>	:	=For	
	oP.11: = For, 0...4000	<sup>-1</sup>	:	=For	

(oP.14, oP.15)

(oP.10, oP.11),

( 7.4.5.a),  
oP.15 „For“,  
oP.14,

(oP.40) /

(oP.41)

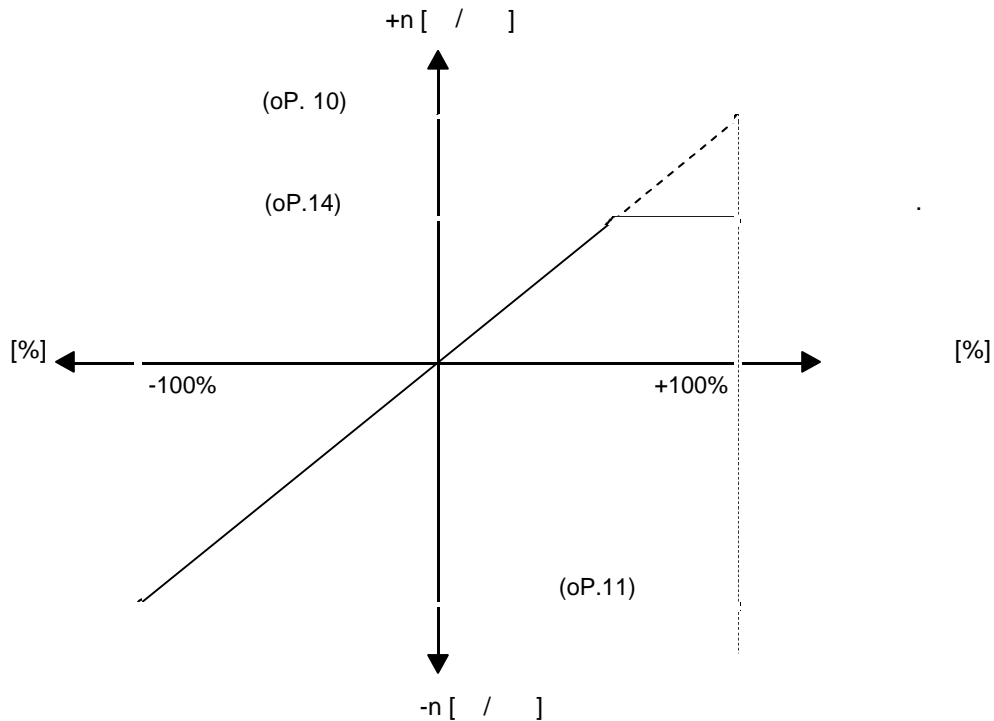
(oP.10/oP.11 „ oP.14/oP.15 „

	<p>Ec.42 „ (</p> <p>= 1). (A.S.C.L)</p>
--	---

„58: ! „ (E.OS) ru.07  
 „ „ „ oP.40/oP.41  
 „ „ ru.79 „ EMK“ (  
 „ „ oP.40/oP.41  
 ru.79  
 EMK

(SCL ASCL), ( ) , ) ,

. 7.4.5. a)



**7.4.6**

0% , 100% - 0%...100%.

$$= oP.06 + ( [\%] \times \frac{oP.10-oP.6}{100\%} )$$

$$= oP.07 + ( [\%] \times \frac{oP.11-oP.7}{100\%} )$$

\_\_\_\_\_ / ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Sy.52

oP.65	.	1
oP.66	.	1
oP.67	.	2
oP.68	.	2

7.4.7

( ) ( )

7.4.7.1

/

oP.27  
 “ ( . . 7.4.7.2).  
 “ ( . . 7.4.7.3).  
 “ - “ ( . . 7.4.7.4).

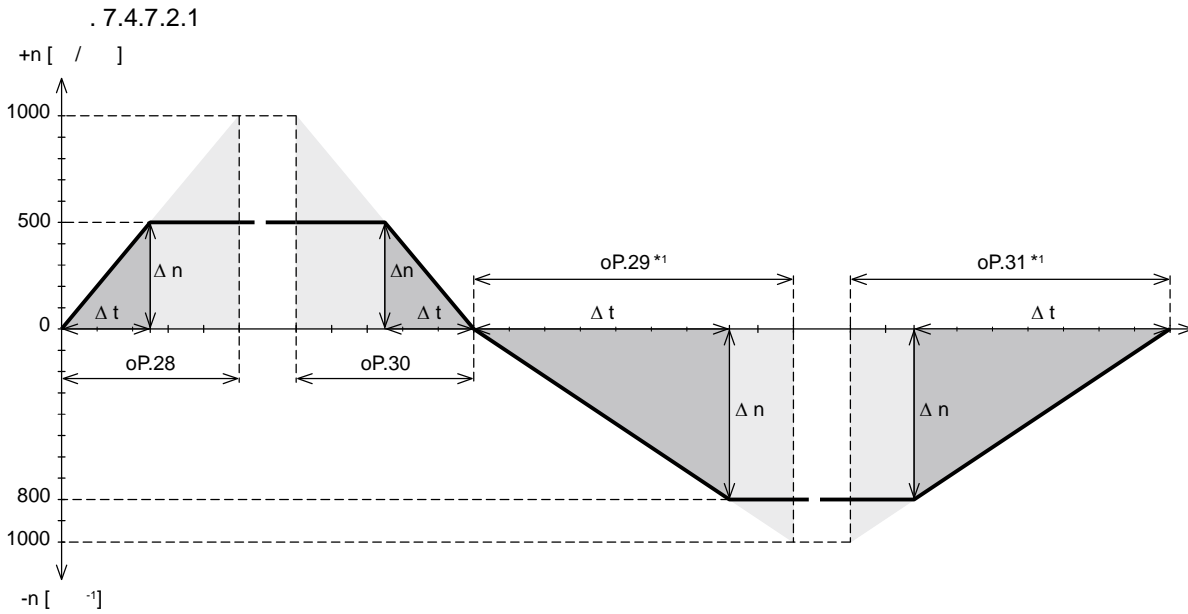
oP.27		/	
0,1		0:	C
		1: . / .	
		2: . / .	!
		3:	
2,3		0:	C
		4: . / .	!
		8: . / .	
		12:	
4,5		0:	C
		16: . / .	
		32: . / .	!
		48:	
6,7		0:	C
		64: . / .	!
		128: . / .	
		192:	

**7.4.7.2**

.28.... .31.  
 ( / )  
 .32... .35 .70... .73.

**7.4.7.2.1**

" , .30 " .28 " , .31 " , .29 "



oP.28  
 oP.29<sup>\*1</sup>  
 oP.30<sup>\*2</sup>  
 oP.31<sup>\*1</sup>

$\frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t}$   $\Delta n$

\*1 ( / (oP.28 oP.30). ) „For“ ( ),

\*2 „Acc“, (oP.28).  

$$\frac{(oP.28...oP.31)}{(ud.02)} = \frac{(\Delta t)}{(\Delta n)}$$

$$= \frac{1000 /}{2000 /} = \frac{4000 /}{8000 /} \quad ( \dots 5 )$$

$$: \quad 100 / \quad 1000 / \quad 5 .$$

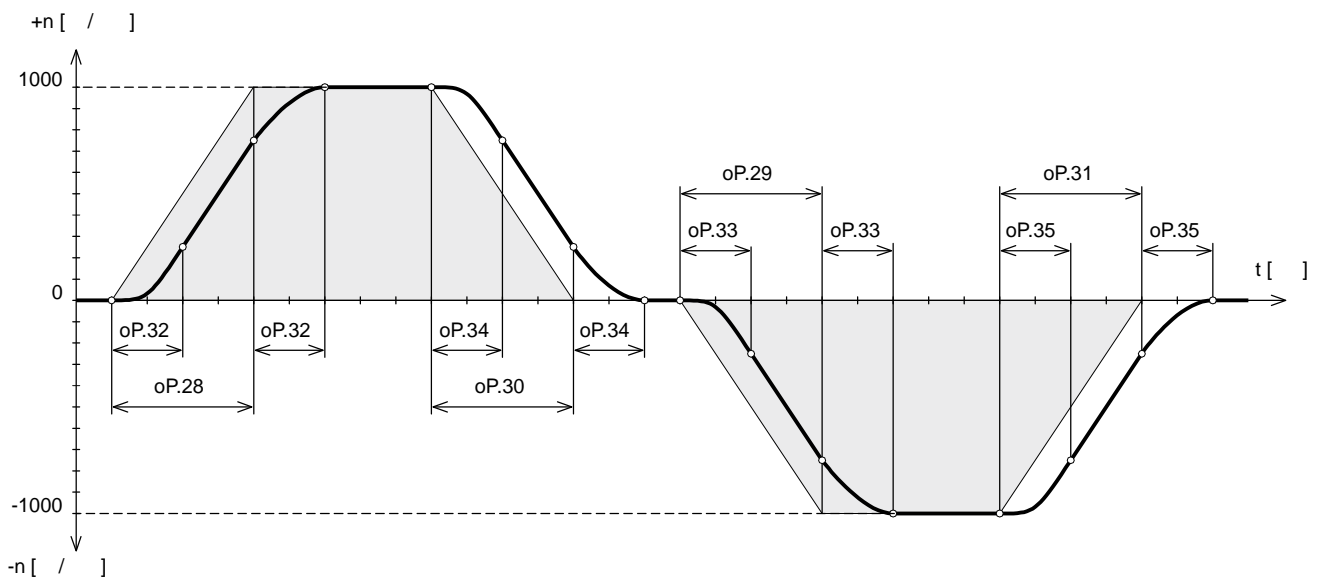
$$4000 / \quad t = 5 \quad n = 900 / \quad = 1000 /$$

$$OP.28 = \frac{5 \cdot 1000}{900} = 5,56$$

### 7.4.7.2.2 S-

S- oP.27 oP.32...oP.35.

7.4.7.a S-



S-	:			
oP.32:	S-	0:	X	
		0,01 .. 5		
oP.33:	S-	-1:	X	= op.32
		0:		
oP.34:	S-	0,01 .. 5		
		-1:	X	= op.32
		0:		
		0,01 .. 5		

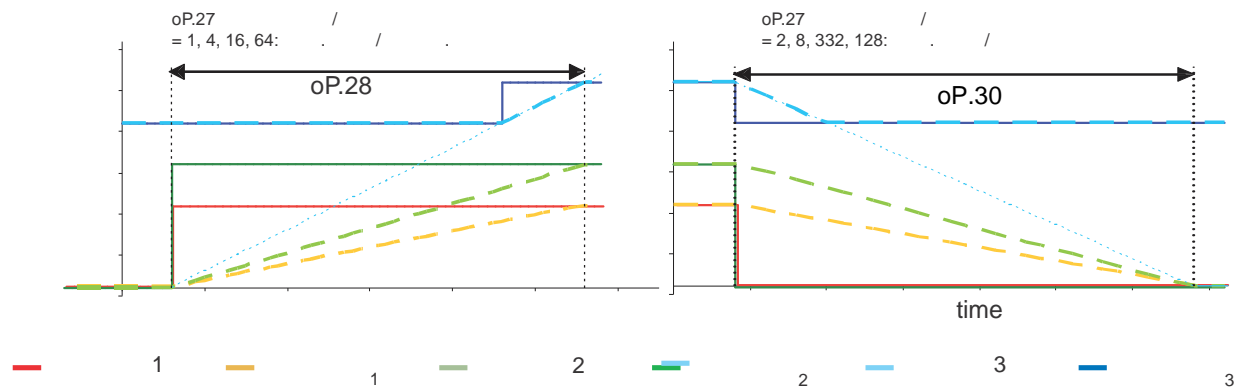


oP.34: S-	-1:	X	= op.34
	0:		
	0,01 .. 5		
oP.70: S-	-1:	X	= op.32
	0:		
	0,01 .. 5		
oP.71: S-	-2:		= op.70
	-1:	X	= op.33
	0:		
oP.72: S-	-2:		= op.70
	-1:	X	= op.34
	0:		
oP.73: S-	-2:		= op.71
	-1:	X	= op.35
	0:		
	0,01 .. 5		

7.4.7.3

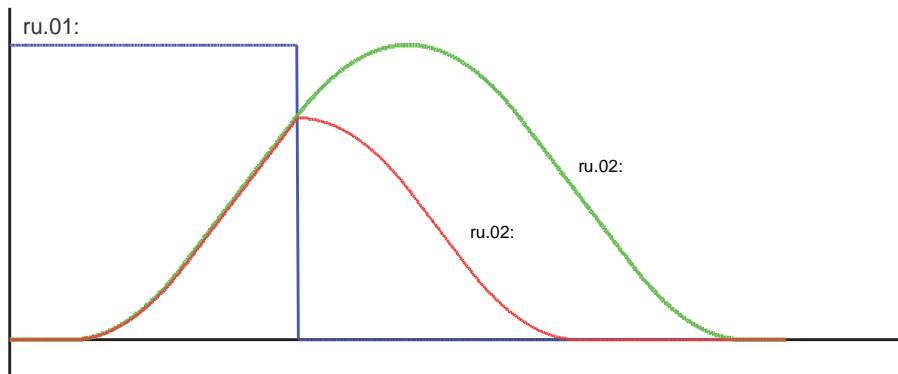
7

oP.28... oP31  
 (=2). / (=1) /  
 S- /





. 7.4.7.4



7.4.7.5

(oP.62)

S-

oP.62: /	
0: .	
1: 2	
2: 4	
3: 8	
4: 16	

7.4.8

/

7.4.8.1

, . .). oP.27 ( "ENTER".

oP.27: /			
		.	
	0 + 1	0	1000 / ( ud.02)
		1	
		2 *	
		3	1000 / ( ud.02)
	2 + 3	0	1000 / ( ud.02)
		4 *	
		8	
		12	1000 / ( ud.02)
	4 + 5	0	1000 / ( ud.02)
		16	
		32 *	
		48	1000 / ( ud.02)
	6 + 7	0	1000 / ( ud.02)
		64 *	
		128	
		192	1000 / ( ud.02)

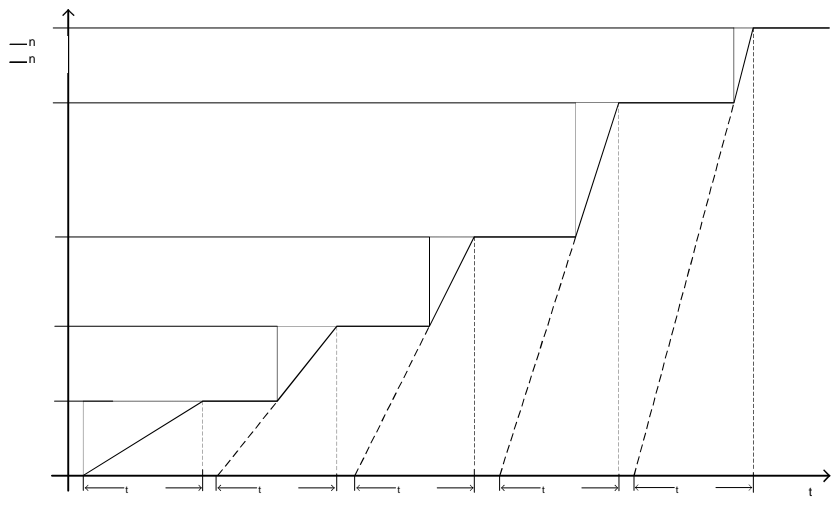
\* 0 0.

7.4.8.2

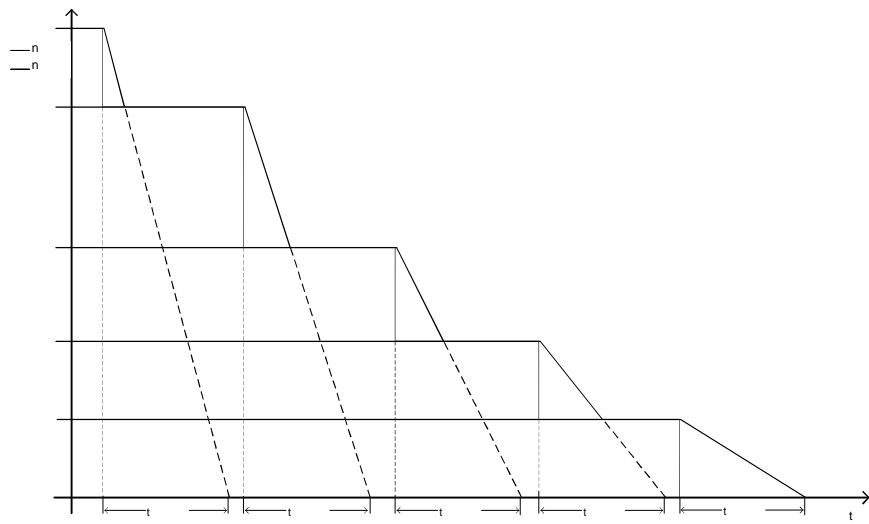
oP.28...oP31

S-

. 7.4.8.a

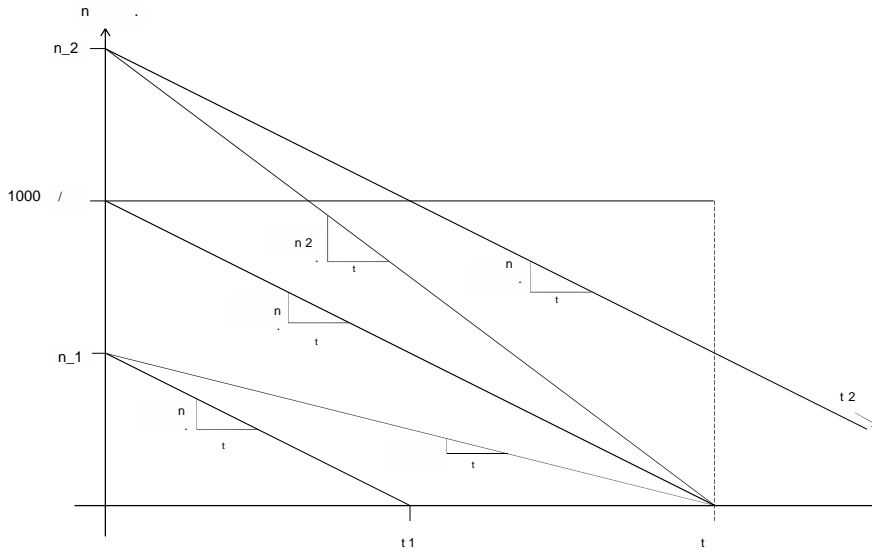


. 7.4.8.b



4800 , S- 1000 / ( ud.02).

. 7.4.8.c



t ( (1000 / n) ud.2)

$$n = \frac{1000 /}{t_ / t}$$

$$t = t \times \frac{n}{1000 /}$$

$$n( ) = n \times \frac{n}{1000 /}$$

1024 / ( ud.2 2048 / 4096 / ):

$$n( ) = n \times \frac{n}{1024 /}$$

-2,4 %

1,024.

$$= 10 \cdot / 1,024 = 9,77$$

1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

**7**

<b>7.5.1</b>	-	.....	<b>7.5-4</b>
7.5.1.1	(uF.00), (uF.01) - (uF.04 / uF.05)	.....	7.5-4
7.5.1.2	(uF.10)	.....	7.5-5
7.5.1.3	(uF.02 / uF.03)	.....	7.5-5
7.5.1.4	(uF.09)	.....	7.5-5
7.5.1.5	(uf.11)	.....	7.5-7
7.5.1.6	(uF.06...08)	.....	7.5-7
7.5.1.7	SMM ( , "G")	.....	7.5-8
7.5.1.7.1		.....	7.5-8
7.5.1.7.2	(dr.06)	.....	7.5-8
7.5.1.7.3	(Fr.10),	.....	7.5-9
7.5.1.7.4	(cS.00, cS.01, cS.04, cS.06, cS.09)	.....	7.5-10
7.5.1.7.5	(cS.00 6 = 64, cS.03)	.....	7.5-11
7.5.1.7.6	(uF.16, uF.17)	.....	7.5-11
<b>7.5.2</b>	.....		<b>7.5-12</b>
7.5.2.1	.....		7.5-12
7.5.2.1.1	.....		7.5-12
7.5.2.1.2	.....		7.5-12
7.5.2.1.3	.....		7.5-14
7.5.2.2	"M"	.....	7.5-15
7.5.2.2.1	DASM	.....	7.5-15
7.5.2.2.2	.....		7.5-15
7.5.2.2.3	.....		7.5-15
7.5.2.3	( ) "M"	.....	7.5-16
7.5.2.3.1	.....		7.5-16
7.5.2.3.2	.....		7.5-20
7.5.2.3.3	.....		7.5-21
7.5.2.3.4	/	.....	7.5-23
7.5.2.4	"ASCL"	.....	7.5-23
7.5.2.4.1	ASCL /	.....	7.5-23
7.5.2.4.2	.....		7.5-26
7.5.2.4.3	.....		7.5-27
7.5.2.4.4	(dS.14, 15)	.....	7.5-27
7.5.2.5	1 (dS.17) :	.....	7.5-28
<b>7.5.3</b>	.....		<b>7.5-29</b>



**7.5**

- ) - U/f "SM " (

-

- , :

- ) ( , :

- ( ) .

( " ) , :

( ( ) ) .

( , )

-

**(ASCL):**

(Asynchron Sensorless Closed Loop => ASCL)

F5H F5A ( V4.xx ASCL ), ASCL.

7.5.1

)

-

(

7.5.1.1

(uF.00),

(uF.01)

-

(uF.04 / uF.05)

(

(= ~  
uF.10

/  
uF.01).

(U/f)  
).

(uF.00)

100%

= 0

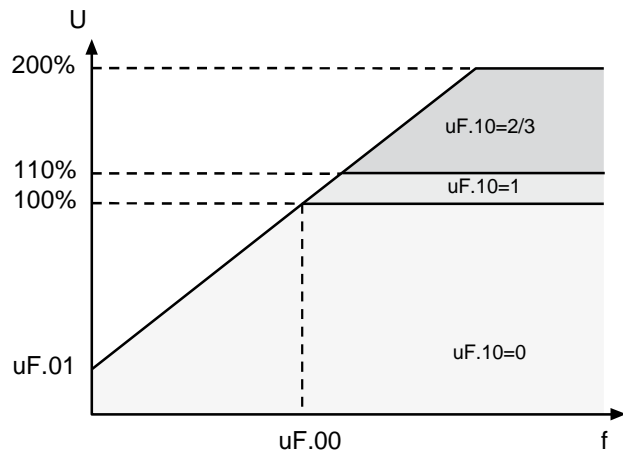
200% ( . . 7.5.1.1).

. 7.5.1.1 a)

uF.00 = 0,00...400 ;  
uF.01 = 0,0...25,5 %;

= 50

\*



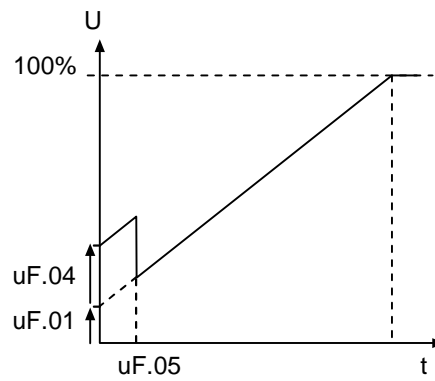
25,5 %.

. 7.5.1.1 )

-

uF.04 = 0,0...25,5 %;  
uF.05 = 0,00...10,00 ;

= 0 %  
= 0



7.5.1.2

(uF.10)

( 110%)

uF.10			
0	100% U/f /	100%	100%
1	110% U/f /	110%	110%
2	200% U/f /	100%	200%; 100%
3	200% U/f /	110%	200%; 110%

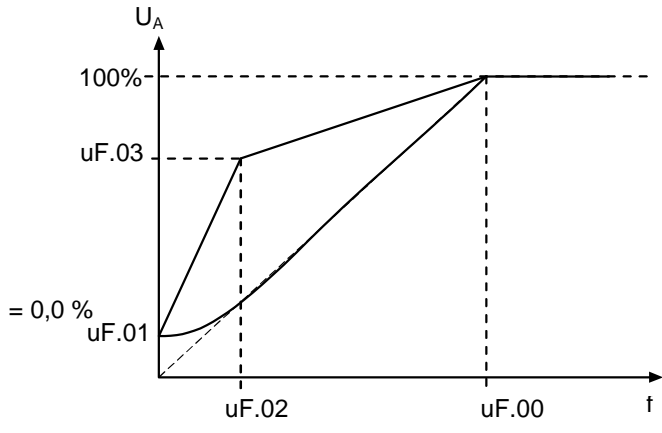
7.5.1.3

(uF.02 / uF.03)

uF.2 uF.3 U/f uF.2 = 0 uF.2

7.5.1.3

uF.02 = -1: 0,0...400 ; = 0,0  
 uF.03 = 0,0...100,0 %;



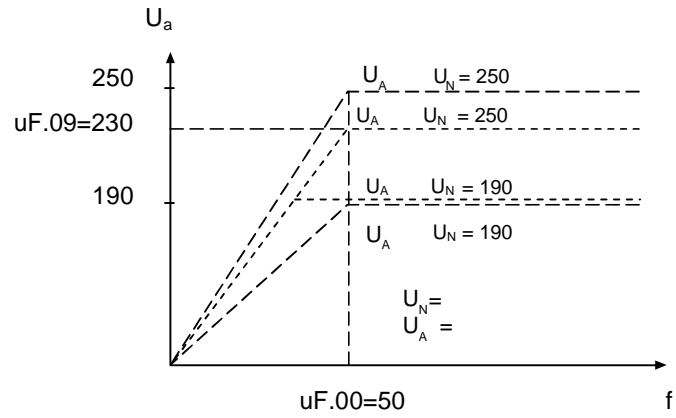
7

7.5.1.4

(uF.09)

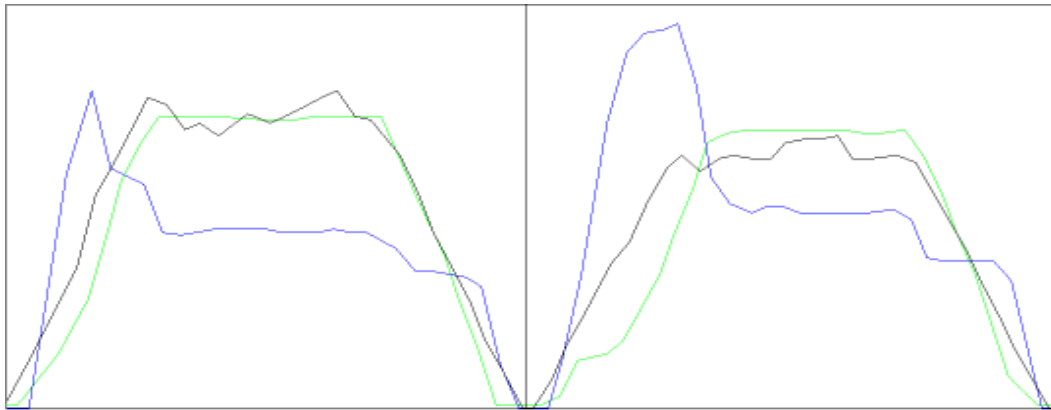
100% ( uf.10) 110% ( uF.09, / 2).

. 7.5.1.4 a)

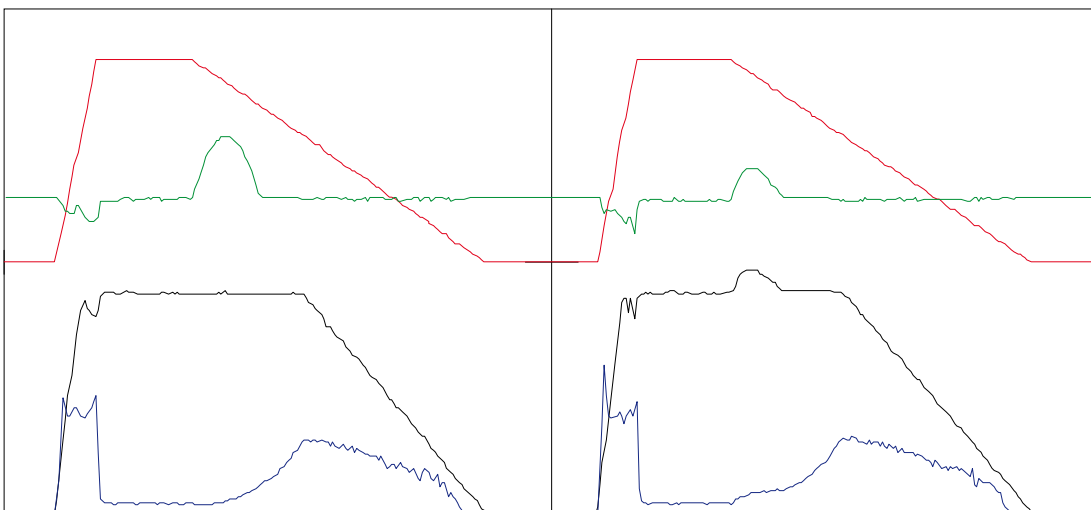


:  $uF.09 = 230$

. 7.5.1.4 b)



. 7.5.1.4 c)



7.5.1.5 (uf. 11)

7.10.3 „ „

7.5.1.6 (uF.06...08)

uF.06  
uF.07 ( )

( 7.5.1.7),

> 100 %.

**uF.07**  
0,0...130,0 % ( 70 %)

**uF.08** /  
0...4095 ( 0)

7.3.1 „

**uF.06** /

uF.06		/	
0...3	0		
	1		
	2	.	=
	3		
	4		
	5		
	6	.	
	7	.	
	8...15		
4...7	0		*
	16	/ 2	
	32	/ 4	
	48	/ 8	
	64	/ 16	

\* 1,6

---

**7.5.1.7 SMM ( )**

SMM ( )

( - 7.5.3.).

**7.5.1.7.1**

:

- dr.00 DASM
- dr.01 DASM
- dr.02 DASM
- dr.03 DASM
- dr.04 DASM os
- dr.05 DASM

dr.00 dr.02 ( / ).

:

- dr.06 DASM
- dr.09 DASM

**7.5.1.7.2**

**(dr.06)**

).

( / Y)

(U/V, U/W, V/W)

“

”

- ( )  
 -  
 - , , , ,  
 - ( „LS“, .01=2,3)  
 - ST  
 - dr.06 „250000“,  
 - ru.00 „Cdd“ ( )  
 - dr.06 „E.Cdd“.

**7.5.1.7.3**

**(Fr.10),**

SMM „noP“ ( Fr.10 SMM 7.5.1.7).  
 ( Fr.10 „3“ ST )

Fr.10		
0		
1	uF.09	
2		
3	SMM	

Fr.10:

- uF.00 = (dr.05)
  - uF.01 =
  - uF.02 ( ) = -0,0125 ( )
  - uF.03 ( ) = 0,0%
  - uF.09 = (dr.02)
  - uF.16 / = 1 ( )
  - uF.17 / = 1,2 ( )
  - cS.00 = 34 ( SMM + (dr.09))
  - cS.01 = 2 ( )
  - cS.04 = 4
  - cS.06 K = 50
  - cS.09 Ki = 500
- 90 %

7.5.1.7.4

(cS.00, cS.01, cS.04, cS.06, cS.09)

cS.00 = 2.

cS.01 = 2

3-6

cS.00

:

cS.00:			
3		0	
		8	
4		0	= 0 /
		16	/ = 0
5		0	
		32	x dr.09) (
6		0	
		64	(cS.03)

cs.01:	
0	1 ,
1	2 ,
2	

**cS.04**

0...4000 1/ x ( ud.02)  
: 750 /

**cS.06**

, cs.09 i

0...32767, =300, i=100

( . 7.5.1.7.3),



7.5.1.7.5

(cS.00 6 = 64, cS.03)

cS.03.

cS.03  
0...2,50, 1,00

7.5.1.7.6

( ) (uF.16, uF.17)

uF.16 uF.17

!

uF.16: ( ) /	
0	
1	
2	( ) ;
3	; 1 2 - 0...2.

**7**

uF.17

( ) /

0,00...2,50 ( 1,20)

(uF.06...uF.08, 7.5.1.7.5)

7.5.2

7.5.2.1

„ 4, 5 6 „ “ (cS.00). “

cS.00:		
0..2	0:	
	1..3	-
	4:	
	5:	-
	6:	7.9
	7:	/ (F5M/S)

7.9. (cS.00 = 5 6) – , ( / ):

7.5.2.1.1

- dr.00 DASM
- dr.01 DASM
- dr.02 DASM
- dr.03 DASM
- dr.04 DASM cos
- dr.05 DASM

7.5.2.1.2

2 ( . ). (CS.00 = 4) Fr.10 = 1

Fr.10	
1: uF.09 (F5-M/ S)	uf.09
2: (F5-M/ S)	
3: (F5-G)	-

„ (ST). „noP“ .

’ :

’ :

- dr.16 DASM M . dr.18
- dr.17 DASM .
- dr.18 DASM

’ :

- dr.19 .
- dr.20

’ :

- dS.00 ( )
- dS.01 ( i)

’ :

- cS.19
- cS.20...cS.23 ( , , )
- Pn.61

’ :

- dS.11 ( )
- dS.12 ( i)
- dS.13

’ :

- cS.25 ( x c <sup>2</sup>)

(

cS.26 0):

- cS.06 ( )
- cS.09 ( i)

ASCL (F5-H):

- dS.14 ASCL
- dS.15 ASCL i
- dS.19 ,

( , )

uF.09	
.	
1120	

Fr.10.

Fr.10 = 1  
(400 230 )  
Fr.10 = 2

“ (uF.09) „1120:  
“ „  
uF.09 (Fr.10 = 1 2).

uF.09 Fr.10 = 1  
uF.09 „ “.

:  
“ „ Fr.10 ( )  
! „

7.5.2.1.3

cS.01

1 ) 1 ( 0 ( 2  
)  
7.11 „ “  
cS.01 = 2 ( )  
( F5-A)  
( F5-H F5-E).

cS.01			
		0: 1	1
0...1		1: 2	2
		2:	
2		0:	
		4:	

“ ( „ „ )  
“ „ “ „ ( )  
2

Ec.06 ( 7.11).

7.5.2.2

dr.06...dr.10

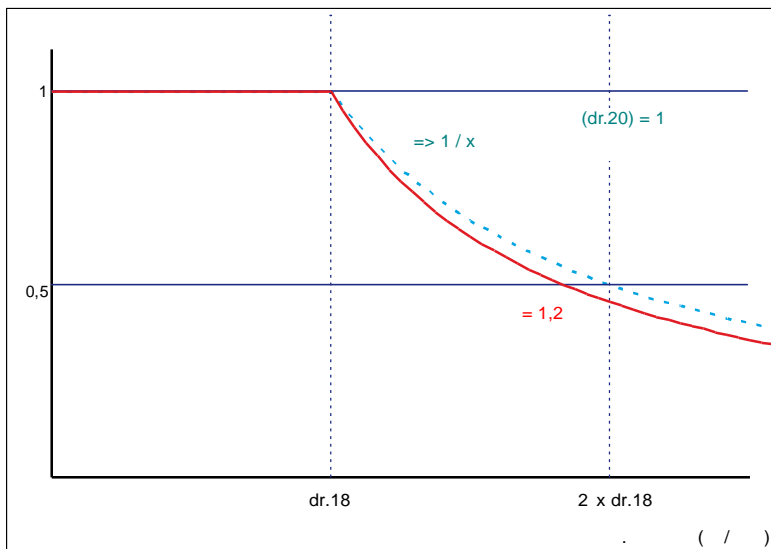
7.5.2.2

7.5.2.2.1 DASM

7.5.2.2.2

1/x-

(dr.20) (1,2 1).



7

3...10%.  
(dr.18)

(ru.42)  
90..97%.

7.5.2.2.3

“ (dr.19).

(dr.18).

90%.  
" (dr.19).

7.5.2.3  
)

(

dS.04.

dS.04		/	
0	(ASM)	0:	
		1:	

7.5.2.3.1

( )

(dr.07) DASM:  
DASM

(dr.06), DASM  
(dr.08)

KEB COMBIVERT

(m ).

dr.08

dr.10 „DASM

“

(dr.00), cos (dr.04)

(dr.19).

(dr.10)

7.5.2.3.1.1

/

KEB COMBIVERT.

7.6.1,

dr.48

(LS)“;

dr.48

„nop“

dr.48

1/3

In.18 ( ).

ru.00 = „127: Cddr / „82: Cdd  
 ru.00 = „60: E.Cdd ! „  
 dr.62 „  
 dr.48.  
 ( ) ,  
 „1“ (= ) ,

**7.5.2.3.1.2**

dr.48			
0...4		0:	
		7:	(ASM) / EMK (SM) !
		8:	! :

**7**

(dr.17), „ (dr.49).  
 dr.17  
 ( )  
 Ki), „ „

**7.5.2.3.3**

7.5.2.3.1.3

dr.19 “

dr.48			
0...4	0:		
	1:		
	(ASM)/ EMK (SM)*		
	2:	(ASM)/ (SM)*	
	3:	Rs*	
	4:	Rr *	
	5:	/ * dS- ( ).	
	6:	(ASM)/ EMK (SM) ! *	! : ! “ (dr.17)
	7:	(ASM)/ EMK (SM) ! !	“ ” —
	8:	!	! : ! “ ” — “ (dr.17)
	9:	“ ” 2 *	
	10:	“ ” 4 *	
	11:	“ ” 8 *	
	12:		
13:	“ ” 16 *		



5...7	0: 1000	0: 1000 !
	32: 500	
	64: 250	
	96: 125	
	128: 62,5	
	160: 32,25	
	192: 15,625	
	224: 7,8125	

\* dr.48 = 8

**(dr.48 = 1)**

dr.48 = 1 ( (ASM) / EMK(SM))

**(dr.48 = 2)**

(dr.07)

5...7

dr.48.

5...7

0.

**(dr.48 = 3)**

**(dr.48 = 4)**

(dr.08)

( )

5...7

dr.48.

5...7

0.

7,8125

**7**

/ **(dr.48 = 5)**

dr.48 = 5

(ASM) / EMK (SM)

(dr.48 = 6)

(dr.17).

( Ki),

“ (dr.49).

(dr.48 = 9...13)

In.39 In.40.

uF.18 = 3.

7.5.2.3.2

dr.48			
0...4	0:		
	14:	2	-
	15:	4	-
	16:	8	-
	17:		
	18:	16	-
	19:		U V
	20:		

7.5.2.3.2.1

(dr.48 = 14...18),

F5H-M

0. ( )

14...18 dr.48 =

dr.49, 1,3-

oP-

ru.12

dr.58/ dr.59.

7.5.2.3.2.2

(dr.48 = 19)

dr.48).

dr.48 = 19,

dr.48 = 19

KEB,

KEB.

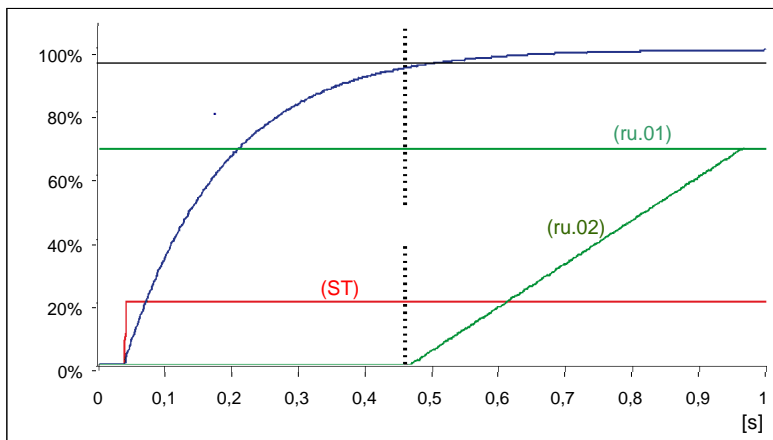
7.5.2.3.3

dS.04 : /			
7	(ASM)	0: 128:	(ru.01)

dS.04 („ (ASM)“  
7 ( 128).

95%.

**7**



/dS.13)

(dr.48).

(K

/dS.11, Ki

/dS.12,

Fr.10

dS.04 /			
5,6	(ASM)	0: .	( )
		32: .	( )
		64: , n^3/ dr.17^3	( , 0 = 0 / dr.17 = dS.13)
		96: , n^3/dr.17^3	( 64, 0) :
		dS.13.	

„ „ 32. „ dS.04

64 96. Fr.10 dS.13 „ „

(dr.00). 0 / OL2.

dS.04 Bit 5, 6 = 64 „

**7.5.2.3.3.1**

„ „ „ „

„ (uF.18) = 3: „ „

uF.18	
0: .	„ „
1:	-
2: e-	
3: .	

„ „

) ( „ „ ( „ - ).

uF.21.

7.5.2.3.4

( 100% (dr.18).  
 " (dr.19).  
 (dr.48 = 6), " (dr.19)  
 90 - 95%. (dr.48=6)  
 dr.48 = 5  
 " " !  
 : ( ru.42  
 95%)

7.5.2.4

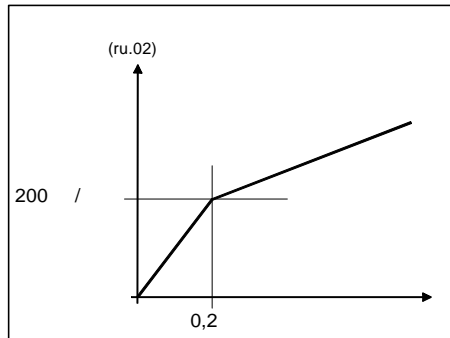
(ASCL)

= 0  
 F5H-M (ASCL).  
 cS.01 = 2  
 " cS.00 " 5/6 " 4 "

7.5.2.4.1 ASCL /

2,2 kW	1 : 50	1 : 20
85 kW	1 : 100	1 : 50

/ (dS.21 / dS.22)  
 dS.22 „ / „  
 dS.21 dS.22 / „

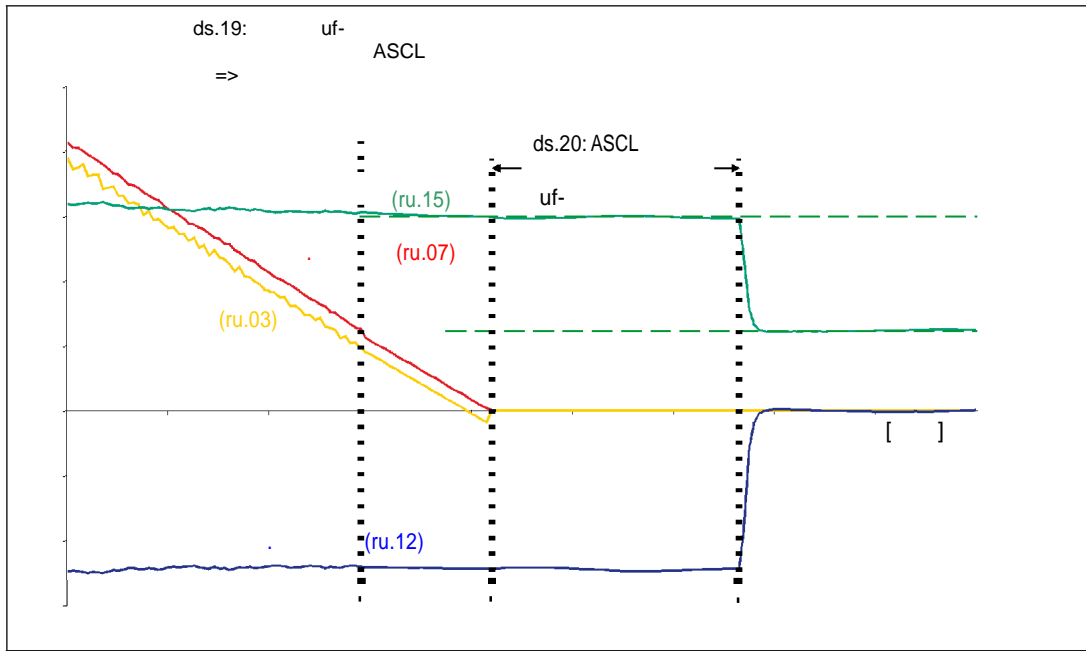


Ud.02=4 ( 4000 / )  
 dS.21=200 /  
 dS.22=1 ( 1000 / )

ASCL

(dS.19, dS.20)

/ - :  
 - „ ASCL“  
 - :  
 - ,  
 dS.19 Fr.10 „ dS.19  
 0  
 = 0 ,  
 0. dS.20 „ U/f “



: (ru.12) -

**ASCL /**

, ( , ) , - ,  
 „ (dS.18).

2

**7**

dS.18			
2		0: 4:	

(dS.18 = 0), ( - ) dS.18 = 4

„ (dS.22) „ / „ (dS.21) ,

**ASCL /**

(oP.6/ oP.7)

oP.65...oP.68 ( ).

7.5.2.4.2

), ( ,  
 0 ,  
 :  
 - (Pn.26)  
 - (Pn.28/ Pn.33)

7.13.4 ( 7.15.1 , . . )

7.5.2.4.3

dS.18  
 KEB.  
 4: ( . „ASCL  
 “ / ” “)  
 7.5.2.4.4 „  
 “

dS.18			
0	/	0: 1:	
1	- /	0: 2:	,
2		0: 4:	- , -
3		0: 8:	: 0: , 8: ,
4	/	0: 6:	
5			
6	-	0: 64:	



/

( ), . . .

( , , ) . . .

:

In.20 = 30, 31 In.21.

/

40%

( , ) -

(< 5 kW)

/

( ) :

**7**

/

/

“(ds.23).”

8 16 .

7.5.2.4.4

(dS.14, 15)

PT1 (dS.17)

(dS.14) i (dS.15)

PT1 ( 32 ) dS.17 „ 1 ASCL“

PT1 dS.17 „ 1 ASCL“

7.5.2.5 :

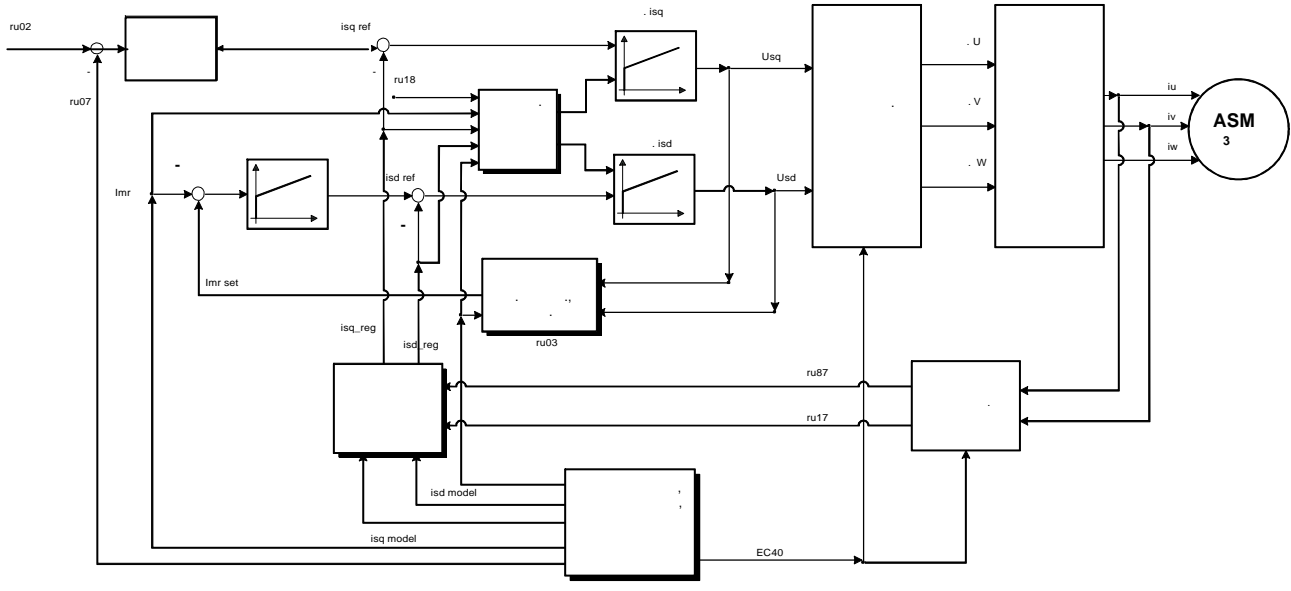
1 dS.04 „ / “.

ds.04		/	
1	(ASM)	0: 2:	
2	(ASM) /	0: 4:	

2 ( ) : ),  
 ( ( ) )  
 100%. „ ( “ : ), ( ) 100%.  
 100% ru.59 „ “ : )

.7.5.3. . -

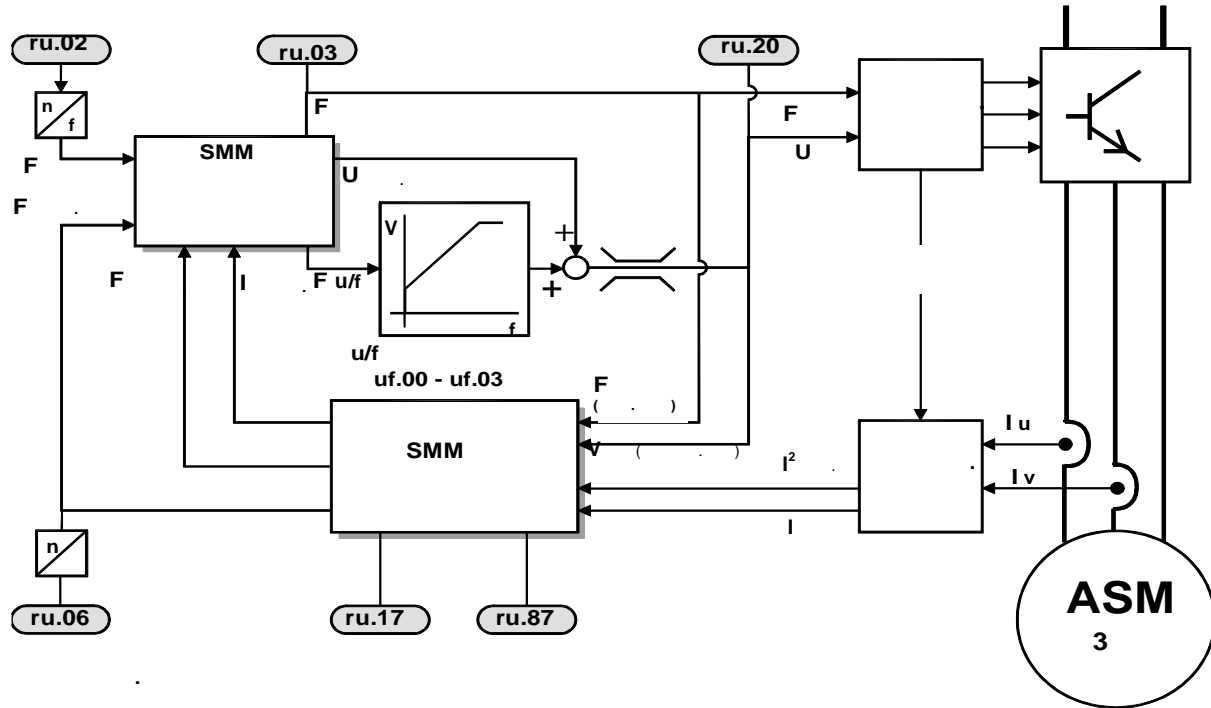
“ASCL”



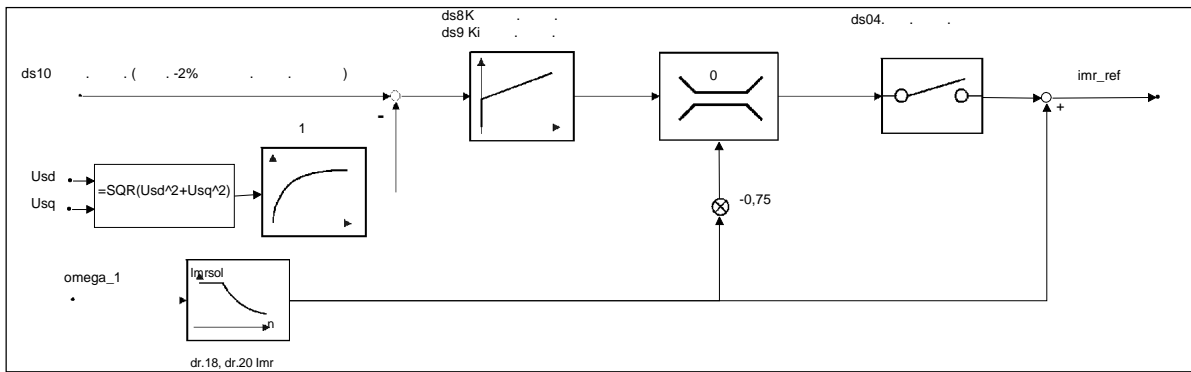
ru02 ( . )  
 ru03 (omega\_1)  
 ru07 .  
 ru17 (isq\_ist)  
 ru18 .  
 ru87 (isd\_ist)  
 EC40 .



.7.5.3. . - "SMM"



. 7.5.3.d.



1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

<b>7.6.1</b>		.....	<b>7.6-3</b>
	7.6.1.1	.....	7.6-3
	7.6.1.2	.....	7.6-4
	7.6.1.3	.....	7.6-4
	7.6.1.4	.....	7.6-5
<b>7.6.2</b>	-	.....	<b>7.6-6</b>
	7.6.2.1	.....	7.6-6
	7.6.2.2	.....	7.6-6
	7.6.2.3	.....	7.6-7
<b>7.6.3</b>	-		<b>( SCL ) .7.6-8</b>
	7.6.3.1	.....	7.6-8
	7.6.3.2	.....	7.6-8
	7.6.3.3	.....	7.6-8
	7.6.3.3.1	.....	7.6-10
	7.6.3.3.2	.....	7.6-10
	7.6.3.3.3	“ ” (uf.18).....	7.6-12
	7.6.3.4	.....	7.6-13
	7.6.3.5	.....	7.6-15
	7.6.3.6	.....	7.6-16
	7.6.3.7	.....	7.6-18
<b>7.6.4</b>		.....	<b>7.6-19</b>



**7.6**

:  
 - F5A-S  
 - SCL (  
 ).  
 F5A-S SCL.  
 F5E-S.

**7.6.1**

**7.6.1.1**

- dr.23 DSM
- dr.24 DSM
- dr.25 DSM
- dr.27 DSM
- dr.28 DSM 0-

( )  
 7.6.3.3 ( SCL).

- dr.26 DSM EMK
- dr.30 DSM
- dr.31 DSM

DSM EMK ( /1000 / ) / DSM EMK HR ( /1000 / ). dr.26 / dr.63

EMK -

1000 /

$$dr.26 = EMK \sqrt{2}$$

dr. 26  
1000 /

dr.63 (DSM HR - )

"0:off"





7.6.2

7.6.2.1

7.6.4.

7.6.2.2 ( ) ( 1/ 2)

“ ”  
KEB

ST ( ), X2A.16

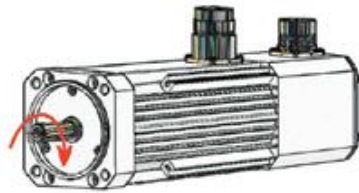
7.6.1

Ec.01/ Ec.11 (

)  
ru.09/ru.10

7.11.7.

U, V, W).



Ec.02/ Ec.12 (

( )

)

„2206“

( ST)

dr.23.

ru.00 = 127 (

).

E .ENC (ru.00 = 32;

!).

(ru.00 = 127

),

ST .

Ec.12).

(Ec.02/

S4 ( ).

, S4 F5-S, :

$$ppz = \frac{.2 \cdot .12 - .07 - S4 \cdot F5S}{.} \times 60$$

1. :  $\frac{.07 \times ppz}{65536}$

2.

3. .02 .12 = 65536

∴ Ec.07 = 49000  
ppz = 3

$$= \frac{49000 \times 3}{65536} = 2,24304$$

:

c.02 = 0,24304 x 65536 = 15928

, , F5. S4

**7.6.2.3**

( 7.11.” “ ).

7.6.3

(SCL)

7.6.3.1

SCL

COMBIVERT

KEB

1:100.

0 /

SCL 2.x

xA.F5.230-0018

-0019

1.x	2.x;	!
-----	------	---

7.6.3.2

- cS.00: „4: “.
   
 - cS.01: „2: “.
   
 - Pn.34: ( = 2:
   
 )
   
 - nn.00: „191“.

7.6.3.3

KEB COMBIVERT.

7.6.1,

- (LS)“; dr.48 ”
   
 - dr.48 „nop“
   
 dr.48

1/3

In.18

( )

EMK

„!“

ru.00

82 ”

ru.00 = 127 ”

ru.00 =

/Cdd“.

/Cddr“.

60 ”

!

/E.Cdd“.

dr.62 „

dr.48.

dr.48			
0...4	0:		
	1: EMK *	EMK	
	2: *		
	3: *		
	5: / *		
	6: EMK *	! : MK	
	7:	EMK	
	8:	EMK	
	9: " " 2kHz *	" "	
	10: " " 4 *		
	11: " " 8 *		
	12:		
	13: " " 16 *	ru.12.	
	14: 2		
	15: 4		
	16: 8		
	17:		
	18: 16		
	19:		U V
	20:		
5...7	0: 1000	0: 1000 !	
	32: 500		
	64: 250		
	96: 125		
	128: 62,5		
	160: 32,25		
	192: 15,625		
	224: 7,8125		

7

\* dr.48 = 8:

7.6.3.3.1

(dr.48 = 7) ( . dr.48). (dr.48=8) “ ” ,  
 EMK , 60% dr.49 „  
 “. 7.6.3.4.  
 i. ( . 7.7.1.2). , !



” , . . . “ , . . . 7:

7.6.3.3.2

“ . . . ”  
 (dr.48 = 2)  
 dr.31 „ “  
 dr.48 = 2. dr.23. dr.48.  
 5...7  
 1 ,  
 dr.31.

**EMK (d r.48 = 1)**

dr.48 = 1 „ EMK“.

$$EMK = \frac{M_n \times 90}{I_n}$$



(dr.48 = 3)

U V.

dr.48 = 3.  
dr.30.

(d r.48 = 5)

dr.48 = 5

EMK.

**EMK**

(dr.48 = 6)

EMK

60%

dr.49 ( oP- ! ( . 7.4 ) ).  
EMK !). nn.00

dr.26 (DSM EMK)

dr.63 (DSM EMK HR).

dr.63

“ ” (dr.48 = 9...13)

“ ”

In.39 “ ”

/ “ In.40 “ ”

“ ”

uF.18 = 3.

Fr.01 „

(d r.48 = 14...18)

ru.12 (

)

dr.48 = 14...18

16

dr.49

1,3-

o -

dr.58

„ / “ dr.59 „

«

».

Fr.01 „

“

Fr.10 „

“

(dr.48 = 19)

( „nop“ )  
dr.48 =  
19  
1

KEB.

7.6.3.3.3

“ ” (uf.18)

“ ”  
“ ” “ (uF.18) = 3:  
” “

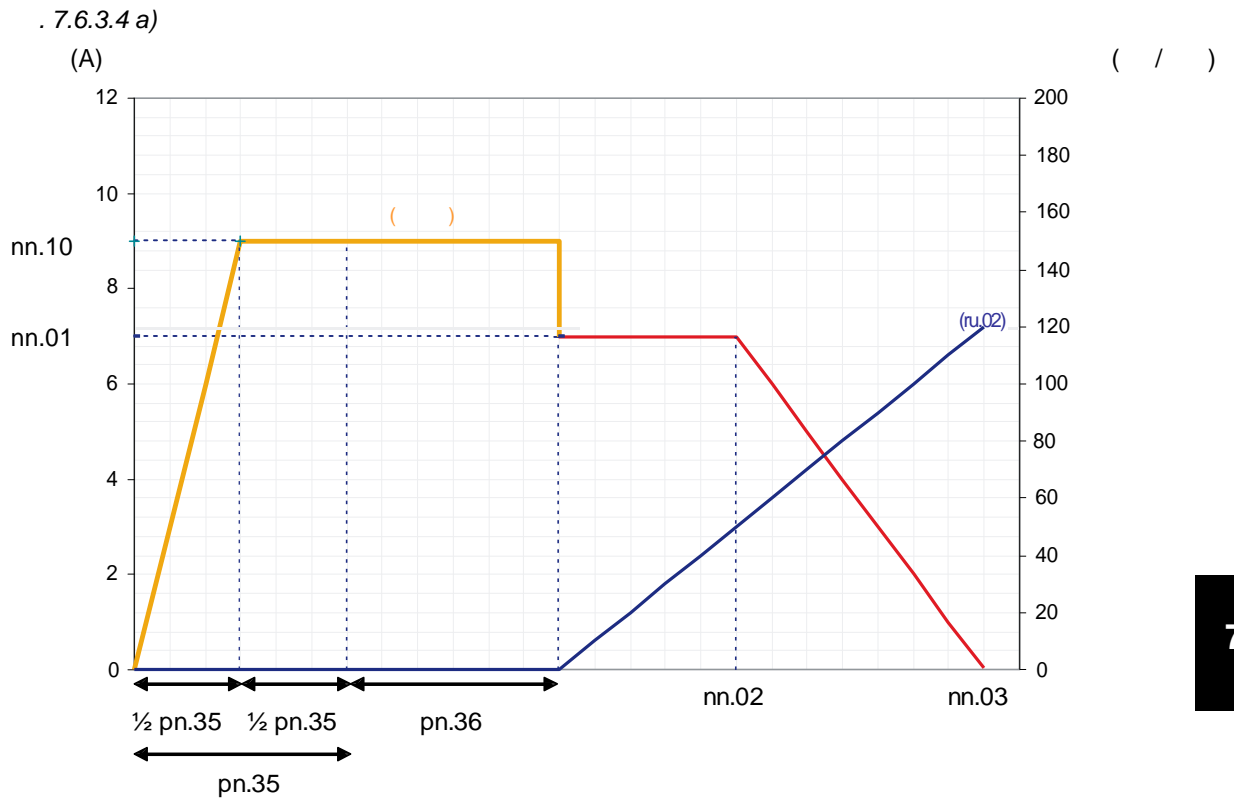
uf.18 “ ”	
0:	“ ”
1:	-
2: e-	
3:	

( “ ” )  
( , )  
)

uF.21.

**7.6.3.4**

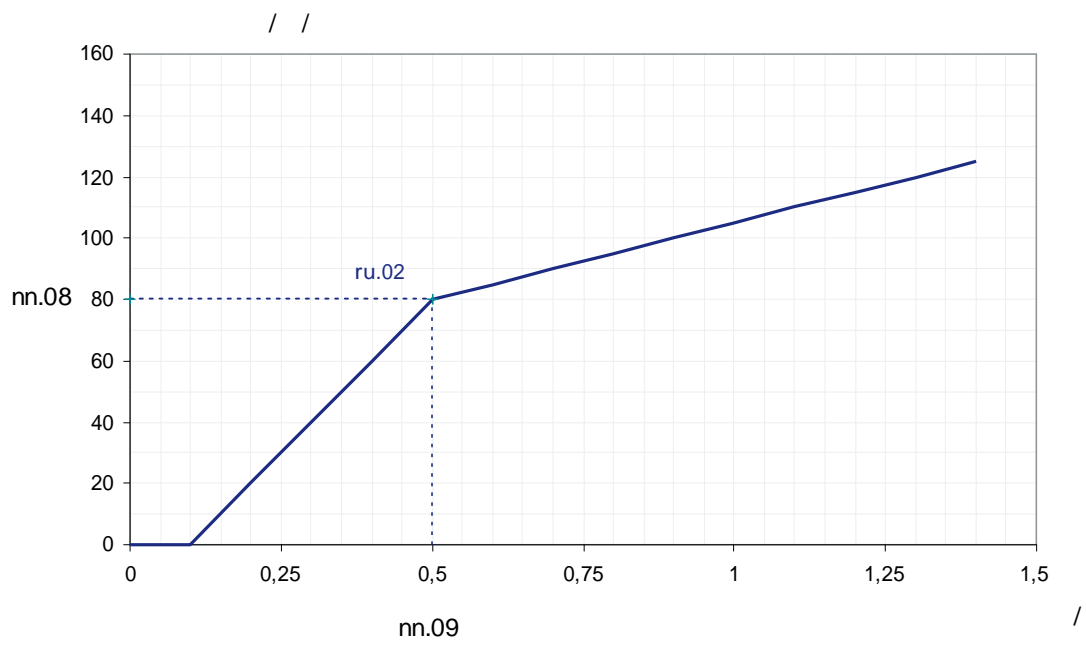
ST  
 Fr.10  
 nn.10.  
 (Pn.35 Pn.36).  
 ( ),  
 Pn.35 „ “ . ( . 7.6.3.4a)  
 ( , ¼ ½ ) .



Pn.26 „ “  
 . ( . 7.13.4 SSF)

nn.08 „ / “ nn.09 „  
 nn.08  
 nn.09

. 7.6.3.4 b)



Ud.02 = 8: F5S / 4000 -1  
 nn.08 = 80 -1  
 nn.09 = 6,25

9 nn.00 „  
 (!)  
 nn.01 „  
 nn.02 und .03  
 7.6.3.5 „  
 “),  
 (nn.03 > nn.08)  
 nn.03,



7.6.3.6

nn.00			
0		0: .	nn.01 nn.10
		1: .*	
1		0: .	
		2: .*	
2	Rs	0: .	
		4: .*	
3		0: 1	, 1
		8: *	
4		0: .	( )
		16: .*	
5	/	0: .	
		32: .*	
6		0: . *	( )
		64: .	
7	EMK	0: .	EMK
		128: .*	
8		0: .*	
		256: .	
9		0: .*	
		512: .	
10		0: .*	
		1024: .	
11		0: .*	
		2048: .	
12	-	0: .*	
		4096: .	

\*

(nn.01, nn.10)

nn.01 „ ( „ nn.10 „ “ 0  
nn.00. ) ! ,  
Fr.10 ½  
ln.18.

**Rs**

Rs-

i-  
Rs-

ru.17 „ nn.06 „  
“ > nn.01.

Rs“.

**EMK**

**EMK**

dr.24

ru.07 > ¼  
ru.12.

),

nn.07 „

“.

**7**

12

nn.00.

Fr.10

nn.04 „

nn.05 „

PT1- “

oP.40/ oP.41 „

„0“

7.7.1. „

7.6.4.

7.6.3.7

Sinusfilter.exe

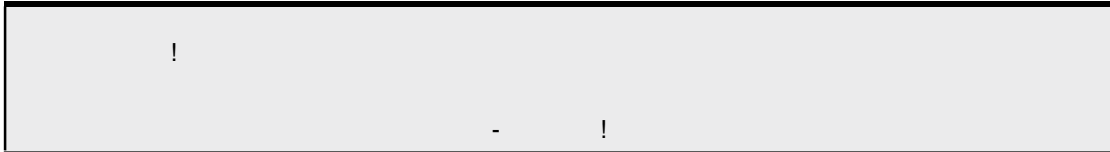
fh-

nn.00 „ (nn.00 6 10 ( ). 11

nn.00 nn.12 „ “.

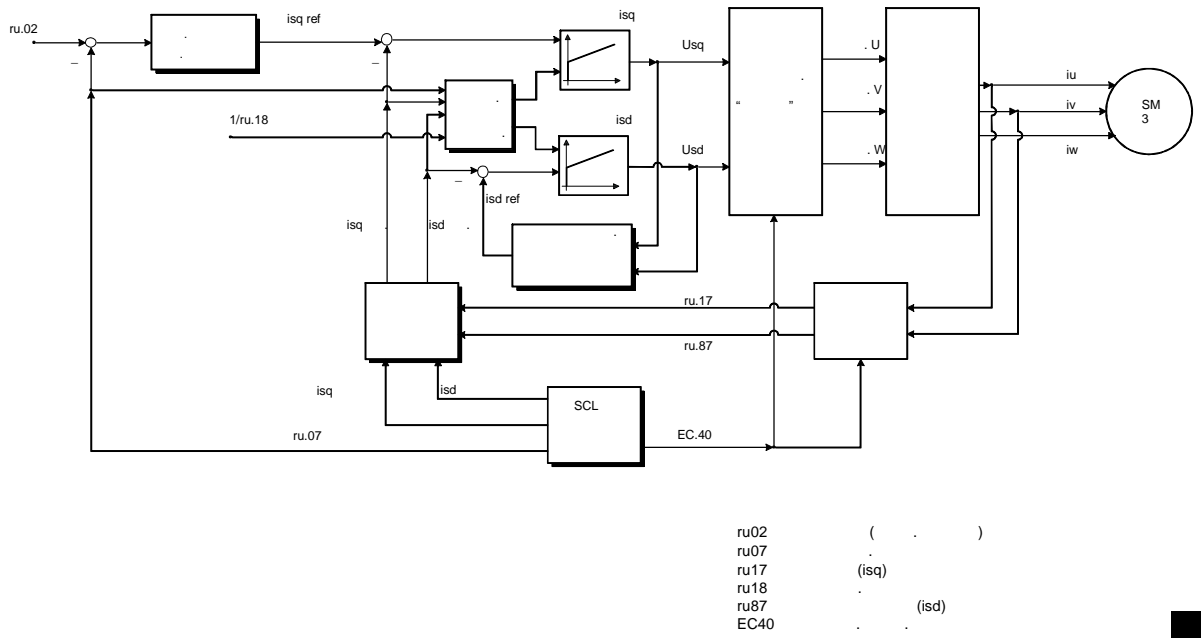
nn.13 „ [uF]“.

EMK 7 nn.00.





.7.6.4. - "SCL"



.7.6.4.b

“SCL”

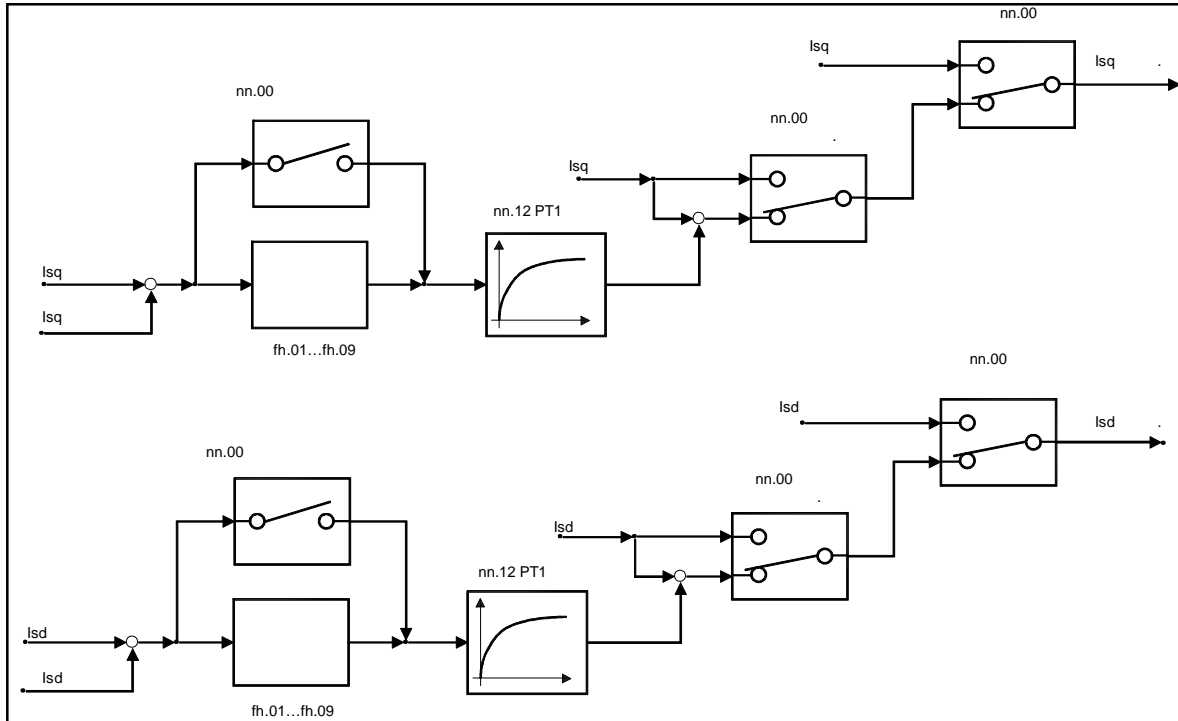
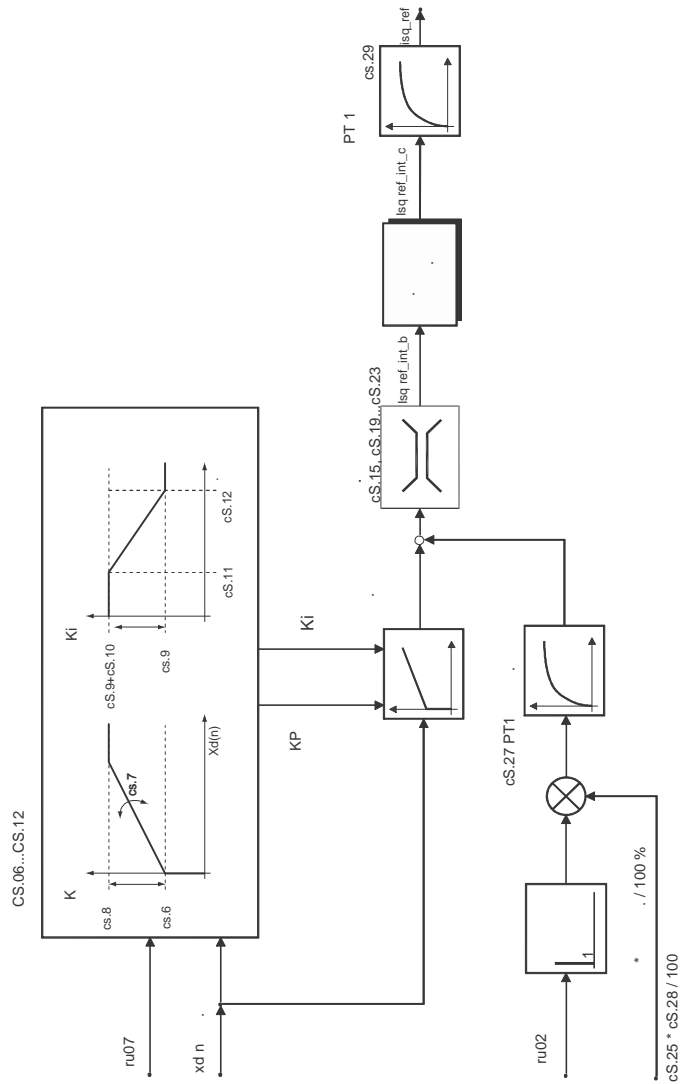
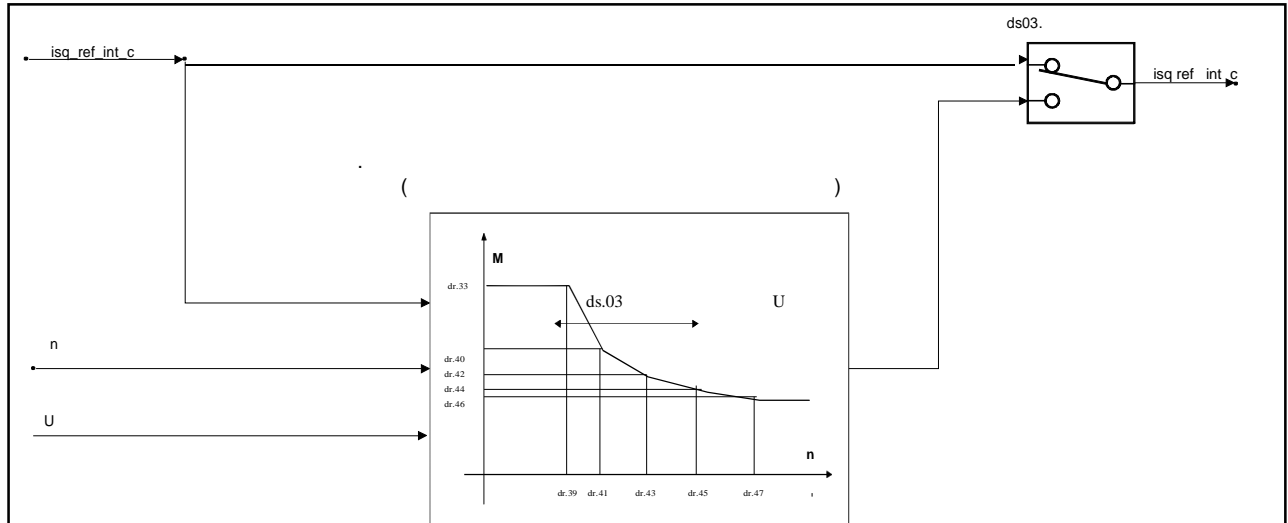


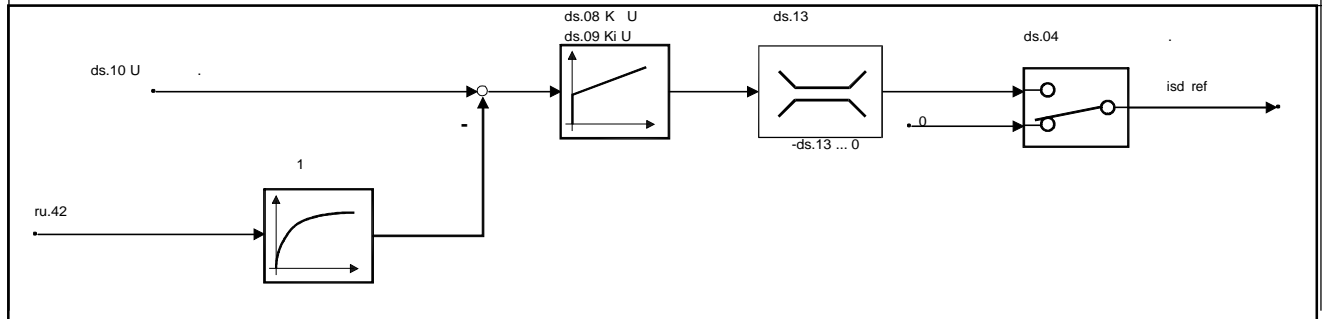
Figure 7.6.4.c



.7.6.4.d



.7.6.4.



1.	7.1	
	7.2	
2.	7.3	
	7.4	,
3.	7.5	
	7.6	
5.	7.7	
	7.8	
6.	7.9	
7.	7.10	/
	7.11	
8.	7.12	
	7.13	
9.	7.14	
	7.15	
10.	7.16	CP-
11.		
12.		

<b>7.7.1.</b>		.....	<b>7.7-3</b>
	7.7.1.1	.....	7.7-3
	7.7.1.2		
	(	)	..... 7.7-3
	7.7.1.3	,	..... 7.7-4
<b>7.7.2.</b>		.....	<b>7.7-5</b>
<b>7.7.3.</b>	<b>PT1</b>	.....	<b>7.7-6</b>
<b>7.7.4.</b>		.....	<b>7.7-6</b>
	7.7.4.1	/	..... 7.7-7
	7.7.4.2	( )	..... 7.7-7

## 7.7

PT1.

Ki  
Kp

),

### 7.7.1.

#### 7.7.1.1

„ i “ “ cS.09 cS.06,

#### 7.7.1.2

Kp (cS.06) Ki (cS.09)

cS.25 „

Fr.10 „

1 2)

cS.25  
50

(dr.03).

0,5...2,

cS.25

#### 7.7.2.

cS.26 „

cS.26 = 2.

cS.26

2 15

cS.26 = 15.

ASCL. ( ASCL)  
PT1“ (ds.17)

cS.26.

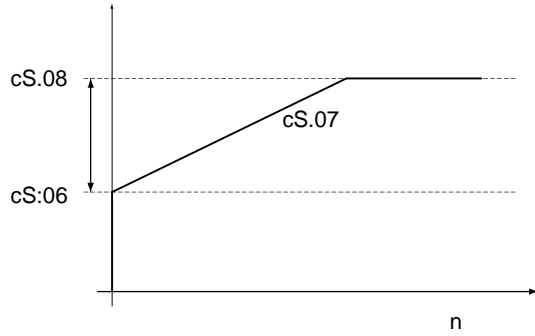
„19 = “ cS.26

cS.26,

7.7.1.3

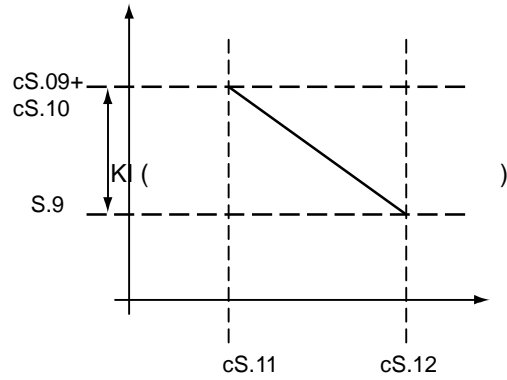
( )

cS.06.  
cS.07 cS.08



i

cS.09...cS.12



- cS.09

i

cS.09 + cS.10  
cS.11 cS.12

i» (cS.11)

„-1:

«

«

»

( )

i “ (cS.10).

cS.11

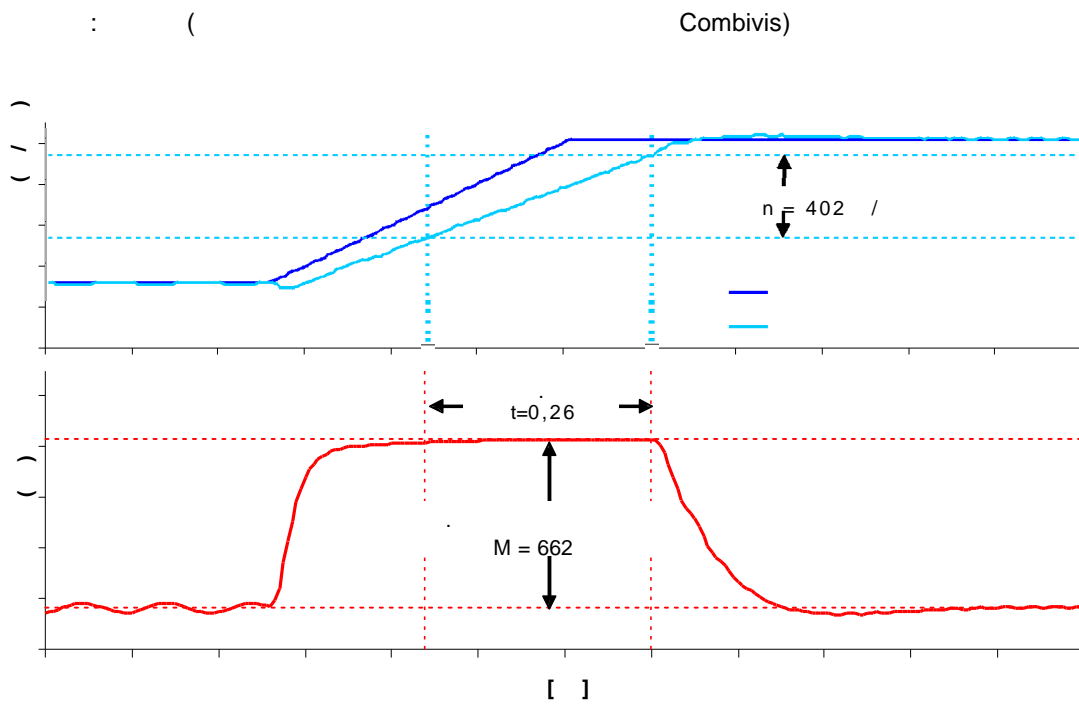
„-1:

0



7.7.2.

$$J = 95493 \times M \times \frac{t}{n}$$



$$J = 95493 \times 662 \times \frac{0,26}{402} = 40886 \text{ } ^2$$

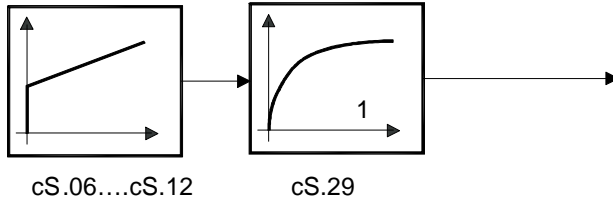
cS.25 „ ( <sup>2</sup>)“

7.7.3.

PT1

PT1.

. 7.7.3 PT1

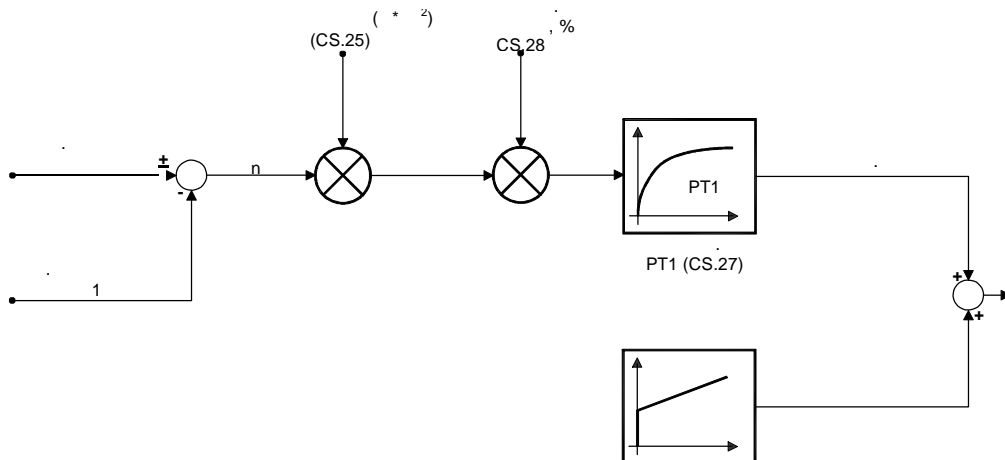


( , , )  
 cS.29 „ PT1“  
 P 1

7.7.4.

“ / cS.28  
 0.  
 100% .

. 7.7.4  
 ( )



**7.7.4.1**

/

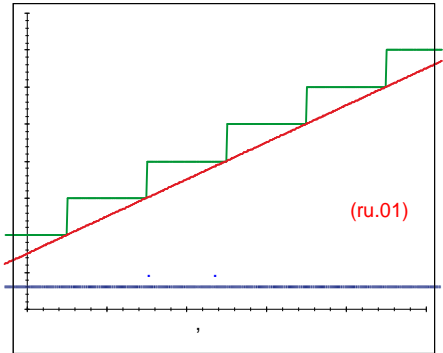
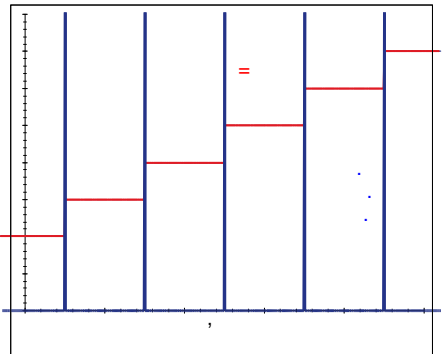
(cS.28 = 100%). , :

- ( , ).  
 - ( , )  
 - ).  
 - , -  
 - . cS.28 „  
 „ , -  
 „ , -  
 „ PT1, „ , cS.27  
 - „

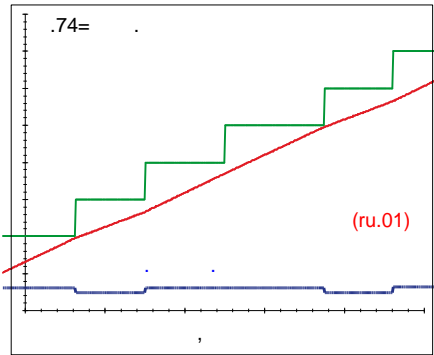
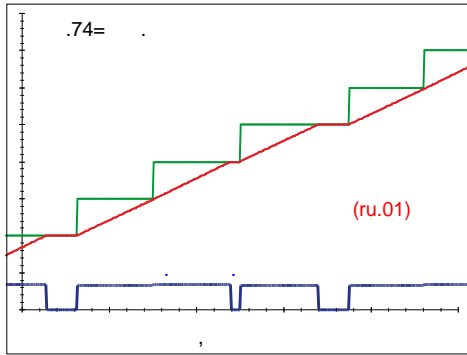
**7.7.4.2**

( )

, : ( .74).  
 ( oP.74 „  
 „ = 0: ) ( oP.74 „  
 = „  
 ).



oP.74 „  
( )



1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

<b>7.8.1</b>				.....	<b>7.8-3</b>
<b>7.8.2</b>				<b>(ASM)</b> .....	<b>7.8-4</b>
	7.8.2.1			.....	7.8-4
	7.8.2.2			.....	7.8-5
<b>7.8.3</b>				<b>(DSM)</b> .....	<b>7.8-7</b>
	7.8.3.1			(dr.27, dr.15)	
				.....	7.8-7
	7.8.3.2			.....	7.8-7
		7.8.3.2.1		(dS.13).....	7.8-7
		7.8.3.2.2		.....	7.8-9
		7.8.3.2.3		.....	7.8-11
		7.8.3.2.4		.....	7.8-12
<b>7.8.4</b>				.....	<b>7.8-13</b>
<b>7.8.5</b>				.....	<b>7.8-14</b>
<b>7.8.6</b>				<b>(ru.90)</b> .....	<b>7.8-14</b>
	7.8.6.1	1: „		“ Le 27 = 0 .....	7.8-14
	7.8.6.2	2: „		“ Le 27 0 .....	7.8-15

7.8

7.8.1

Fragment of text above section 7.8.1, containing various symbols and characters.

Fragment of text below section 7.8.1, containing various symbols and characters.

dS.04:		/( )	
3, 4	0:	, . 110%	=110%
	8:	, . 110%	= ds.10 + 2%
	16:	, . 100%	=100%
	24:	, . 100%	=100%

Main body of text in the lower half of the page, containing various symbols, numbers, and percentages.

dS.13 . 7.8.3 dS.13 " ". ( ).

**7.8.2**

**(ASM)**

**7.8.2.1**

( )

dr.14 ( ).

dr.15 ( ).

(ln.18)

(uF.15 = 1 2)  
- 5%  
(uF.15 = 0)

- 10%.

dr.37

" ( . 7.10.2).

dr.15.



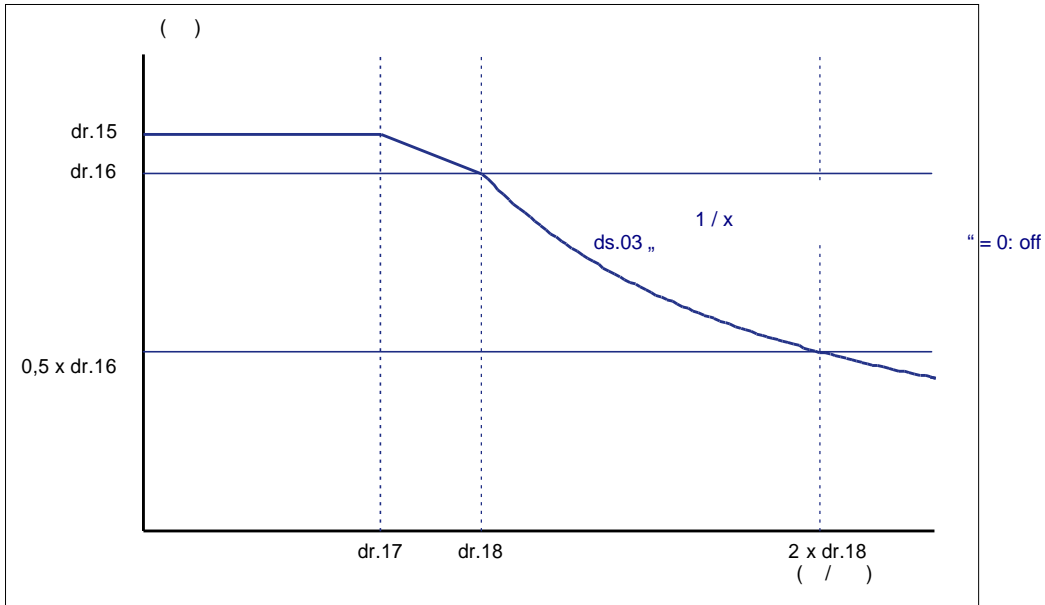
7.8.2.2

( )

dr.15...dr.18

7.8.2.2a

1/x.



" (dr. 15)

1/x.

**7**

" " dS.03 " / " 2

dS.03: /			
		0:	
1		2:	

dr.16 „DASM M

dr.18“

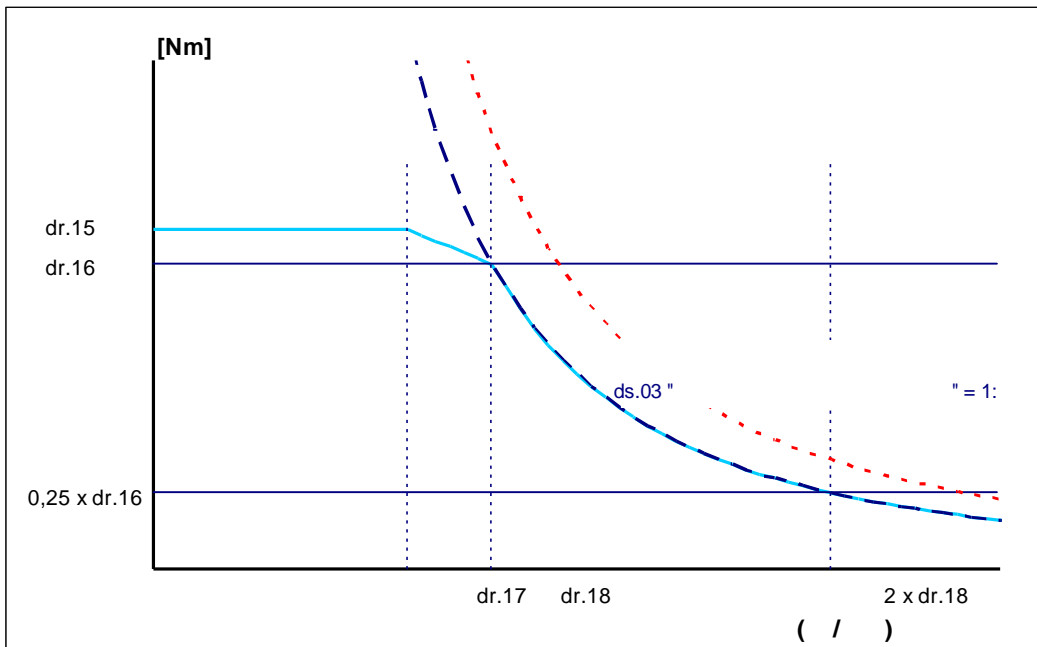
dr.16 =

(

dr.18) –

:  
 : 36 : 1470 / M / = 2,5 = 50  
 DASM (dr.18): 1500 /  
 : 2,5 36Nm = 90  
 25% = 22,5  
 dr.16 „DASM M dr.18“ = 90 - 22,5 = 67,5  
 dr.16 dr.15,

. 7.8.2.2 b



**7.8.3**

**(DSM)**

**7.8.3.1**

**(dr.27, dr.15)**

dr.27 (c  
).  
dr.15 (  
).  
(ln.18) (uF.15 = 1 2)  
- 5%  
(uF.15 = 0)  
- 10%.

**7.8.3.2**

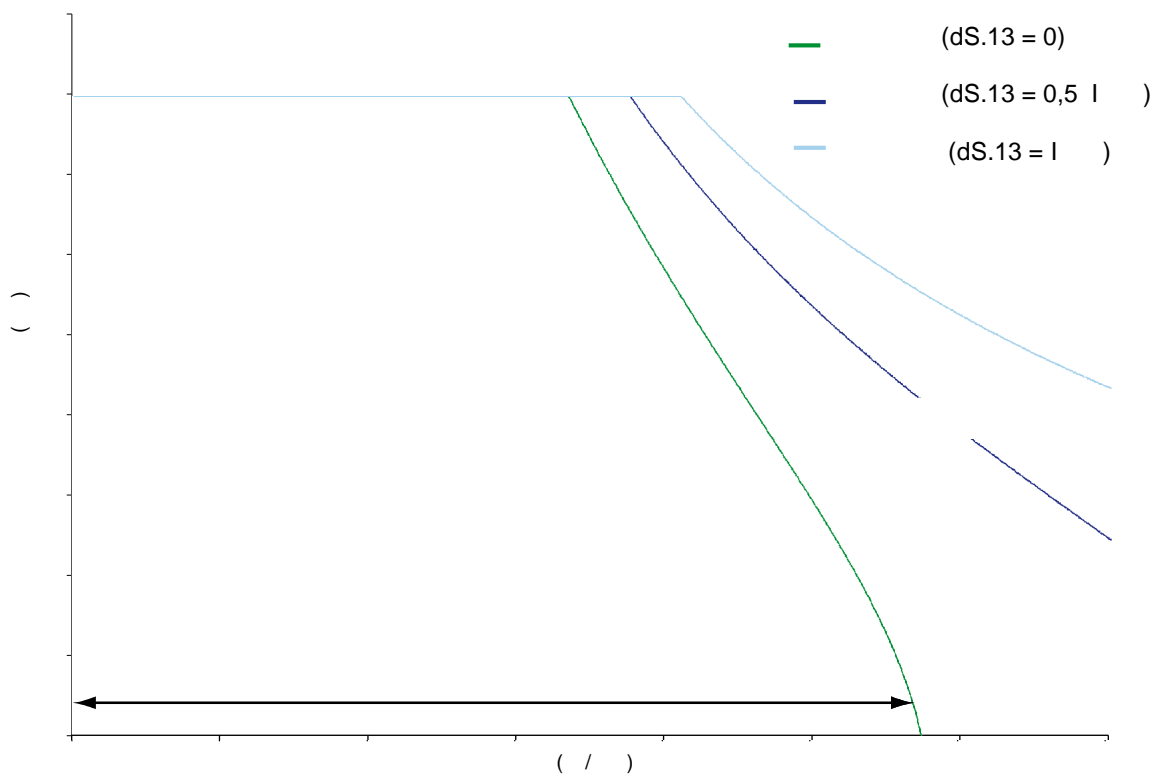
= 0.  
" " ,  
" ( , ),  
= 0.  
ru.79 „ (EMK)“,  
" ! " :  
= 
$$\frac{\text{EMK (dr.26) x}}{1000 /}$$
  
:  
:  
- ,  
- ,  
- ,  
- ( , )

**7.8.3.2.1**

**(dS.13)**

dS.13.

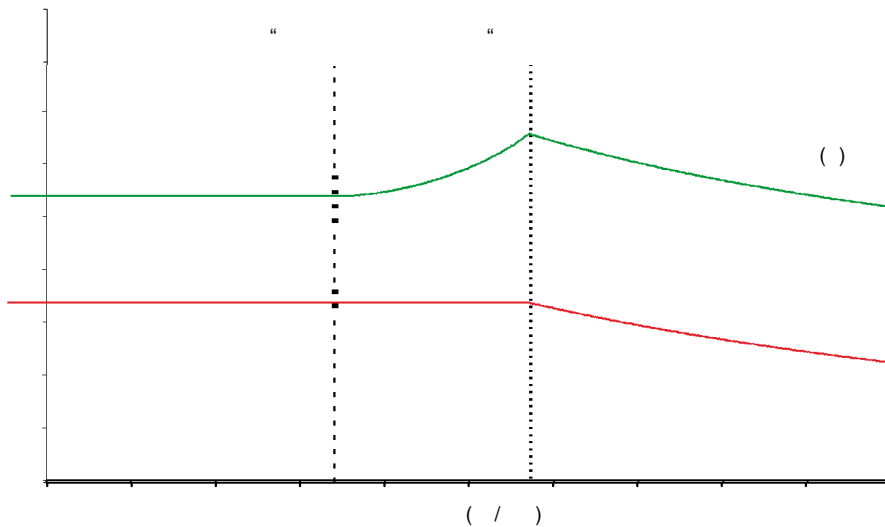
. 7.8.3.2.1a



“ ” ” “ dS.13 “ :

dS.13 -

. 7.8.3.2.1b



dS.13.

0,5 x

7.8.3.2.2

7

( , ) , ( - )

ru.42 = 100%).

dS.13 "

( "

/

dr.33 dr.39...47.

0.

( . )

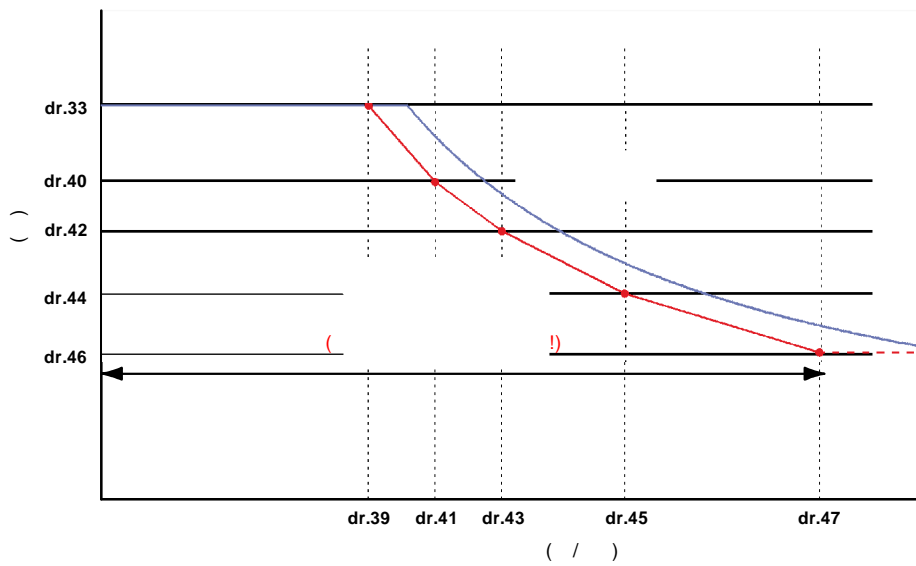
$$M = 0,37 \times \frac{(dS.13)}{DSM} \times DSM \quad (dr.27)$$

20° ( )

$$M_{ds.13} = M_{\sin(20^\circ)} \frac{(dS.13)}{DSM} \times DSM \quad (dr.27)$$

dr.33, 40, 42, 44, 46  
dr.39, 41, 43, 45, 47.

. 7.8.3.2.2



7

dS.03 1.

dS.03: /			
1		0:	( dr.33, dr.40...47)
		2:	

7.8.3.2.3

dS.03

dS.03:		/	
2, 3	(SM)	0:	
		4:	
		8: >Un(FU) =	( )
		12: >Un(FU) =	

0 (" ")

( , )

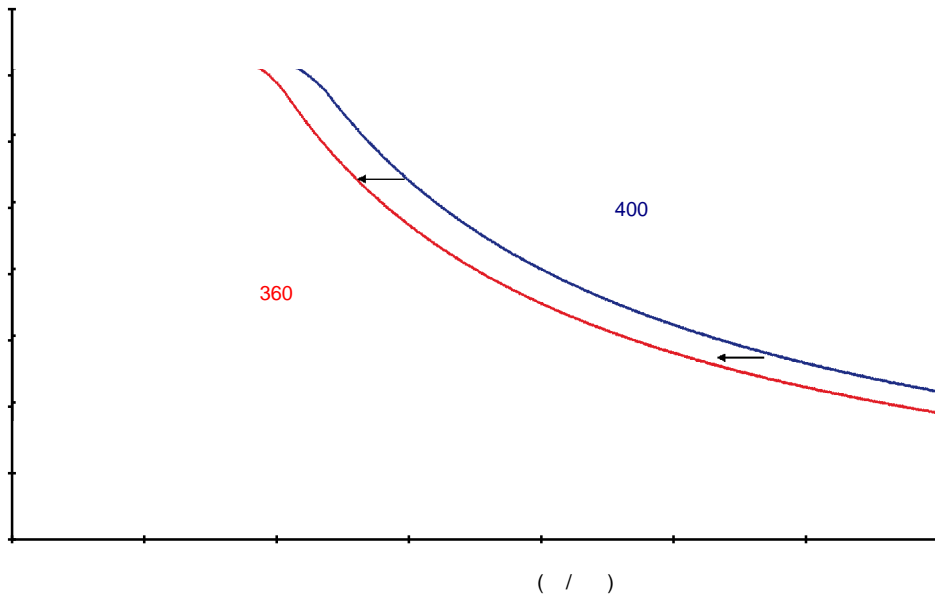
( , - )

4, 8 12.

dS.03

(400 230 )

7.8.3.2.3



4 („ .“)

8 („> Un (Fu) = .. = .“).

(= 2 ).

12 („> Un (Fu) = .. = .“).

"8".

#### 7.8.3.2.4

(dS.13)

(dr. 37).  
dS.13 = 0,75 x dr. 37.

dr.37

0

dS.03.

dS.03: /			
		0:	
0	/	1:	



**7.8.4**

... ( cS.19... cS.23. )  
 )  
 ( )  
 )  
 „-1: „ (cS.19). (cS.20... cS.23) ”  
 cS.20... cS.23 ( )  
 0...100% .  
 „ (cS.15) (cS.19...cS.23).

cS.15	
0: - Ref	Ref- / Aux- (An.30) Ref- Aux- ( 7.2). , AN1
1 - Aux	100%.
2: -	(cS.19...cS.23)
3: % (cS.18)	cS.18 ( ) ( - ) (cS.19...cS.23)
4: (ru.37)	( 7.15) (cS.19..cS.23).
5: PID- (ru.57)	cS.19. PID- ( 7.15) ru.57.
6: AN2 (+/- 10 )	AN2 cS.19. (An.11), „AN2 Y“ (An.17), „AN2 : „AN2 “ (An..14), „AN2 “ (An.12) AN2 100%.

**7**

: cS.20 = 20  
 cS.21 = 20  
 cS.22 = 15  
 cS.22 = 10  
 cS.15 = 3: % (cS.18)  
 cS.18 = 50%

: : = 10 / =7,5  
 : : = 10 / =5

7.8.5

ru.11 ru.12  
 ru.73 ru.74 %  
 " (cS.19).  
 ru.47 " ru.48 "  
 ru.47 ru.48  
 dr. 37 " ").

7.8.6

(ru.90)

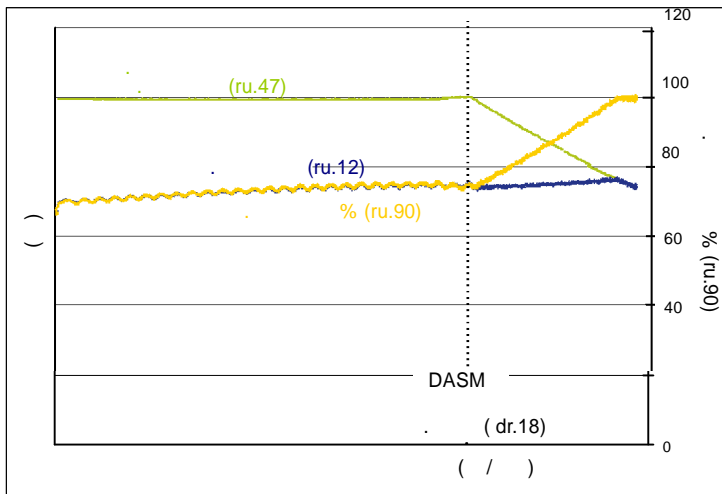
ru.90  
 ru.90 :

7.8.6.1

1: „ " Le 27 = 0

ru.90 = 
$$\frac{\text{(ru.12)}}{\text{(ru.47 ru.48)}}$$

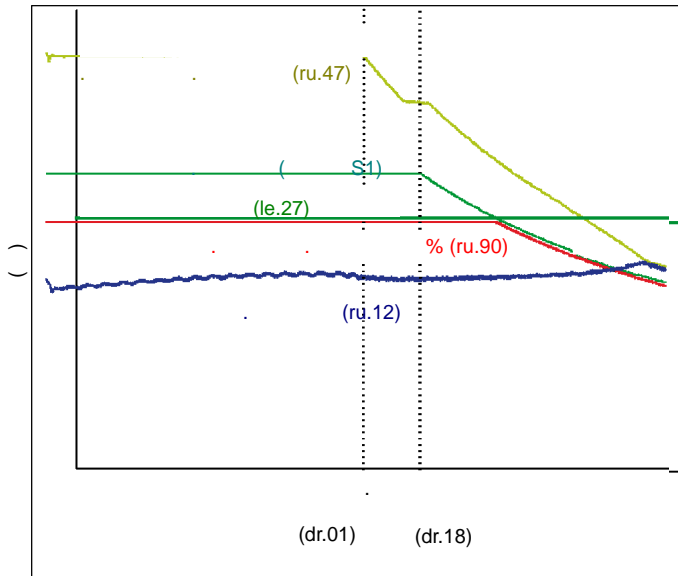
. 7.8.6.1 LE.27 = 0



7.8.6.2 2: „ “ Le 27 0

100%  
 100%  
 1/x.  
 cS - ( , cS.19)  
 dr - ( , dr.15... dr 18).  
 “ (LE.27) 100%  
 3  
 % “ (ru.90).

. 7.8.6.2 a) LE.27 0

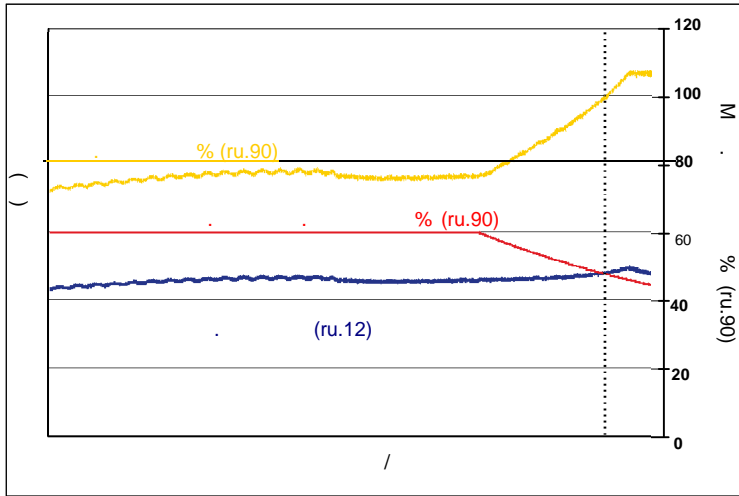


ru.90

:

. 7.8.6.2 )

ru.90



$$ru.90 = \frac{(ru.12)}{ru.90}$$





1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
13.	7.13
14.	7.14
15.	7.15
16.	7.16 CP-

**7**

---

<b>7.9.1.</b>			.....	<b>7.9-3</b>
<b>7.9.2.</b>			.....	<b>7.9-3</b>
<b>7.9.3.</b>			.....	<b>7.9-4</b>
<b>7.9.4.</b>			.....	<b>7.9-4</b>
7.9.4.1	1:	-	.....	7.9-4
7.9.4.2	2:	-	.....	7.9-5



**7.9**

**7.9.1.**

(0..100%), cS.19 ( )  
 cS.15.

cS.15	
0: - Ref	An30 „ Ref- / Aux- “ , AN1
1: - Aux	Ref- , AN2 - Aux- 100%.
2: -	(cS.19...cS.23)
3: (cS.18) %	cS.18 ( (- ) (cS.19...cS.23) )
4: (ru.37)	( . 7.15) (cS.19..cS.23).
5: PID- (ru.57)	cS.19. PID- ( . 7.15) ru.57.
6: AN2 (+/- 10 )	AN2 cS.19. : „AN2 “ (An.11), „AN2 Y“ (An.17), „AN2 “ (An.14), „AN2 “ (An.12) AN2 100%.

**7**

FU“ (dr.15)

**7.9.2.**

cS.16

cS.16:	
0: .	
1..60000	(CS.16).

7.9.3.

(ru.02)

7.9.4.

cS.00 = 5    cS.00 = 6.

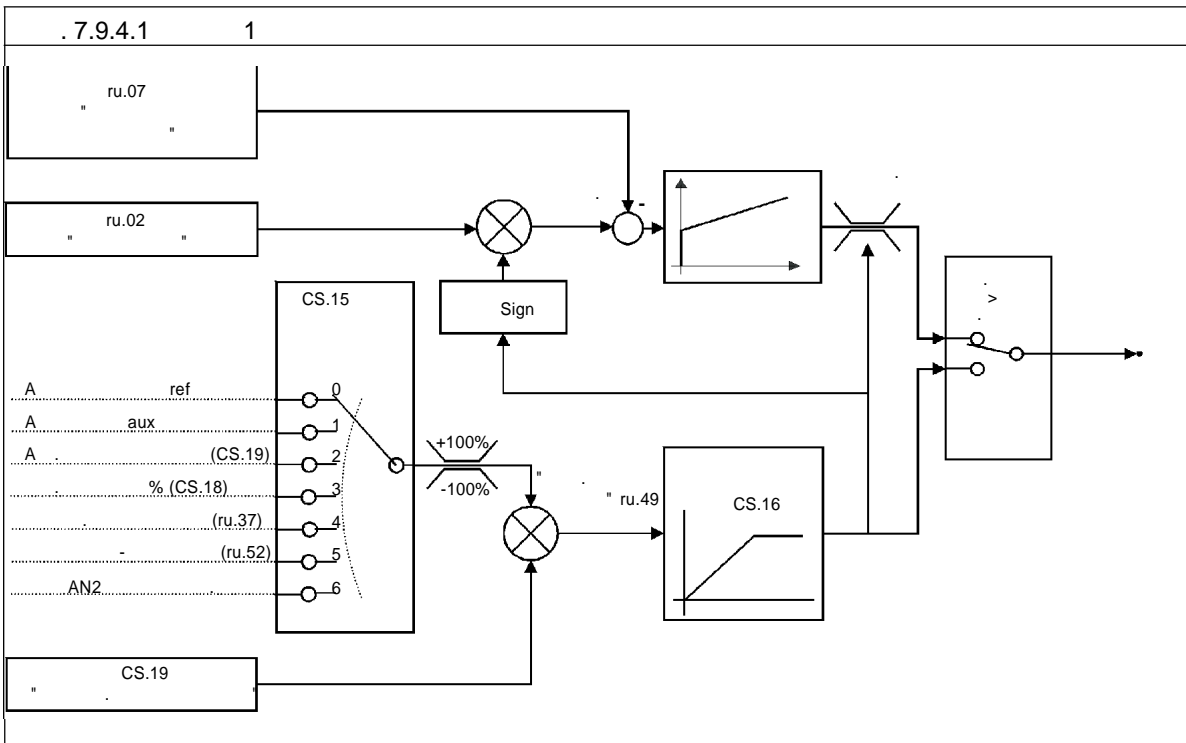
7.9.4.1

1:

cS.00 = 5.

( =

ru.02).



7.9.4.2

2:

-

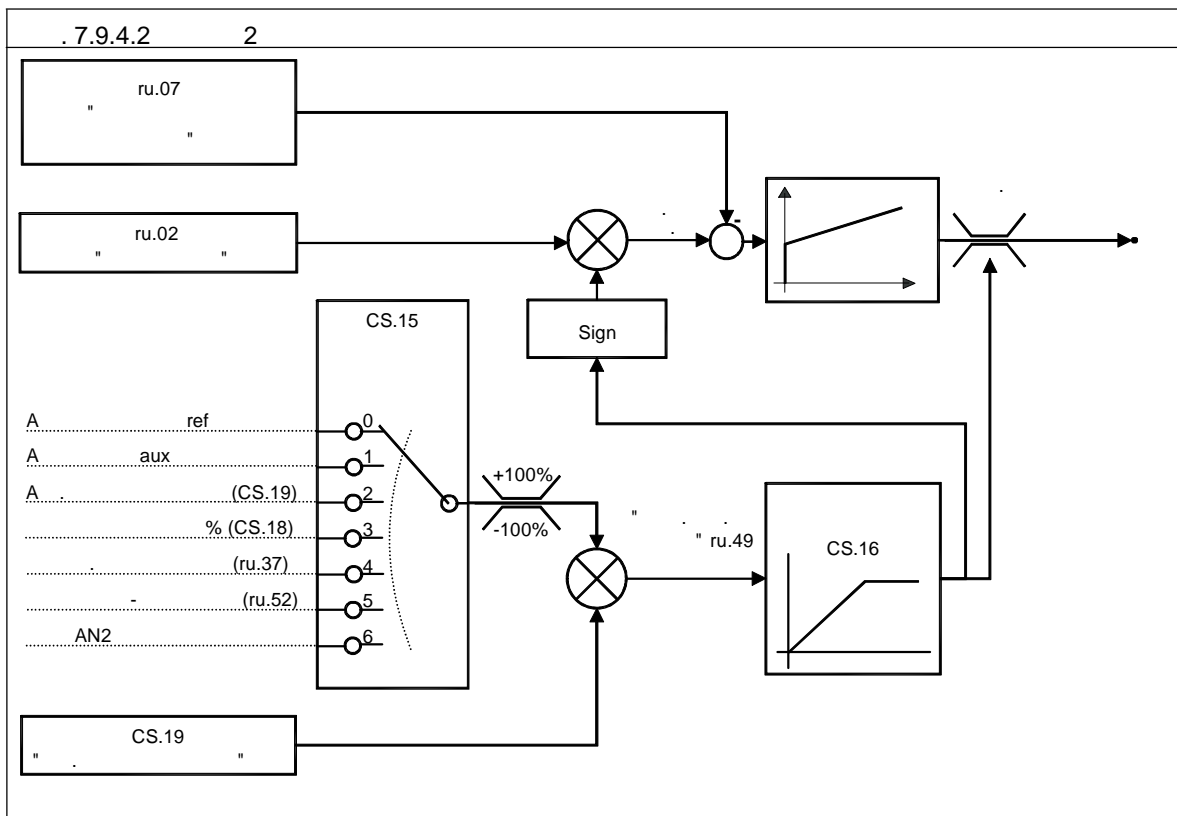
cS.00 = 6.

( =

ru. 2),

(

cS.16 = 0:





1.	7.1
2.	7.2
	7.3
3.	7.4
4.	7.5
5.	7.6
	7.7
6.	7.8
7.	7.9
8.	7.10 /
9.	7.11
10.	7.12
	7.13
11.	7.14
	7.15
12.	7.16 CP-

<b>7.10.1</b>	.....	<b>7.10-3</b>
<b>7.10.2.</b>	.....	<b>7.10-4</b>
<b>7.10.3</b>		<b>7.10-5</b>
7.10.3.1	(uF.11, ln.03, ln.04, ru.45).....	7.10-5

**7.10 ( ) /**

**7.10.1**

( ) (dS.00 - , dS.01 - i )

Fr.10

dS.02

: „1: “ „2: „

2 ( )  
( )

( dS.02 = “1: ”

„1: “.

dS.02:	
0:	
1:	
2: , - (ASM)	( )

: -

( , ).

ds.02

0.

dS.03: /			
4	(ASM)	0:	
		16:	

: 4 dS.03, KEB.

4 dS.03

/

## 7.10.2.

ln.18 „

“.

”

“

:

«

».

:

uF.15 = 1: „

(

“.

),

uF.15	
0	:
1	:
2	:

dr.37

(ln.18).

/

» (ds.03)

1:

“.

«

dS.03: /			
0		0:	
		1:	



**7.10.3**

**7.10.3.1**

**(uF.11, In.03, In.04, ru.45)**

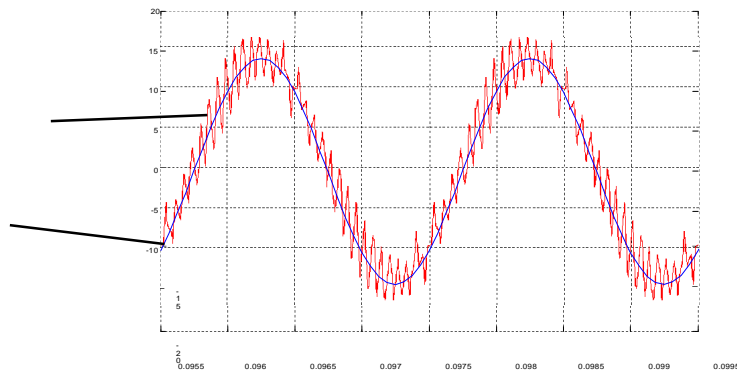
uF.11

uF.11	
0	2
1	4
2	8
3	12
4	16

(ru.13)

(ru.15)

7.10.3.1



**7**

=

4

<50

(SM),

(ASM)

10

In.03

(In.04).

/

---

uF.11

”

uF.11

“

1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

**7**

<b>7.11.1</b>		.....	<b>7.11-3</b>
<b>7.11.2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(X3A)</b> .....	<b>7.11-4</b>
	7.11.2.1	TTL ( F5-M).....	7.11-4
	7.11.2.2	( F5-S).....	7.11-5
<b>7.11.3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(X3B)</b> .....	<b>7.11-6</b>
	7.11.3.1	.....	7.11-6
	7.11.3.2	.....	7.11-7
<b>7.11.4</b>		.....	<b>7.11-8</b>
<b>7.11.5</b>		.....	<b>7.11-8</b>
	7.11.5.1	.....	7.11-9
	7.11.5.2	.....	7.11-10
<b>7.11.6</b>		.....	<b>7.11-11</b>
<b>7.11.7</b>		.....	<b>7.11-12</b>
<b>7.11.8</b>		.....	<b>7.11-14</b>
	7.11.8.1	.....	7.11-14
	7.11.8.2	/.....	7.11-16
	7.11.8.3	/.....	7.11-17
<b>7.11.9</b>		.....	<b>7.11-18</b>
<b>7.11.10</b>		<b>(Ec.02 / Ec.12) ( F5-S)</b> .....	<b>7.11-18</b>
<b>7.11.11</b>		<b>(Ec.33 / Ec.34)</b> .....	<b>7.11-19</b>
<b>7.11.12</b>		/.....	<b>7.11-19</b>
	7.11.12.1 SSI-	1.....	7.11-19
	7.11.12.2 SSI-	2.....	7.11-20
	7.11.12.3	1 2 SSI. . (Ec.42).....	7.11-21
	7.11.12.4	2.....	7.11-21
	7.11.12.5	.....	7.11-22
	7.11.12.6	.....	7.11-28
<b>7.11.13</b>		.....	<b>7.11-28</b>

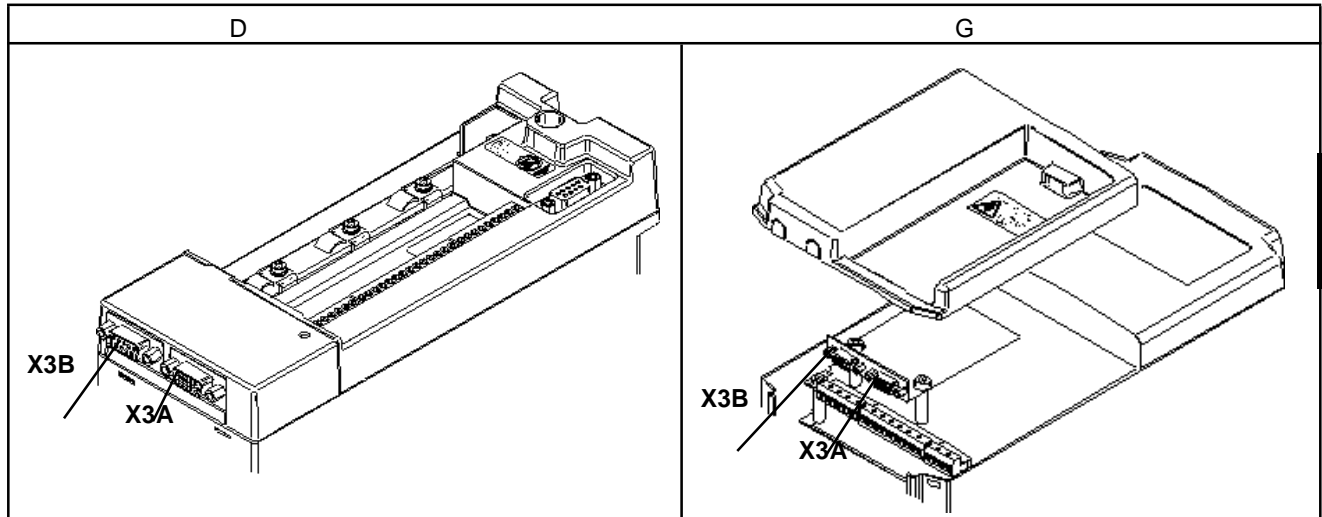
**7.11**

**7.11.1**

KEB COMBIVERT F5

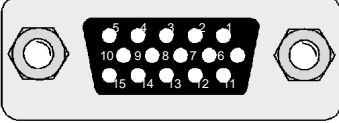
- 1 (X3A) TTL 5
- 15- TTL 5
- 2 (X3B)
- 9-
- 
- 
- ( (SSI) )
- 
- 
- HIPERFACE
- Endat
- Sin/Cos
- 

7.11.1



7.11.2 1 (X3A)

7.11.2.1 TTL ( F5-M)

. 7.11.2		1 (X3A)	
		!	
	<b>X3A</b>		
U <sub>var</sub>	11		
+ 5	12		
0	13		
A+	8	+	
A -	3	-	
B+	9	B+	
-	4	-	
N+	15	0- N+	
N-	14	0- N-	

1 (X3A):

- F<sub>G</sub> = 300  
 - R<sub>t</sub> = 150  
 - ("1") = 2...5

/ 0- (F5M/S). 0-

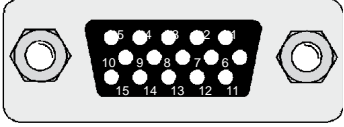
HTL-

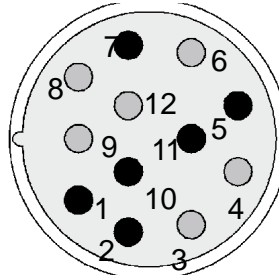
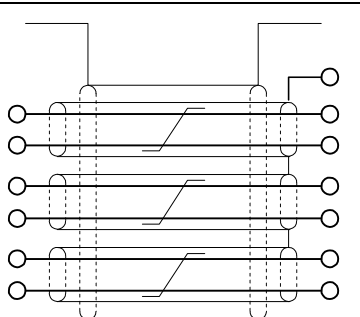
KEB!

7.11.2.2

(

F5-S)

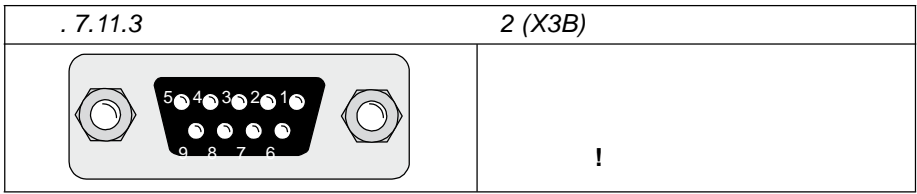
. 7.11.2.a		1	(X3A)
		!	
	X3A	KEB	3
SIN-	3	1	SIN-
SIN+	8	10	SIN+
REF-	5	5	REF-
REF+	10	7	REF+
COS-	4	2	COS-
COS+	9	11	COS+
GND	14	-	( )

. 7.11.2.b																																	
																																	
. 7.11.2.c																																	
																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>14</td> <td>GND</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIN-</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>SIN -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIN+</td> <td>10</td> <td>8</td> <td>SIN+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REF-</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>REF-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REF+</td> <td>7</td> <td>10</td> <td>REF+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COS-</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>COS-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COS+</td> <td>11</td> <td>9</td> <td>COS+</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			3				14	GND	SIN-	1	3	SIN -	SIN+	10	8	SIN+	REF-	5	5	REF-	REF+	7	10	REF+	COS-	2	4	COS-	COS+	11	9	COS+
		3																															
		14	GND																														
SIN-	1	3	SIN -																														
SIN+	10	8	SIN+																														
REF-	5	5	REF-																														
REF+	7	10	REF+																														
COS-	2	4	COS-																														
COS+	11	9	COS+																														

7.11.3

2

(X3B)



2

( )

( 1. )

2 (Ec.10)

2

.10.

c.10.

7.11.3.1

2.

( 2 - )

	X3B	
U <sub>var</sub>	5	( . 7.11.2)
+5,2	4	( . 7.11.2)
0	9	
A+	1	A+
A-	6	A-
B+	2	B+
B-	7	-
N+	3	0- N+
N-	8	0- N-

2 (X3B):

- 
- 
- 

F<sub>G</sub> = 300

R<sub>t</sub> = 150

("1")

= 2...5



7.11.3.2

2.

( , ( ) 1 RS422 )

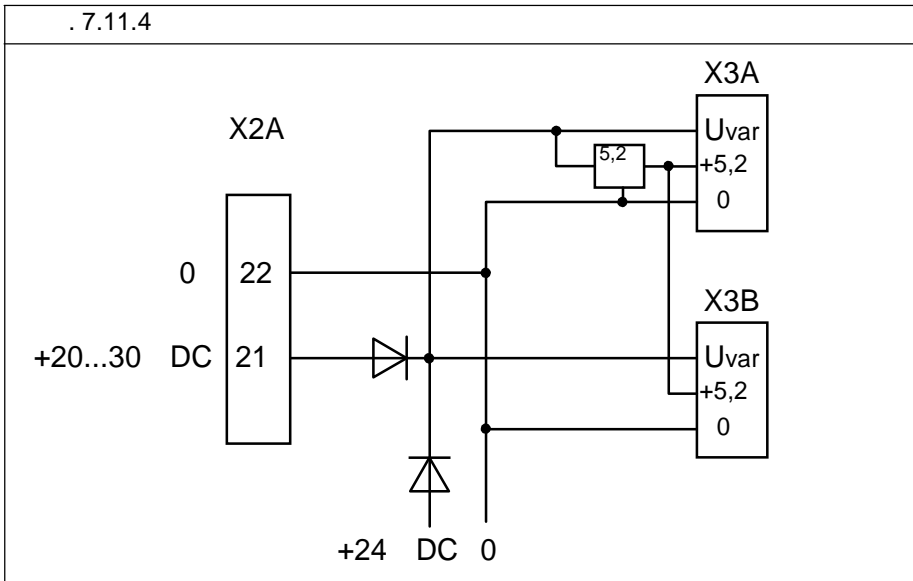
	<b>X3B</b>	
U <sub>var</sub>	5	( . 7.11.2)
+5,2	4	( . 7.11.2)
0	9	
A+	1	A+
A-	6	A-
B+	2	B+
B-	7	-
N+	3	0- N+
N-	8	0- N-

**(Ec.20)**

Ec.20

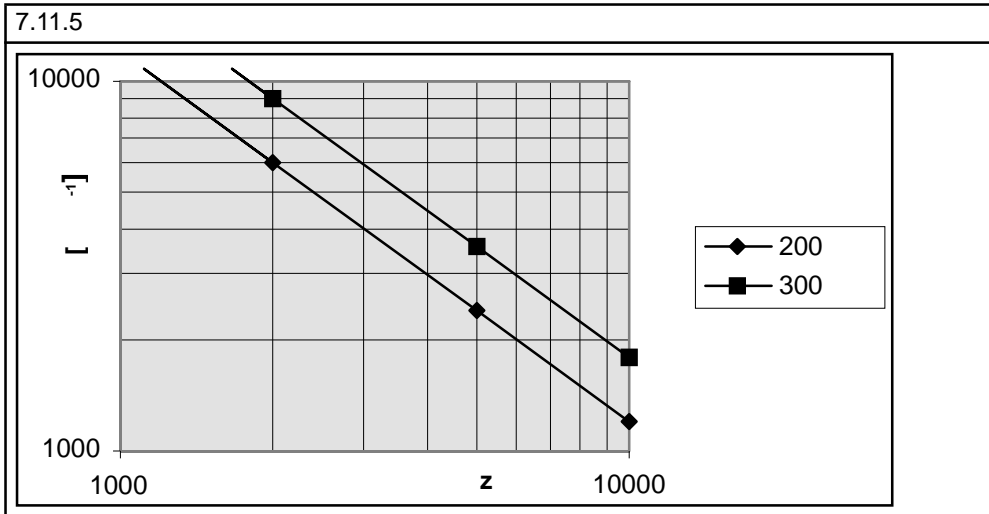
<b>Ec.20:</b>			
1	2	0	
		1	
2	2.	0	
		2	
3	1.	0	.( )
		4	( )
4	2	0	.( )
		8	( )
5	1.	0	.( )
		16	
6	2.	0	.( )
		32	

### 7.11.4



$U_{var} +5$   
 $U_{var} -$   
 COMBIVERT.  
 $U_{var}$  X3A X3B  
 170 A. 15...30  
 20...30 ( 21/22 2 ).  
 $+5,2 -$   
 A. . . +5,2  
 $U_{var}$  X3A X3B 500  
 $U_{var}$   
 $I_{var} = 170 \text{ A} - \frac{5,2 \times I^{15}}{U_{var}}$

### 7.11.5



$$f_{\max} [ ] = \frac{n_{\max} [ -1 ] \times z}{60000}$$

f<sub>max</sub> :  
n<sub>max</sub> :  
z :

f<sub>max</sub> <

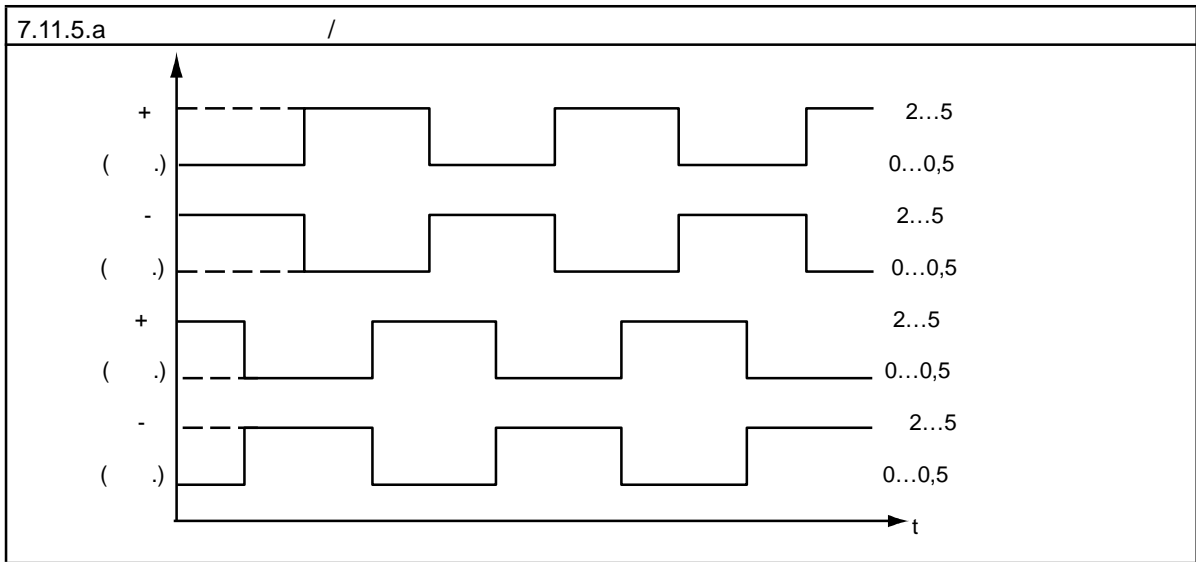
<

**7.11.5.1**

50 .

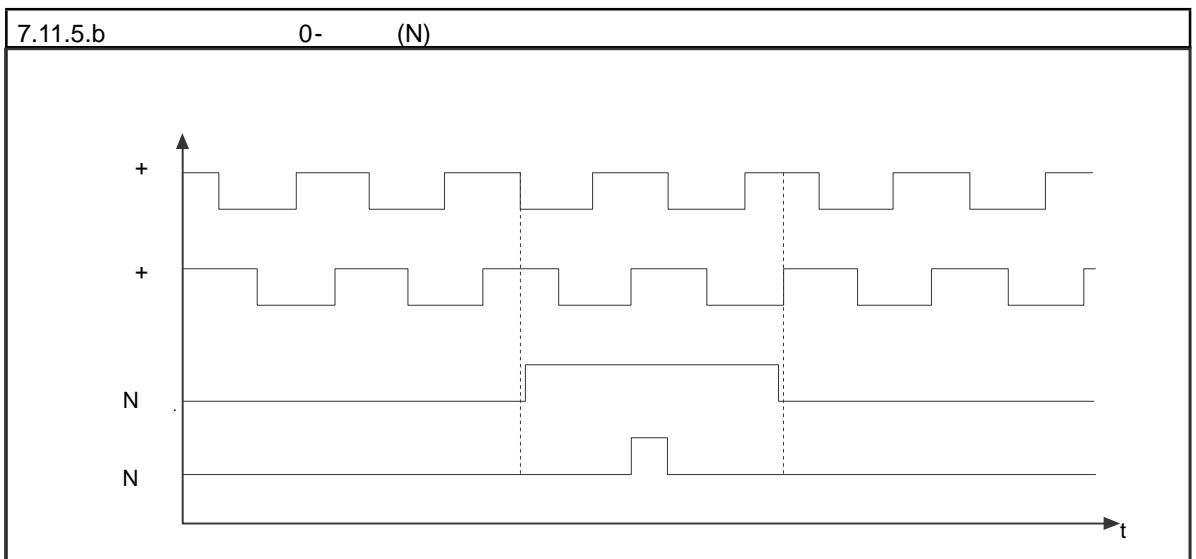
KEB.

7.11.5.2



0-

ec.41).  
 0- . 0- , A+, B+ N+ .



7.11.6

1 / 2 (Ec.00 / Ec.10)

Ec.00 2. : 1; Ec.10 –

Ec.00, Ec.10:		1/2
0		
1		5 TTL
2		5 TTL
3	( / Ec.27; Ec.20)	
4		TTL ( Ec.20)
5		
6	-	(SSI)
7		
8		
9		TTL ( 2)
10		TTL
11	HIPERFACE	
12		24 HTL
13		TTL
14	SIN/COS	
15		24 HTL
16	ENDAT	
17		24 HTL
18	±10	
19		
20	SSI SinCos	
21		
22	UVW-	
23	. 10-30	
24	. 10-30	
25		HTL
26	. TTL	. 5

7

„E.HybC“ Ec.00/ Ec.10. „E.Hyb“ Ec.00 Ec.10

7.11.7

(Ec.01, Ec.11)

1...65535.

- Ec.01 1
- Ec.11 2

(Ec.03, Ec.13)

Ec.03, Ec.13:		
		2500
0	0,5	12 <sup>-1</sup>
1	1	6 <sup>-1</sup>
2	2	3 <sup>-1</sup>
3	4	1,5 <sup>-1</sup> ( )
4	8	0,75 <sup>-1</sup>
5	16	0,375 <sup>-1</sup>
6	32	0,1875 <sup>-1</sup>
7	64	0,09375 <sup>-1</sup>
8	128	0,046875 <sup>-1</sup>
9	256	0,0234375 <sup>-1</sup>

:

= \_\_\_\_\_ x2500

(Ec.06, Ec.16)

1, Ec.06 Bit 0...1  
 Ec.16 - 2.  
 4 ( 16) -

:

Ec.06, Ec.16:	
.	
0	
1	
2	( )
3	B ( 4)
4-15	
0	
16	

( ) (Ec.07, Ec.17)

.	
0	1- ( : ) (2 <sup>0</sup> )
1	2- ( : ) (2 <sup>1</sup> )
2	4- ( ) (2 <sup>2</sup> ).
3	8- (2 <sup>3</sup> )
4	16- (2 <sup>4</sup> )
5	32- (2 <sup>5</sup> )
6	64- (2 <sup>6</sup> )
...	...
13	8192- (2 <sup>13</sup> )

7.11.8

7.11.8.1

) ( : .  
 = \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ec.56/57 / 59) 2. 1. Ec.14/ 15 (EC.56 / 57 Ec.04/05 Ec.58/ 59 Ec.58  
 " " , " Ec.56  
 1 Ec.58 0 2. " ( .56/58) "0: ",  
 .04 /05 .14/15.  
 :

Ec.04	1.	-30000...30000	1000
Ec.05	1.	0...30000	1000
Ec.56	1.	-1073741824... ..1073741823	.
Ec.57	1.	0...10741823	1000
Ec.14	2.	-30000...30000	1000
Ec.15	2.	0...30000	1000
Ec.58	2.	-1073741824... ..1073741823	.
Ec.59	2.	0...1073741823	1000



•  
• 1.  
• « » x « » ( . 1).  
• ( . 7.12.3.3 / )  
• ( . 7.12.4.3 ).  
• Ec.01 Ec.11, 65535. ( SIN/COS , 2048). ( . 2). ( , 0- ).

7.12.3.3 7.12.4.3.  
:  
1: 1 = 3, = 3

Ec.05 1. = 3000  
Ec.04 1. = 1000  
Ec.39 1 = 1

> 1, Ec.39 „1:  
“  
x 1/3, = 3  
=> = 1

2:

1 SIN/COS 45000  
 Ec.01 2048.  
 : 45000 = 1800 x 25.  
 1800 , 25

Ec.01 1 = 1800  
 Ec.04 1. = 1 ( 1)  
 Ec.05 1. = 25  
 Ec.39 1 = „2: Ec.1 x E. 5 ( 0- )“  
 ( ) Ec.39 2.  
 1.

7.11.8.2

/

(Ec.04 Ec.14)  
 ( . 7.15.9).

: 2 0,9 1,1.

1000.  
 900 ... 1100.

=> An.53 = 0: Aux  
 Aux (ru.53)

100E hex) Ec.14 " 2. " ( :

=> An.54 = 100 Eh

=> An.55 0%, = 1000 = 1000

=> An.56 100%, = 1100 = 1100

0,9 1,1. Aux -100%...100%

7.11.8.3

/

.

-

-

,

,

:

0

2 - 1,5.

2 = 1500.

0,5,

1 -

1000.

1 = 1000,

0 = 500,

=> An.53 = 1: (ru.37)

Ec.14 2. ( 100E hex)

=> An.54 = 100Eh

1000 (+/- 500)

=> An.55 = 1000

=> An.56 = 1500

oP.52 „ “.

0..2: oP.53	=	-100%
0..2: oP.54	=	100%
0: oP.52	=	-100%
1: oP.52	=	0
2: oP.52	=	100%

7.11.9

/

Ec.27:			
0...1		0	1
		1	2
		2	
2...3		0	256
		4	512
		8	1024
		12	2048
4...5		0	1 ( )
		16	2
		32	4
		48	8
		64	16
		80	32
		96	64
		112	128

Ec.27 Ec.27 0..1 = 2

Ec.27 0...1 = , 2..3

7.11.10

(Ec.02 / Ec.12) ( F5-S)

(ru.09/10)

ec.06/16,

7.11.7 „ “).

Fr.10

Ec.02 / Ec.12 = 2206

E.EnC.

( ) 2

ru.00 = 127

ec.2/12

10 ..,

c.2/12.

S4 F5-S,

c.07 ( S4) x

- 16 c.02/12
- ,

c.40

**7.11.11 (Ec.33 / Ec.34)**

- 
- 

: Ec.60 = Ec.31 – Ec.33  
Ec.61 = Ec.32 – Ec.34

**7.11.12 /**

**7.11.12.1 SSI- 1**

**7**

Ec.43: SSI 1.	
	0
	0...1
0	
1	

Ec.54: SSI 1.	
	0
	0...2
0	
1	25 - SSI 25 ,
2	(SIKO AE 111) SIKO

7.11.12.2

SSI

2

<b>Ec.21: SSI</b> , <b>2.</b>		
	12	
	0...13	

<b>Ec.22: SSI</b>		
	0	
	0...1	
0	156	156
1	312	

<b>Ec.23: SSI</b>		
	1	
	0...1	
0		
1		

<b>Ec.24: 2. SSI</b>		
	0	
	0...1	
0	.	
1	.	25 SSI – : 0:ok ;1:

<b>Ec.55: SSI 2.</b>		
	0	
	0...2	
0		
1	25	SSI 25 ,
2	111) (SIKO AE	SIKO

7.11.12.3

1 2.

SSI (Ec.42)

Ec.42:		
	0	
.	0...15	
0:	1	
0	32	: 2 <sup>31</sup> -1... 2 <sup>31</sup> -1
1		0...2 <sup>ec.52</sup>
1:	2	
0	32	: 2 <sup>31</sup> -1... 2 <sup>31</sup> -1
2		0...2 <sup>ec.52</sup>
2:	1.	
0		ec.33. , ,
4		, ,
3:	2.	
0		. 2 ec.34
8		, ,

7.11.12.4

2

7

Ec.25:	
	1500 /
	0...16000 /

7.11.12.5

**Ec.36**

**1:**

Ec.36 „

1“

1

		HIPERFACE	Endat
2	SCS 60/70	X	
7	SCM 60/70	X	
16	Sin/Cos		
17	Sin/Cos		
18	SSI		
19	UVW 0-		
20	UVW 0-		
34	SRS 50/60	X	
39	SRM 50/60	X	
49	Endat		X
50	Endat		X
50	SKS 36	X	
51	Endat		X
55	SKM 36	X	

F5S

**Ec.37**

**1:**

Ec.37 “

1“

1

ru.00

E.ENC: „

1“,

Ec.37.

<b>Ec.37</b>		<b>1</b>
0		
16		
64		
68		
69		
70	Ec.01	
71		( )
75		
77		
78		
92		
96		
97		
98		
255		



o Ec.37 96: „ “ E.ENC.

**Ec.38** 1 / :

( : Endat, Hiperface)

KEB

<b>Ec.38 1 /</b>			
0		0:	0
		1:	
1		0:	0 ( )
		2:	
2		0:	
		4:	
3...4	/	0: ( )	, Ec.02, cS.19
		8:	Ec.03 Ec.02
		16: Ec.02	Ec.02

3...4:

	<b>F5-S</b>	<b>F5-M</b>
	dr.23 DSM	dr.00 DASM
	dr.24 DSM	dr.01 DASM
	dr.25 DSM	dr.02 DASM
	dr.26 DSM EMK	dr.03 DASM
	dr.27 DSM	dr.04 DASM cos(phi)
	dr.28 DSM	dr.05 DASM
	dr.30 DSM	dr.06 DASM
	dr.31 DSM	dr.07 DASM
	dr.32 DSM	-
	dr.33 DSM	-
	Ec.01 1	Ec.01 1
	Ec.02 1	-

	cS.19
	Ec.03 1

Ec.38 = 2.

F5-S

1 +

3...4.

(Fr.10)

pn.61 „

“ = cs.19 „

E.ENC

Ec.37

97:

dr.24 „

“ dr.25

7.11

ec.36, ec.37, ec.38

- Hiperface
- Endat
- Sin/Cos
- UVW-
- 
- Sin/Cos – SSI

**1 (Ec.36)**

Ec.36:		1
0		
34	SRS 50/60	
39	SRM 50/60	
2	SCS 60/70	
7	SCM 60/70	
64		
48	Endat	
17	Sin/Cos	
16	Sin/Cos	

49	Endat
50	Endat
18	SSI
50	SKS 36
55	SKM 36
19	UVW 0-
20	UVW 0-
51	Endat

**(Ec.37)**

Ec.37.

16:

(E.EncC), . . .

64:

67:

68:

69:

70:

71:

75:

76:

77:

78:

92:

96:

98:

E.EncC

:

:

!

Ec.0.

(

70)

” 1“ (E.Enc1):

97: ( ) KEB

F5-S

Ec.2.

- 
- 

” (E.HYb):

0, 255:

1 / (Ec.38) :

Ec.38: 1 /			
	F5S = 4 F5M = 0		
0	0		
	1		( )
1	0		(1)
	2		( )
2	0		
	4		(2)
3, 4	0		
	8		(3)
	16	EC.02	
	24		

(1) , 3, 4

(2) Endat/Hiperface

(3) cS.19, Ec.03

2

- F5-S (ln.24 = 199 )

- E.HYBC Ec.00

- (fr.01 = -3, -4)

(ASM/SM)

:

:

dr 32	DSM	0,01	
dr 24	DSM	0,1 /	
dr 23	DSM	0,1 A	
dr 25	DSM	0,1	
dr 28	DSM	0,1 A	
dr 27	DSM	0,01	
dr 33	DSM	0,01	
dr 26	DSM EMK	/ 1000 /	
dr 30	DSM	0,001	
dr 31	DSM	0,01 mH	

(Fr.10 = 1)

:

dr 0	DASM	0,1 A	
dr 1	DASM	0,1 /	
dr 2	DASM	1	
dr 3	DASM	0,01	
dr 4	DASM cos	0,01	
dr 5	DASM	0,1	
dr 6	DASM	0,001 O	
dr 7	DASM -	0,01 mH	
dr xx			

(Fr.10 = 1),

:

ec.01	1 ( / )	
ec.02	/ 1	
ec.03	1.	
ec.06	1. *	

:

cs 19		0,01	
-------	--	------	--

!!!

: pn.61 = cs.19!!!

7.11.12.6

(ec.39)

( , ), ec.01

ec.39:		
0	.	
1	-	1:1, ec.04/05
2	Ec.01 x Ec.05 ( - / )	ec.01. 0-
3	Ec.01 x Ec.05 ( )	2, 0- (500 / 500 = 0- )
4		( 2, 0- )
5	+ - 2	1 1. , 2. 1

7.11.13

		PG	RW	E						
ec.00	1	1000h	-	x	x	-127	127	1	GBK	-
ec.01	1	1001h	-	x	x	1	65535	1	GBK	
ec.02	1	1002h	-	x	x	0	65535	1	57057	-
ec.03	1.	1003h	-	x	x	0	9	1	3	-
ec.04	1.	1004h	-	x	x	-32000	32000	1	1000	-
ec.05	1.	1005h	-	x	x	1	32000	1	1000	-
ec.06	1.	1006h	-	x	x	0	19	1	0	-
ec.07	1.	1007h	-	x	x	0	13	1	GBK	-
ec.10	2	100Ah	-	x	x	-127	127	1	GBK	-
ec.11	2	100Bh	-	x	x	1	65535	1	GBK	
ec.12	2	100Ch	-	x	x	0	65535	1	57057	-
ec.13	2.	100Dh	-	x	x	0	9	1	3	-
ec.14	2.	100Eh	-	x	-	-32000	32000	1	1000	-
ec.15	2.	100Fh	-	x	-	1	32000	1	1000	-
ec.16	2.	1010h	-	x	x	0	19	1	0	-
ec.17	2.	1011h	-	x	x	0	13	1	GBK	-
ec.20	2.	1014h	-	x	-	0	3	1	GBK	-
ec.21 SSI		1015h	-	x	x	0	13	1	12	-
ec.22 SSI		1016h	-	x	-	0	1	0	1	-
ec.23 SSI ( )		1017h	-	x	-	0	1	1	1	-
ec.24 SSI,		1018h	-	x	-	0: off	1: on	1	0: off	-
ec.25		1019h	-	x	-	1	2000	0,125	187,5	rpm
ec.27		101Bh	-	x	x	0	127	1	0	-
ec.29	1.	101Dh	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.30	2.	101Eh	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.31	1	101Fh	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.32	2	1020h	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.33	1.	1021h	-	x	x	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.34	2.	1022h	-	x	x	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	

			PG	RW	E						
ec.36	1		1024h	-	-	-	GBK	GBK	1	GBK	-
ec.37		1	1025h	-	-	-	0	255	1	0	-
ec.38	1.	/	1026h	-	x	x	0	30	1	0	-
ec.39			1027h	-	x	x	0	5	1	0	-
ec.40			1028h	-	x	x	0	65535	1	0	-
ec.41			1029h	-	-	-	0	15	1	0	-
ec.42			102Ah	-	x	x	0	15	1	0	-
ec.43		SSI 1	102Bh	-	x	-	0	1	1	0	-
ec.44		SSI 1	102Ch	-	x	x	0	13	1	10	-
ec.45	UVW		102Dh	-	x	x	0	127	1	0	-
ec.46	1.	PT1	102Eh	-	x	-	0	256	1	0	
ec.47	2.	PT1	102Fh	-	x	-	0	256	1	0	
ec.48		1,	1030h	-	x	x	0	4095	1	0	-
ec.49		1+2,	1031h	-	x	x	0	4095	1	0	-
ec.50		ec.31	1032h	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.51		ec.32	1033h	-	-	-	-2^31	2^31-1	1	0	
ec.52			1034h	-	x	-	0	1	1	0	-
ec.53	1.	SSI	1035h	-	x	x	0	13	1	0	-
ec.54	1.	SSI	1036h	-	x	x	0	2	1	0	-
ec.55	2.	SSI	1037h	-	x	x	0	2	1	0	-
ec.56		1	1038h	-	x	-	-2^30	2^30-1	1	0	-
ec.57		. 1	1039h	-	x	-	1	2^30-1	1	1000	-
ec.58		2	103Ah	-	x	-	-2^30	2^30-1	1	0	-
ec.59		. 2	103Bh	-	x	-	1	2^30-1	1	1000	-

1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

**7**



<b>7.12.1</b>		.....	<b>7.12-4</b>
	7.12.1.1	.....	7.12-4
	7.12.1.2	.....	7.12-4
<b>7.12.2</b>		.....	<b>7.12-5</b>
	7.12.2.1	/ .....	7.12-6
	7.12.2.2	/ .....	7.12-8
	7.12.2.3	/ 0- .....	7.12-8
	7.12.2.4	/ .....	7.12-9
	7.12.2.5	/ .....	7.12-9
	7.12.2.6	/ .....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.6.1	PS.14.....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.6.2	” .....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.7	/ .....	7.12-11
	7.12.2.8	/ 0- .....	7.12-12
<b>7.12.3</b>		.....	<b>7.12-14</b>
	7.12.3.1	/ .....	7.12-14
	7.12.3.2	/ .....	7.12-15
	7.12.3.4	/ .....	7.12-17
	7.12.3.5	/ .....	7.12-18
	7.12.3.6	/ .....	7.12-19
	7.12.3.6.1	.....	7.12-19
	7.12.3.6.2	.....	7.12-19
	7.12.3.6.3	.....	7.12-20
	7.12.3.6.4	.....	7.12-22
	7.12.3.7	.....	7.12-24
	7.12.3.8	.....	7.12-25
	7.12.3.9	.....	7.12-26
<b>7.12.4</b>		.....	<b>7.12-26</b>
	7.12.4.1	.....	7.12-26
	7.12.4.2	/ .....	7.12-26
	7.12.4.3	/ .....	7.12-28
	7.12.4.4	.....	7.12-29
	7.12.4.4.1	.....	7.12-29
	7.12.4.4.2	.....	7.12-30
	7.12.4.4.3	.....	7.12-32
	7.12.4.5	/ .....	7.12-33
	7.12.4.6	/ .....	7.12-33
	7.12.4.7	/ .....	7.12-34
	7.12.4.8	/ .....	7.12-37
	7.12.4.9	/ .....	7.12-50
	7.12.4.10	/ .....	7.12-50
	7.12.4.10.1	.....	7.12-51
	7.12.4.10.2	.....	7.12-52
	7.12.4.11	/ .....	7.12-56
	7.12.4.12	/ .....	7.12-57
	7.12.4.13	/ .....	7.12-58
	7.12.4.14	/ .....	7.12-63
	7.12.4.15	/ .....	7.12-67
	7.12.4.16	/ .....	7.12-69
	7.12.4.17	.....	7.12-70
	7.12.4.18	.....	7.12-70

7.12.4.19	.....	7.12-71
7.12.4.20	.....	7.12-71
7.12.4.21	.....	7.12-72
7.12.4.22	.....	7.12-73
<b>7.12.5</b>	.....	<b>7.12-76</b>
7.12.5.1	/ .....	7.12-77
7.12.5.2	/ .....	7.12-77
7.12.5.3	/ .....	7.12-78
7.12.5.4	/ .....	7.12-78
7.12.5.5	/ .....	7.12-78
7.12.5.6	/ .....	7.12-79
<b>7.12.6</b>	.....	<b>7.12-81</b>

---

## 7.12

### 7.12.1

#### 7.12.1.1

( )

di.11...22 „32:FW ( )“ „64:REV ( )“

“ ” ( „REV ( )“ – „FW ( )“

.01 FW/REV (oP.01 2...6).

:

„ Pn.07 „

( . 7.15 „ “).

ru.00 („ “)

( ): „ !

/

#### 7.12.1.2

( . 7.12.2 ( ) /

».

« PS.16 „ PS.15 „

Pn.66 „ ( . 7.15 „ “).

! /

“ ”

“ ”

“ ”

**7.12.2**

( )

( , )  
( )  
,  
:  
:

PS.18/di.11...22

( )  
(FW/REV).  
( "0"),

"0".  
( ) "1".

PS.19/di.11...22

( : PS.14=1).  
( ) "di.11...22 = „32:FW ( )“ „64:REV /  
( = )  
( , ), FW/REV di.11... 22.  
PS.14 „  
“.

7.12.2.1

3

/

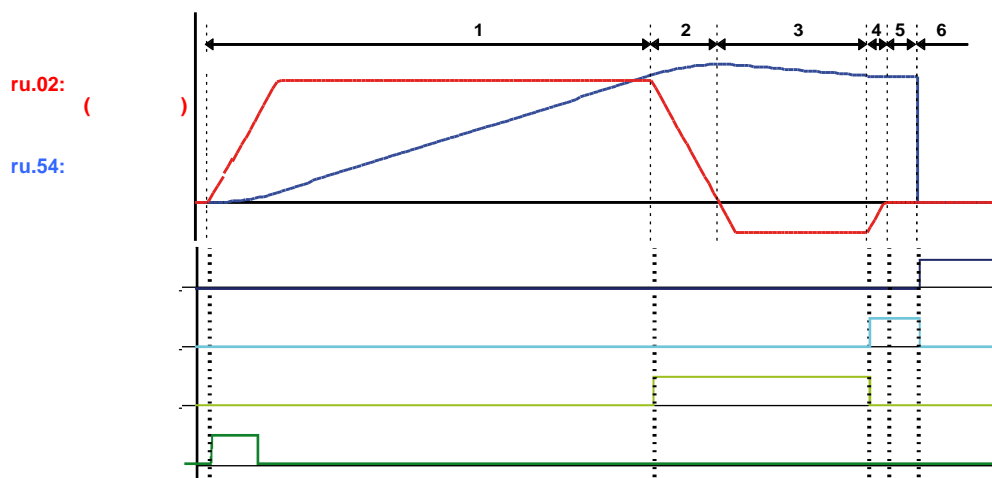
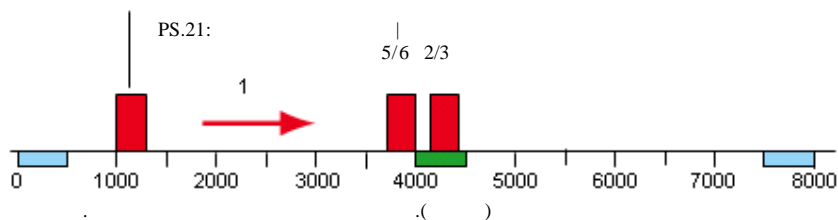
( ):

PS.14			
0/1	0:	.	.
	1:	-	“ PS.19.
	2:	-	“ ” / ( “ PS.02 ” ). “ ), ( “ ” “ ” “ PS.19 “ ”
	3:	-	( Pn. 66 ) ; “ (ru.54) : ( , = ): - ( , ): ; ½ :

1 2  
“ ( 1) ” “ ( 2). ”  
PS.21 „ PS.21  
“  
PS.21.  
/ / “ - , PS.20  
” / : “ ”  
( “ ).  
( “ )  
PS.22  
“  
„0: “ ” ¼ (PS.21).

PS.17.

PS.14



7

1. PS.20, PS.21- /
  2. ( )
  3. (PS.21/PS.22)
  4. PS.20
  5. " 100
  6. " (ru.54) (PS.17)
- ( PS.14)

7.12.2.2

PS.14

0- , 3 PS14 „ “ , 0-

PS.14			
3		0:	
		8:	

7.12.2.3

0-

0- , ( )  
 0- , 0-  
 2 PS14 „ 0- = 4: “  
 : 4 “ 8  
 ” 0- “  
 ” 0- =4: “

PS.14			
2	0-	0:	
		4:	0- 0- 4, :
4	0-	0:	0- 0- 0- E.EnC1 „ 1“ E.EnC2 „ 2“
		16:	( . . ) , : E.EnC1 „ 1“ E.EnC2 „ 2“
8	0-	0:	
		256:	/ 0- ¼ ¾ , : E.EnC1 „ 1“ E.EnC2 „ 2“

7.12.2.4

/

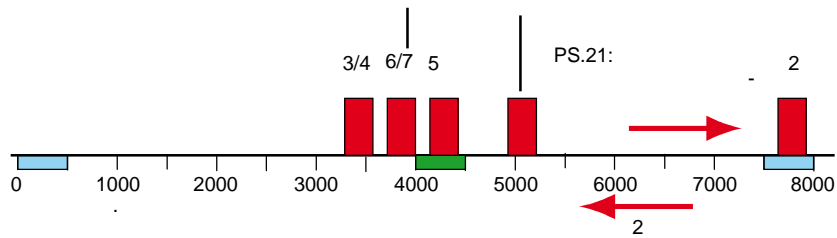
0- " " :

PS.14			
9		0:	( )
		512:	0-

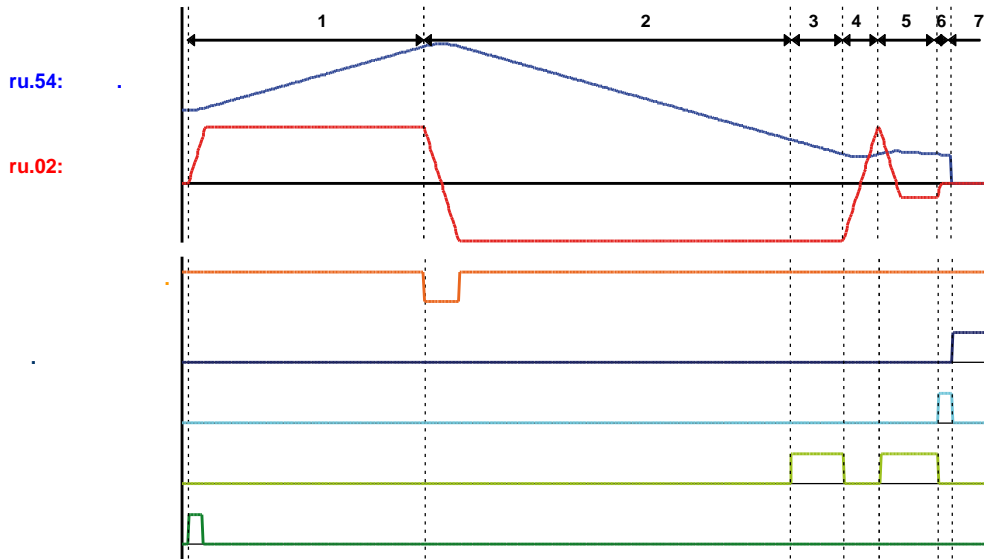
7.12.2.5

/

Pn.07 " " PS.20 "6: Pn.07 (Pn.60/Pn.61/Pn.67) 0 PS.20. ;







1. PS.21:

PS.20

2.

3.

PS.14

4.

5.

(PS.21/ PS.22)

6.

PS.20

100

7.

(ru.54)

(PS.17)

PS.14)

7.12.2.6

7.12.2.6.1

PS.14

PS.14			
		0:	
6		64:	( 6:"64"). ru.54. (do.00...07 = 29), (PS.17)

7.12.2.6.2

PS.14 „ ru.54 PS.00 „  
/ „ PS.17  
PS.13 „ 7.3)  
(  
ru.54 PS.17

7.12.2.7

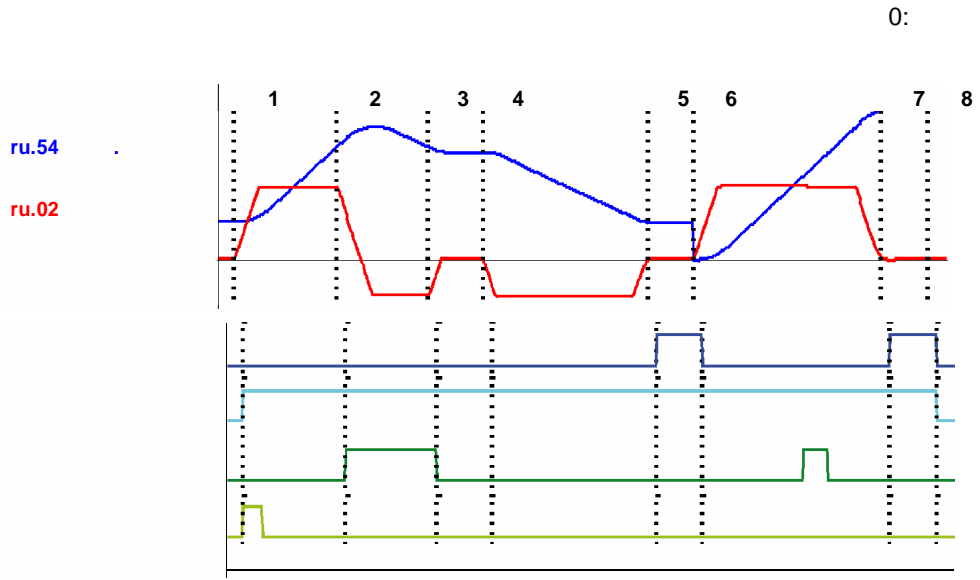
PS.14 7 PS.14=128 „

PS.14			
		0:	
7	-	128:	(ru.54) (do.00...07, 29) “ ”

7.12.2.8

5 PS.14 ( 0 = 32: )  
 PS.20 „ )  
 PS.25 „ 0.  
 PS.24 0.  
 0.

PS.14			
5	0	0: 32:	0.



- 1:
- 2: ( )
- 2 - 3:
- 3 - 4:
- 4: 0-
- 5 - 6: 0-
- 6: : ru.54
- PS.17 „ “
- 6 - 7: 0 PS.20
- 7:
- 8:

7.12.2.9

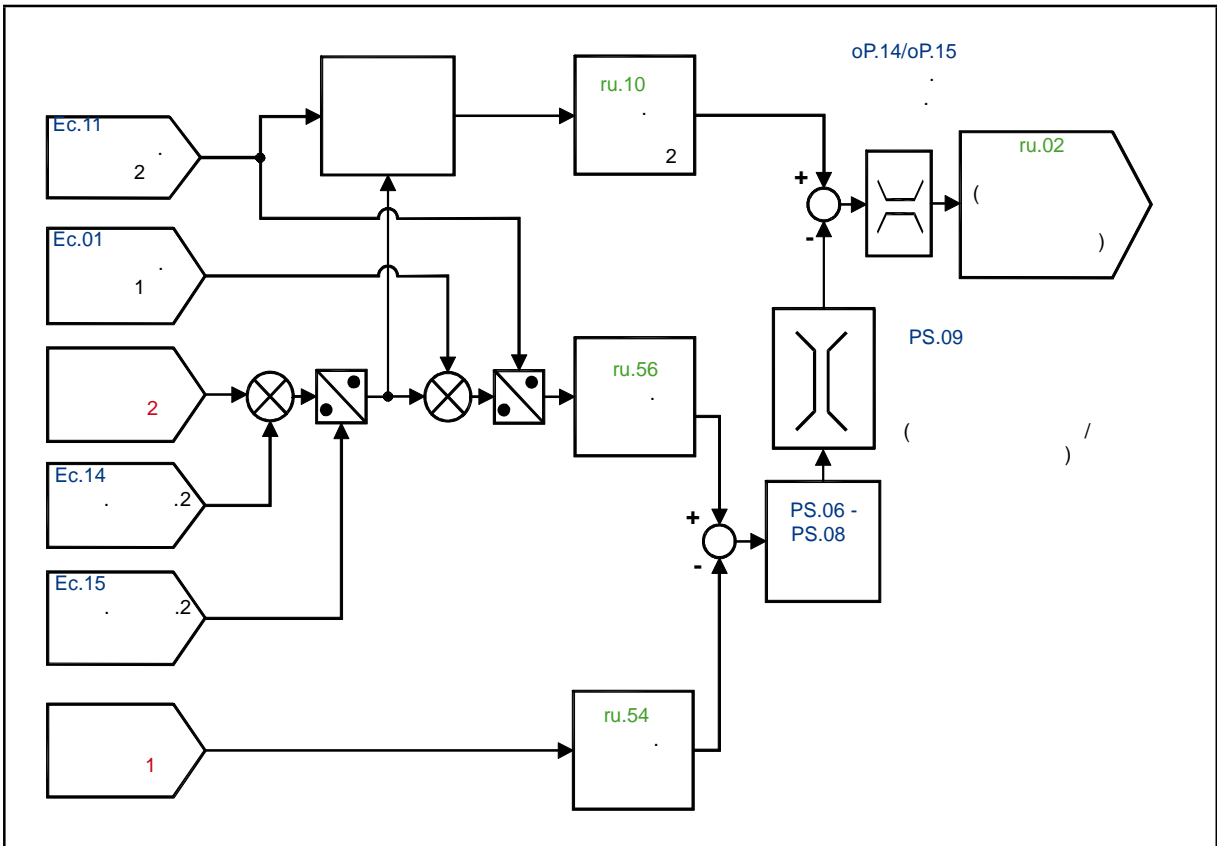
0-

0- ) ru.69. PS.60 " 0- " : PS.60.  
 = 0- + PS.60  
 PS.60: - / 2..... + / 2  
 PS.14 12 " , 1/2 , PS.60  
 PS.60 = +/- /2 + - 0-  
 + : 0-  
 - : 0-  
 12 PS.14 0- PS.14 8 1 / 4 ... 2 / 3  
 (ru.59).

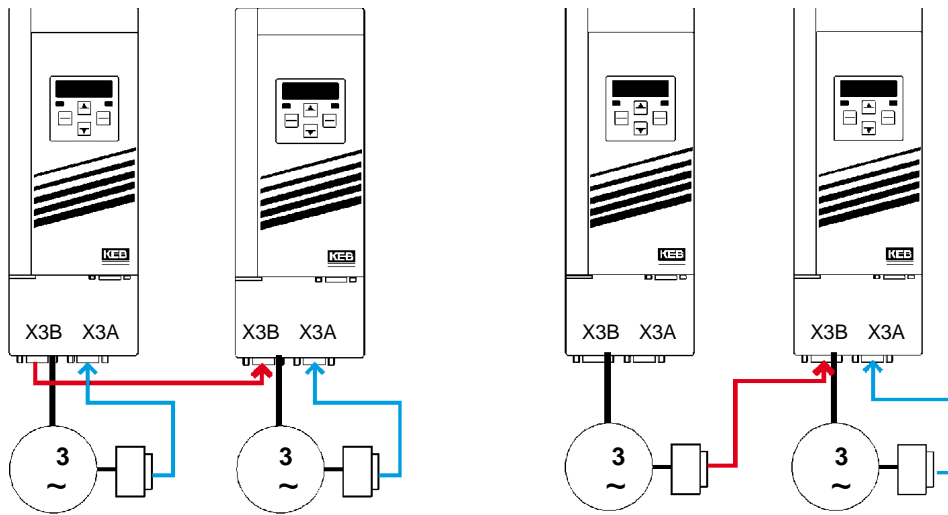
7.12.3

7.12.3.1

( ) .  
( )  
,  
( ) ,  
( )  
(PS.06 = 0) -  
,  
( )  
( ) :



7.12.3.2



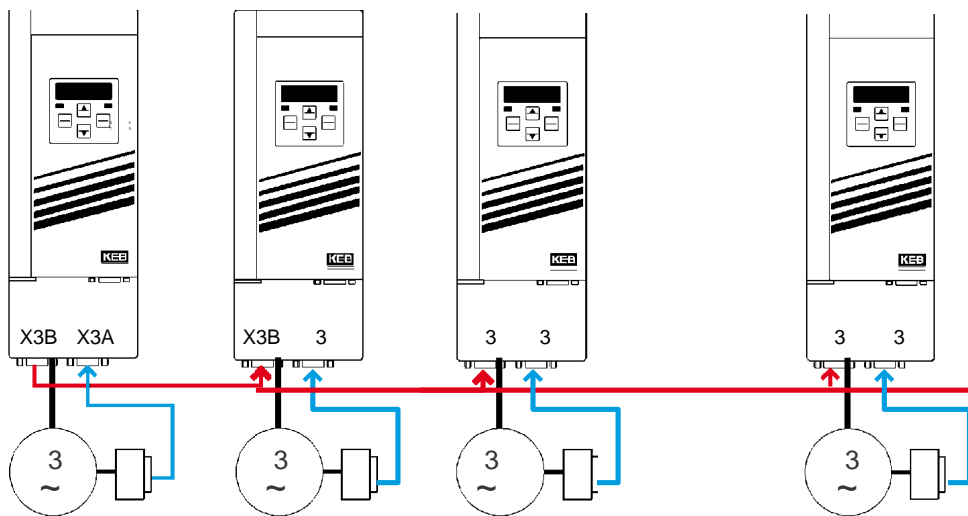
»

:

«

1

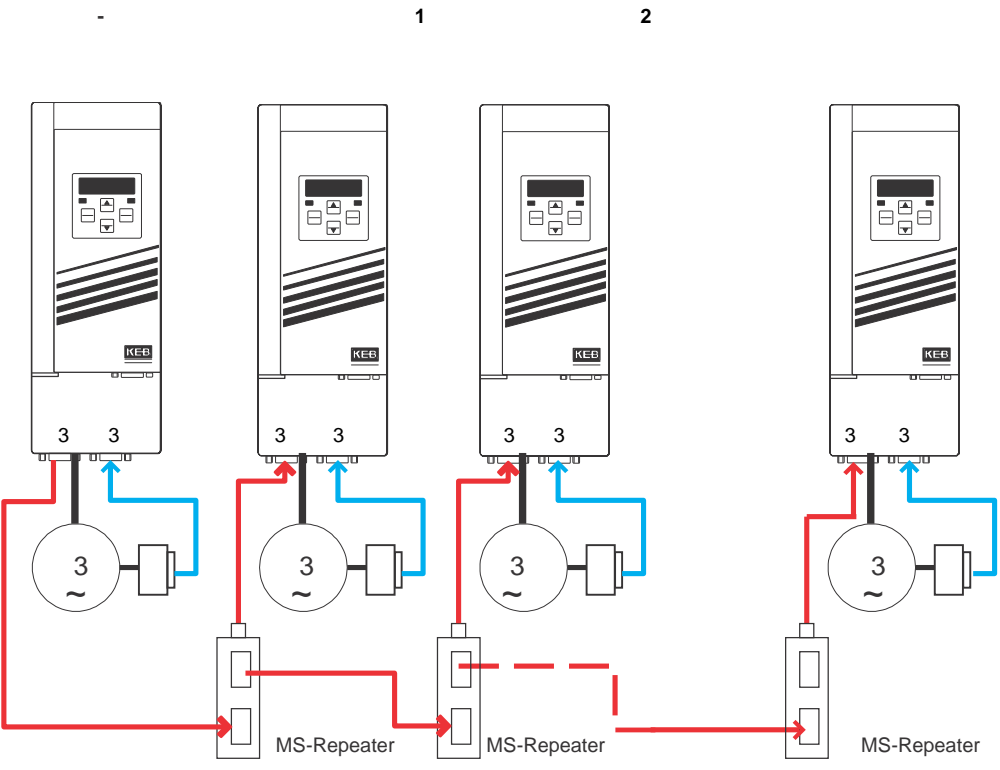
2



Ec.20=1

Ec.20=0

- :  
 - ( 10 RS422 ) ;  
 - :  
 Repeater) : - (MS-



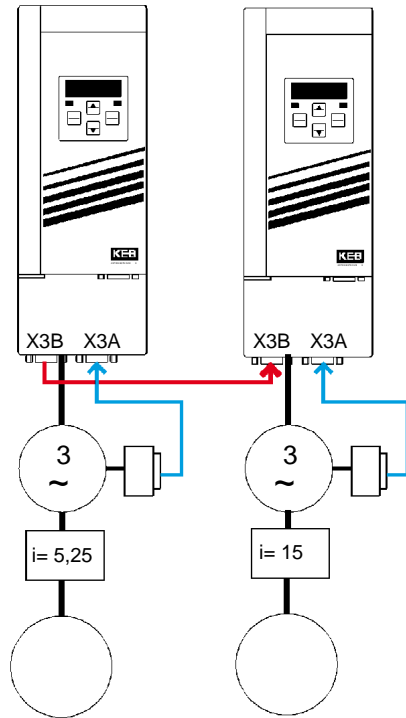
Ec.20 =0

www.keb.de => Service & Downloads

7.12.3.4

PS.01 “ ”  
 2. ( 2  
 ).

. 7.12.3.4



ru.54 „ ” ( . . )  
 ru.54:  
 ru.54=ec.01,, 1“  
 ru.56 „ “ ( )  
 ec.14 „ ,  
 ec.15 „ 2, 2“ 2“



( 15 : 5,25 => 1500 : 525).

ru.56 ( ):

ru.56= . .01/ .11 .14/ .15

EC.14.

( . 7.12.3.4 ):

” “ 1 ’

2

- PS.00 „ / “ =
- CS.01 „ “ = 1
- PS.01 „ “ = 2
- PS.06 0
- EC.14 „ 2<sup>u</sup> = -1500
- EC.15 „ 2<sup>u</sup> = 525

(= ru.54 „ (= ru.56 „ “)

**7.12.3.5** /

PS.00 0...3

(Sy.43 Sy.50)

PS.00:		/	
0..3	-	0:	
		1:	” “
		2...6	
		7:	( , ) (Sy.43 Sy.50).

PS.00 0..3 7:

Sy.50:		(low) / Sy.43:		(long)	
12/13		0:			
		4096:			
		8192:	-		
		12288:			

PS.00 , Sy.50 -  
 PS.02 „ / “ ’

**7.12.3.6**

**7.12.3.6.1**

: - PS.00  
 -  
 -

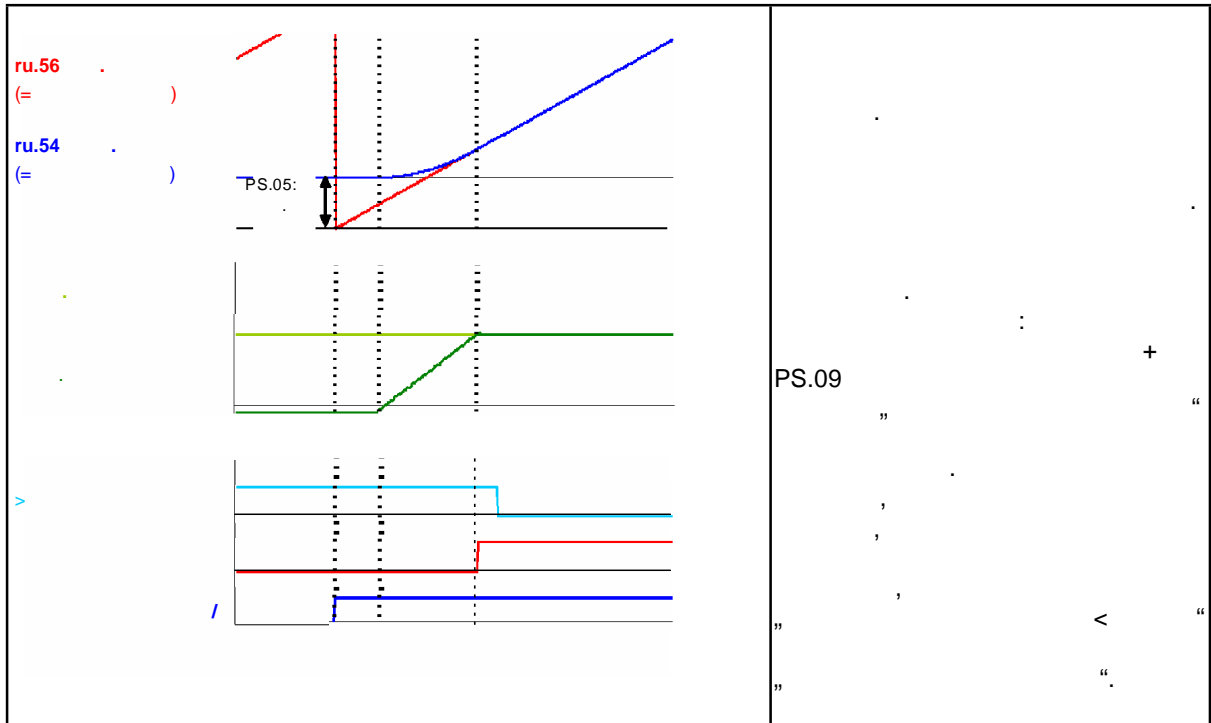
: [Redacted]

( ).  
 ” “ (OP.28) “ PS.00 „ /  
 PS.05 „ “

**7.12.3.6.2**

PS.00:		/	
10	(oP.28)	0:	

, PS.05 „ “ 0.



7.12.3.6.3

PS.00:		/
10	(oP.28) /	0:

PS.05 „

“2”: 4-

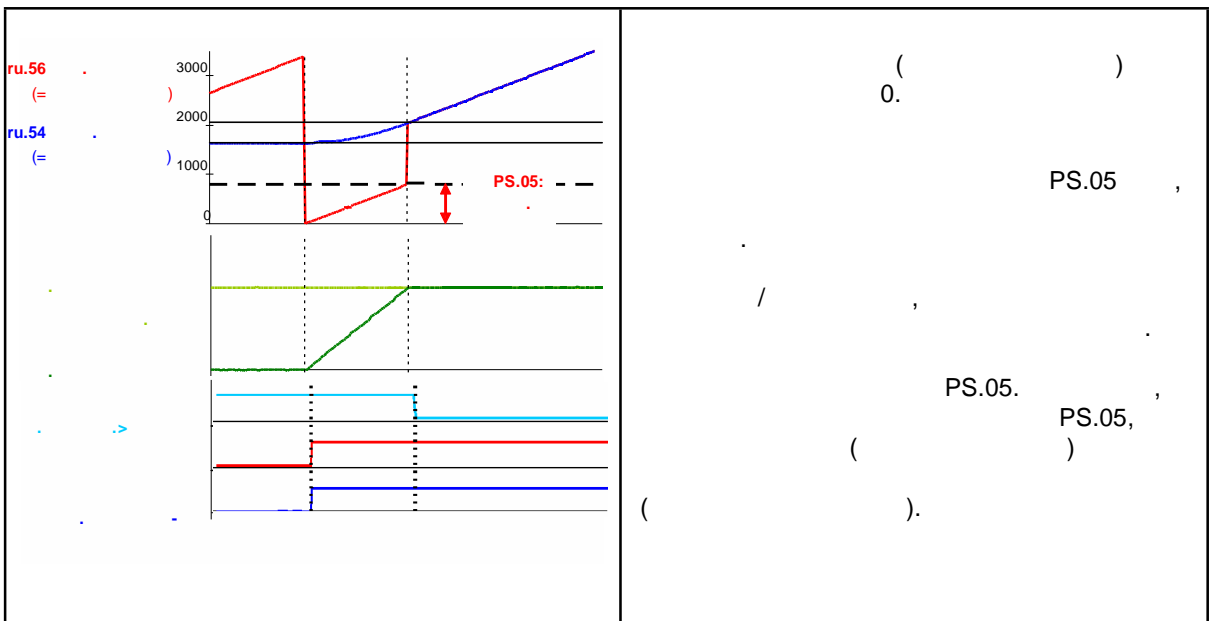
2500

- 1500 /

: 10000 / 1500 / 60 = 250000 /

PS.05 250000  
1

PS.05 „ “  
-  
-  
( , )  
” “ ( ).  
“ ”  
-  
-



7.12.3.6.4

PS.00: /			
10	( P.28)	1024:	/

( ru.54). ru.56)

oP.10 / oP.11.

oP.10 (oP.11) +

PS.09.

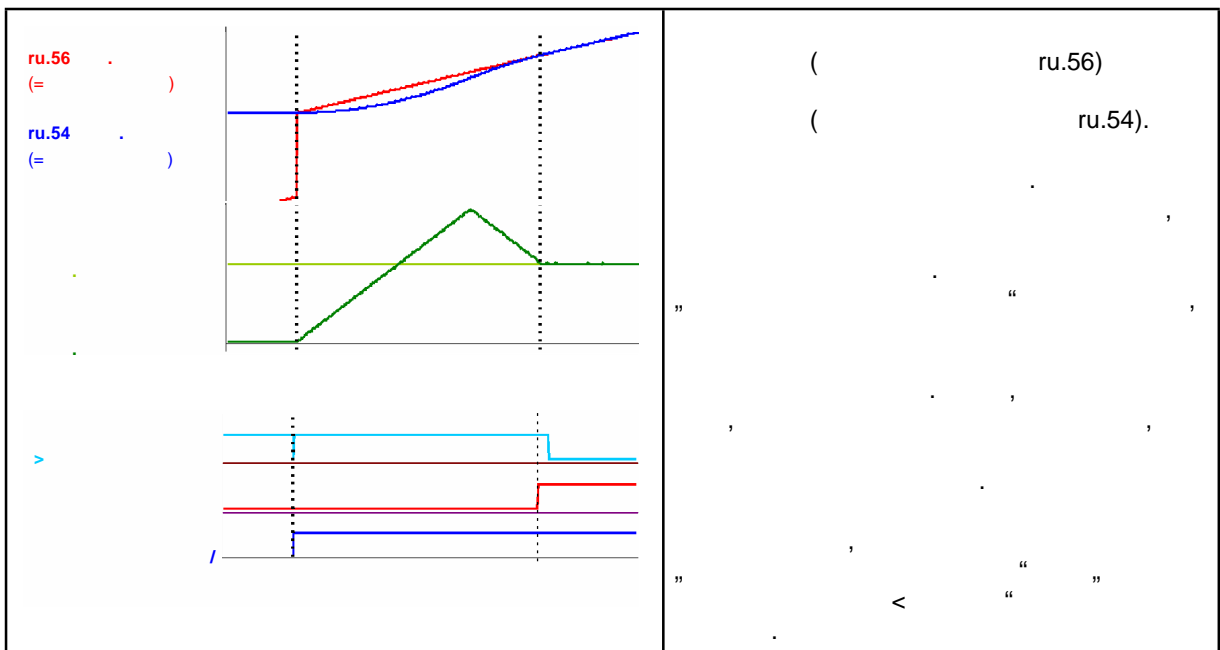
(oP.14 / oP.15).

PS.05 „

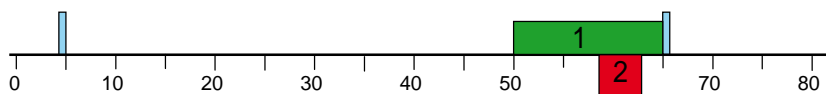
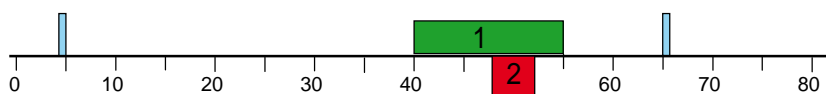
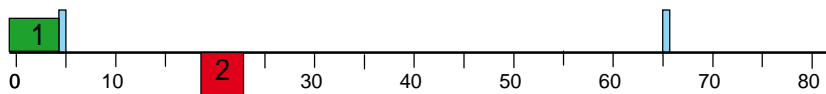
– PS.05.

: ru.56 = ru.54 – PS.05 (

).



$$1 = \frac{1024}{10} \quad ( \quad ) \quad \quad \quad 2 = \frac{2500}{10} \quad ( \quad )$$



( , ) ,  
( , ) .  
( , )

( , ) .  
(20 , ) .  
5 ,

) 50 , " 30 . 20 ,  
PS.05 , " 20 ,

- 10 = 3 ⇒ 20 = 6
- 2500 / 4- ⇒ 10000
- PS.05 = 6 \* 10000 = 60000

$$\frac{+ ( \quad ) - ( \quad )}{2}$$

10 - 500 / 1 -3  
⇒ EC.14 = 3000 / EC.15 = 1000

/ ).  

$$\frac{0 \cdot 1500}{750} / = 12,5 /$$

$$0,3 \cdot 10.000$$

$$12,5 / \times 10000 / U \times 0,3 = 37500$$

$$\frac{1500}{37500} = 0,004$$
 ( ) 1500  
 . PS.05 - 60000  
 , 22500  

$$37500 = 3,75 = 12,5$$

$$32,5$$

**7.12.3.7**

2. ,  
 2 " (= EC.14 ( EC.58) ,  
 " ) EC.15 ( EC.59)  
 " (= )  
 ,  
 An.53 ( P.52) 7.15.9).  
 " „1:  
 - ( )  
 :

PS.00: /			
11	(OP.28)	0:	7.12.3.5.4), PS.05 „ ( .
		2048:	/ „

0,5%,

**7.12.3.8**

PS.04 “ ( ”  
“ , ” PS.03 „  
ru.56 „ PS.04 “ ( ) = ru56 „ “ + PS.04  
“ , ” PS.10 „  
ru.56 „ PS.04 “ ( ) = ru.56 : – PS.04  
PS.04  
7.12.3.5.4). “ “ ( .



7.12.3.9

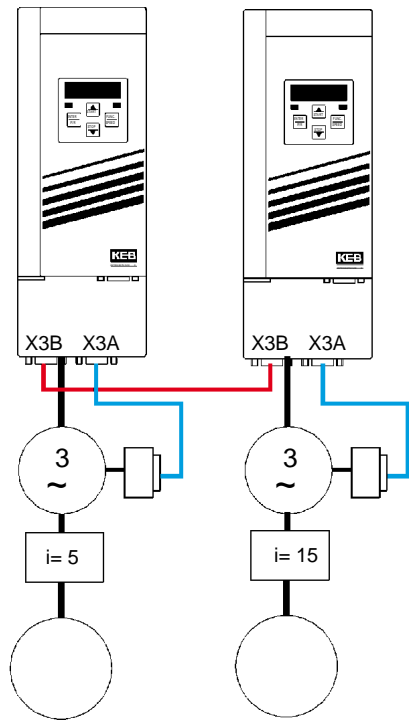
PS.11 „

“

)

(ru.54 „

(ru.56 „



F5-S  
X3B

— 2048

15:1.

F5-S  
X3B

—

5:1.

cS.00		4:	
cS.01		0: 1	- 1
PS.00	/	1:	
PS.01		1: 2	- 2
PS.02	/	1: ST (X2A.16)	
PS.06	/	100	0 =>
Ec.14	2	5	/
Ec.15	2	15	

7.12.4

7.12.4.1

1. „ ( 7.12.4) :

2. „ ( 7.12.5)

PS.00 0...2.

PS.00:		/	
0...2	/	0...4	
		5:	” “
		6:	” “
		7:	( , (Sy.43) Sy.50)

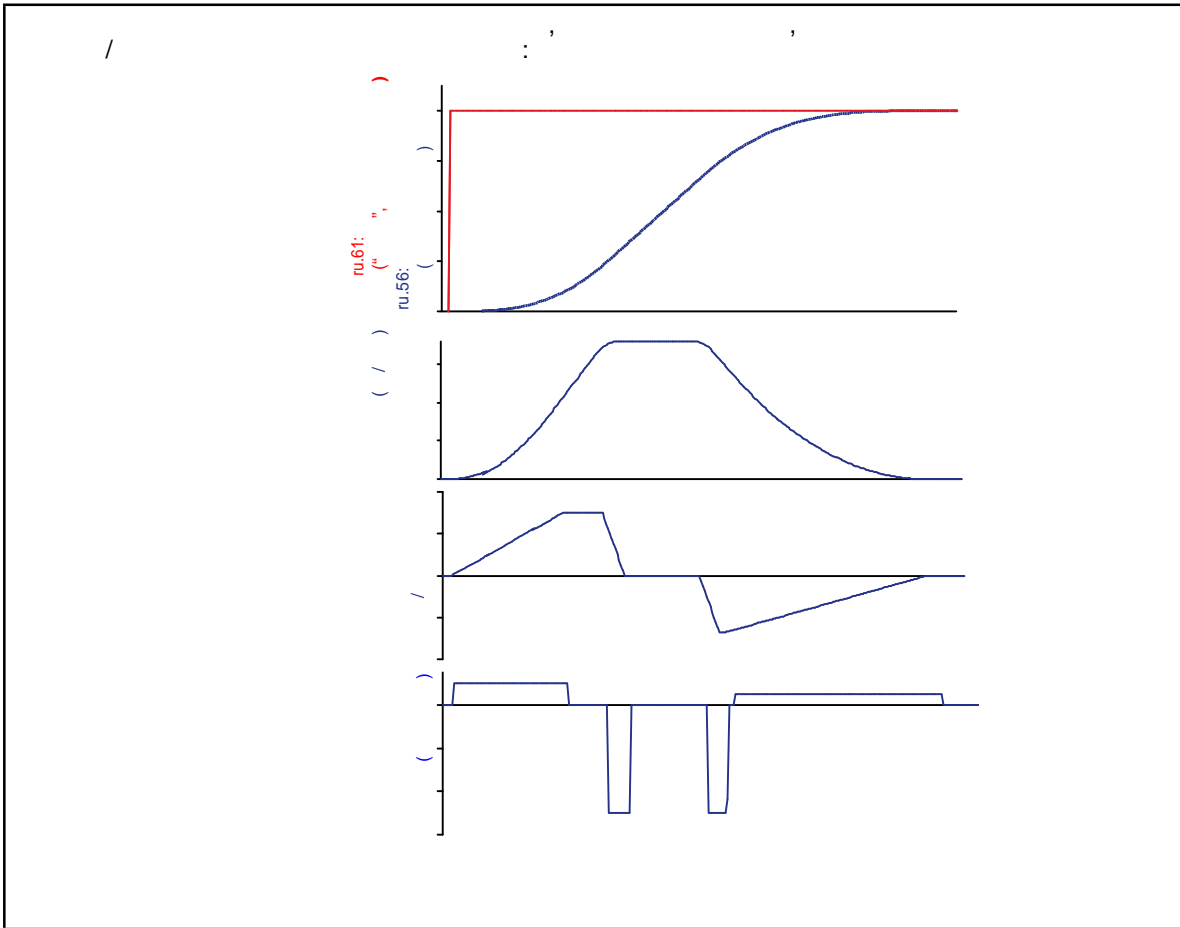
PS.02

” / “  
7.12.4.2 / ( )

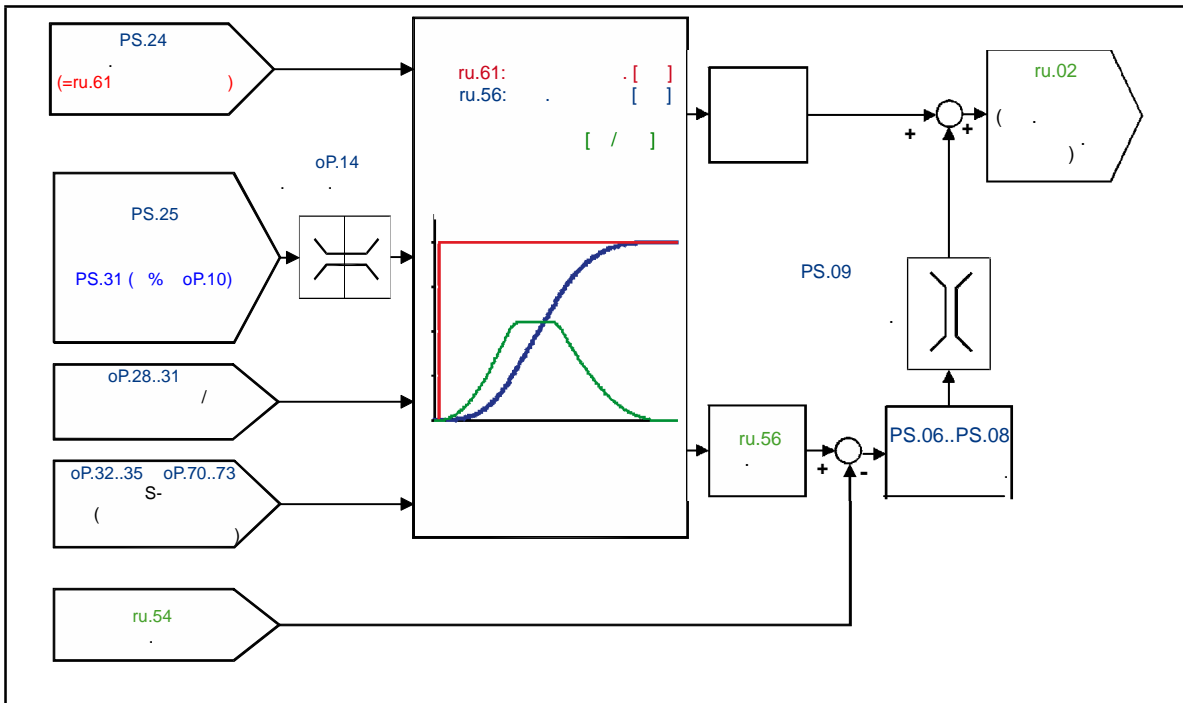
( ) 32 . . . ( , . . .), . / :

( ) . , ' , / .

/	(oP.28...oP.31)
( )	S- (oP.32...oP.35 oP.70...oP.73)
	<p>= ru.63 „ + PS.09 “</p> <p>PS.25 „c / „ PS.31 „c</p> <p>%“ oP.10 „ . „ ( PS.00/ 4).</p> <p>oP.10 / oP.11 „ „</p> <p>oP.14 / oP.15 „ „</p> <p>“</p> <p>oP.40 / oP.41.</p>



), / ( , /



7.12.4.3

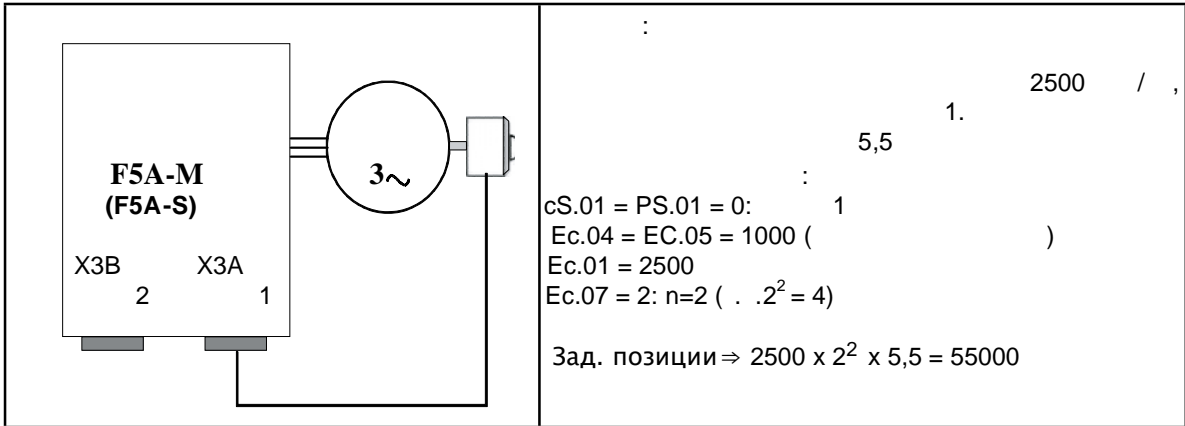
/

) (   
 - (PS.01 „ “), Ec-   
 - ( PS.02 „   
 - / “).   
 - „32: “ „64: “   
 Pn.07 “   
 - (   
 - PS.29: „ “ „.   
 - (PS.06 „ /   
 “)   
 : “ ”   
 - ru.00 „121: “   
 “

7.12.4.4

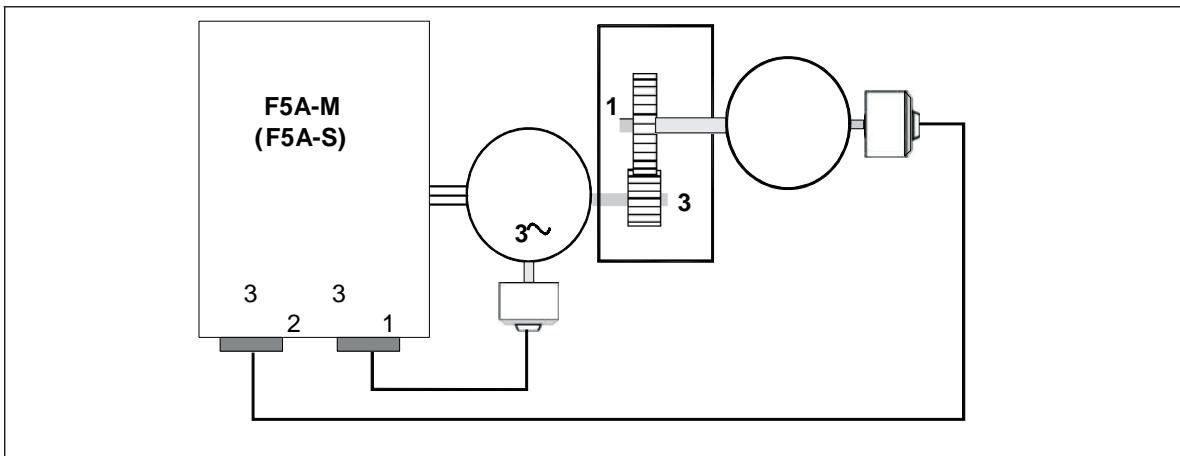
7.12.4.4.1

“ 2<sup>n</sup> “  
 ” 1“ 1 (X3A), Ec.01  
 ” Ec.07 ” 1“  
 ” 2 (X3B), Ec.11 ” 2“ Ec.17  
 ” 2“  
 PS.01 ” “ cS.01 ” “  
 = ) 1 ( . . )



7.12.4.4.2

( ) .  
 ) x 2<sup>n</sup> “ .  
 (X3B). 1 (X3A), - 2



( PS.09) (PS.25),

1: 2500  
 2: SSI 12- 12-

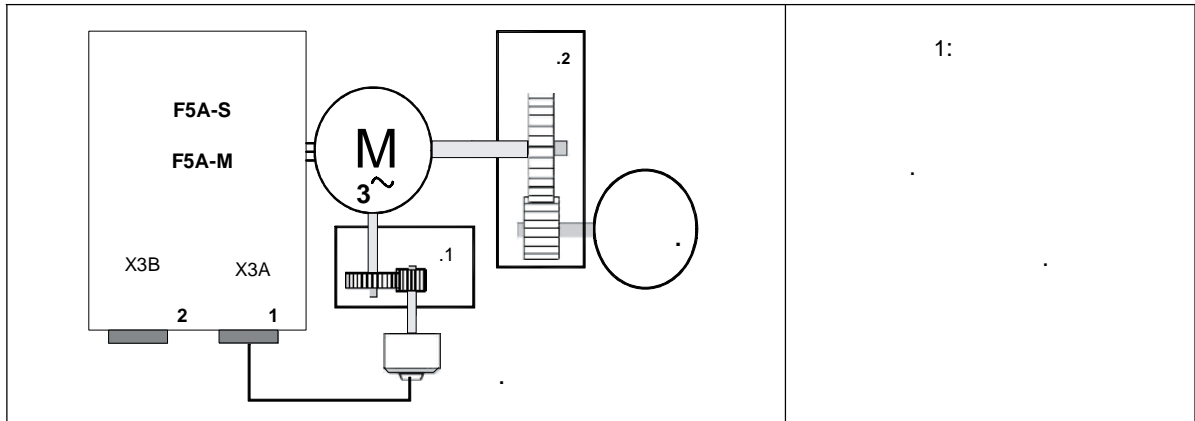
:3 1

cS.01:		= 0	1
Ec.01:	1	= 2500	
Ec.07:	1	= 2	2 <sup>2</sup>
PS.01:		= 1	2
Ec.11:	2	= 1024	12-
Ec.17:	2	= 2	2 <sup>2</sup>
Ec.21:	SSI	= 12	12-
Ec.14:	2	= 3000	= 3
Ec.15:	2	= 1000	

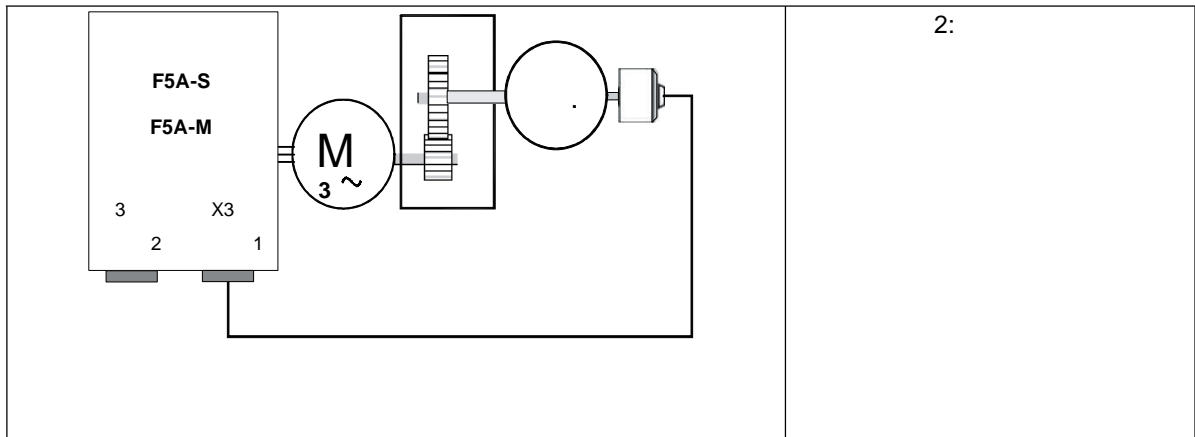
5,5 : 1024 x 2<sup>2</sup> x 5,5 = 22528

7.12.4.4.3

), (



1:



2:

“ ), “ “ : “ < 1

3 ⇒ = 1/3 = 0,333

= 15

= 15/3 = 5 = =>

” “ 2<sup>n</sup> “ ” “ /  
 ” “ 2<sup>n</sup> “ ”  
 ” “ 2<sup>n</sup> “ ”  
 1, . .

„1: “ ( Ec.39 „ 1 “ Ec.39 . 7.11)  
 ( 1):

1: SIN/COS 32  
 - : 1 3 = 1:3

cS.01: (= PS.01) = 0 1  
 Ec.01: 1 = 32  
 Ec.07: 1 = 9 (2<sup>9</sup>) = 32 512  
 Ec.04: 1 = 1000 0,333  
 Ec.05: 1 = 3000  
 Ec.39: 1 = 1

5,5 : => 32 x 2<sup>9</sup> x 3000 / 1000 x 5,5 = 270336

( 2):

1: SSI 12- 12-  
 - : 5 = 5:1

cS.01: (= PS.01) = 0 1  
 Ec.01: 1 = 1024 SSI 12-  
 Ec.07: 1 = 2 SSI = 2  
 Ec.53 SSI 1. = 12 SSI 12  
 Ec.04: 1 = 1000 0,333  
 Ec.05: 1 = 3000  
 Ec.39: 1 = 1

5,5 : 1024 x 2<sup>2</sup> x 5,5 = 22628





Ec.46 „PT1- 1“ Ec.47 „PT1- 2“  
 PT1, PS.01 ru.56  
 ru.58,, „ ru.56 ru.54

**7.12.4.7**

PS.23: = 0  
 PS.26: = „-1: PS.28“  
 PS.28: = 0  
 PS.27: ⇒ „ “ = „  
 ( )“ PS.24 „ “ ( )  
 ( PS.27 „ )

PS.27:			
0		0:	„0: “
1..3		0:	
		2:	( PS.24.
		6: PS.38 (FW/REV)	( PS.38 ) FW/REV ( / )“ di.24...di.35).
		4	7.12.4.11) “ ( .
		8, 10, 12	7.12.4.10) “ ( .
14			

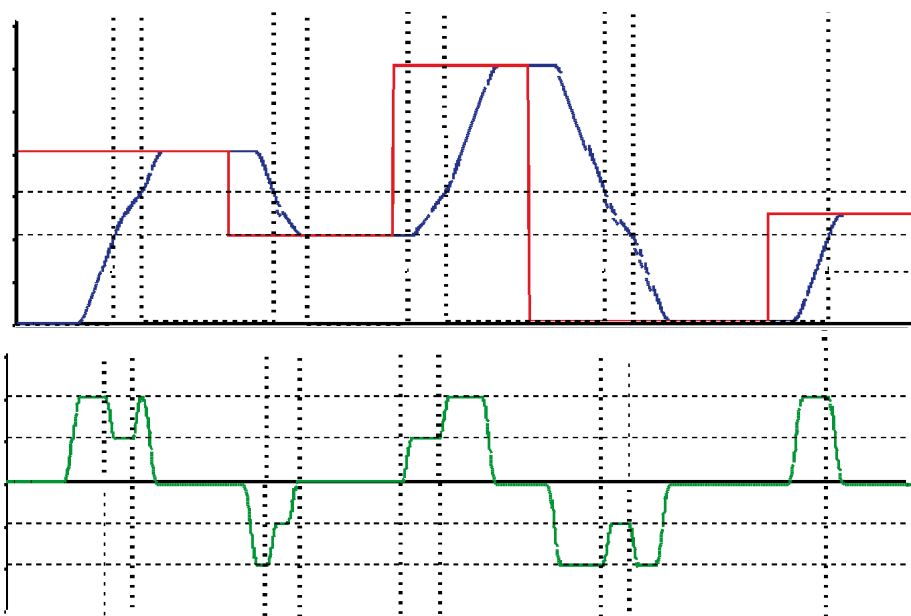


PS.00 4 = 16

( , )

.10.

6



7

7.12.4.8

/

5

A „0“ „1“

( „1“ - „2“ ) B

( C) „3“

D, „1“

„0“ A

( . . . ) .

:

PS.23: ⇒ ( )

PS.24: ⇒

PS.25: ⇒

( PS.00 4)

PS.26: ⇒ ( ), ( )

PS.27: ⇒ ( ( ) )

PS.46/PS47: / ⇒ - 0: „ .

7.12.4.13 „

32 ( ) .

:

PS.00:			/
4	-	0:PS.25/ PS.25	( ) PS.25 „ „ PS.25
		16: PS.31/ PS.25	( ) PS.31. : PS.31: „ %“ x oP.10: „ PS.25 PS.25 0.

PS.27 0:

PS.27:			
0		0:	“ ( ) . “ ( 4 ) .
		1:	( PS.26 ) “ ( ) . PS.00 ( PS.25 ) . ( PS.31, PS.25 ) “ “ . . . .
1.3		0: -	
		2: -	( ) PS.24.
		6: PS.38 (FW/REV)	( ) ( ) PS.38 FW/REV ( / ) “ ” di.24...di.35).
		4	7.12.4.11) “ ( .
		8, 10, 12	“ ( . 7.12.4.10)
		14:	! !

PS.28 „

“

,

PS.28:	
0..31	( ), „ “

:

( : ,

PS.00

).

( : „

).

:

1.

(

PS.25

(

)

).

2.

PS.25 (

( )

).

3.

2.

PS.25,

PS.31.

PS.31

4.

PS.25.

(

)

7.12.4.10 /

1:

PS.25.

:

0.

)

( „ “

= 1500 / .

95.000.

250 / .

100.000.

500 / .

150.000.

95.000

700 / .

1500 / .

:  
PS.00:

PS.00: /			
0..2	/ -	5:	-
4	- /	0: PS.25 / PS.25	PS.25 „ „ PS.25

;

0 ⇒ PS.28 = 0

0 ⇒ PS.23: = 0

= 0 ⇒ PS.24: = 0

. = 1500 / ⇒ PS.25 = 1500 /

1 ⇒ PS.26 = 1

„ „ = 0: „ „ „ = 0: : „ . . .

⇒ PS.27 = 0: + .

1 ⇒ PS.23: = 1

= ⇒ PS.24: = 95000

2 ⇒ PS.25 = 1500 /

⇒ PS.26 = 2

1: „ „ = 0: : „ . . . „ =

⇒ PS.27 = 1: + .

2 ⇒ PS.23: = 2

= ⇒ PS.24: = 100.000

3 ⇒ PS.25 = 250 /

⇒ PS.26 = 3

⇒ PS.27 = 1: + .

3 ⇒ PS.23: = 3

= ⇒ PS.24: = 150.000

4 ⇒ PS.25 = 500 /

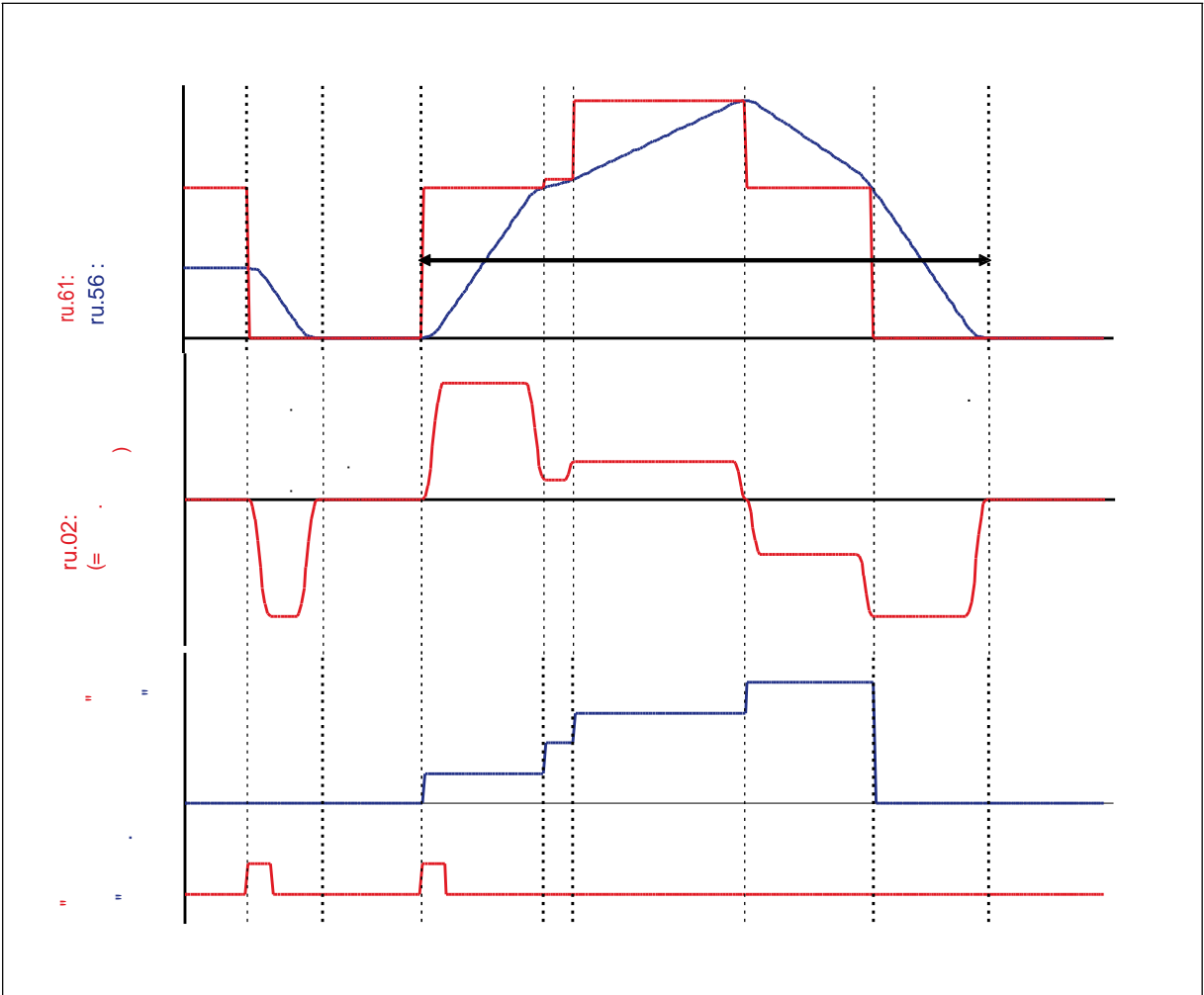
⇒ PS.26 = 4

⇒ PS.27 = 1: + .



4  
=

- ⇒ PS.23: = 4
- ⇒ PS.24: = 95.000
- ⇒ PS.25 = 700 /
- ⇒ PS.26 = 0
- ⇒ PS.27 = 1: +



PS.25, " PS.25

2. (

PS.25 2 = 250 /

500 / , ... PS.25 3 (

2 (= )

( PS.27: " 0 (

" = ),

)

2:

/

PS.25.

:

“ ”  
 I3. ”  
 ,  
 10  
 0.  
 ( ” “  
 )  
 = 1500 / .  
 1000 / . 100.000.  
 200.000.  
 1000 / .

1500 / .

:

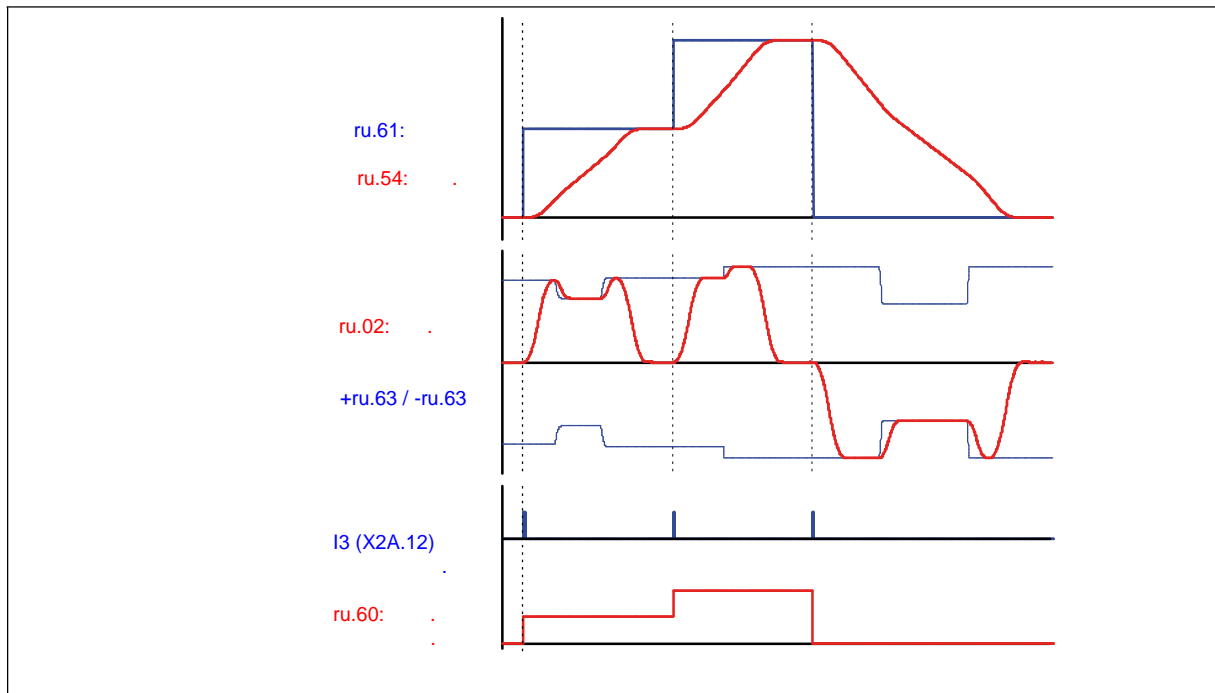
PS.00:

PS.00: /			
0...2	/	5:	-
4	- /	0:PS.25 / PS.25	PS.25 „ ”

**7**

0 ⇒ PS.28 = 0  
 I3 ” “ ⇒ PS.29 = 64: I3 (X2A.12)  
 0 ⇒ PS.23: = 0  
 = 0 ⇒ PS.24: = 0  
 = 1500 / ⇒ PS.25 = 1500 /  
 - 1 ⇒ PS.26 = 1  
 “ = 0: ” “ = 0: ” : ⇒ PS.27  
 ” = 0: +

1		⇒ PS.23:	= 1
=		⇒ PS.24:	= 100.000
		⇒ PS.25 = 1000 /	
	- 2	⇒ PS.26 = 2	
0:	“ = 0: ” / „	⇒ PS.27 = 0:	+ .
2		⇒ PS.23:	= 2
=		⇒ PS.24:	= 200000
		⇒ PS.25 = 1000 /	
	-	⇒ PS.26 = 0	
		⇒ PS.27 = 0:	+ .



3:

/

/

PS.31 / oP.10

:

I3.

” ’ “

10  
AN2 (X2A.3/X2A.4)

0.

100.000.

200.000.

:

PS.00:

PS.00: /			
0...2	- /	5: -	
4	- /	16:PS.31 / PS.25	PS.31 ” %“ PS.25 0.

**7**

0

⇒ PS.28 = 0

I3

⇒ PS.29 = 64: I3 (X2A.12)

PS.31 ( . %) oP.10 ( . )

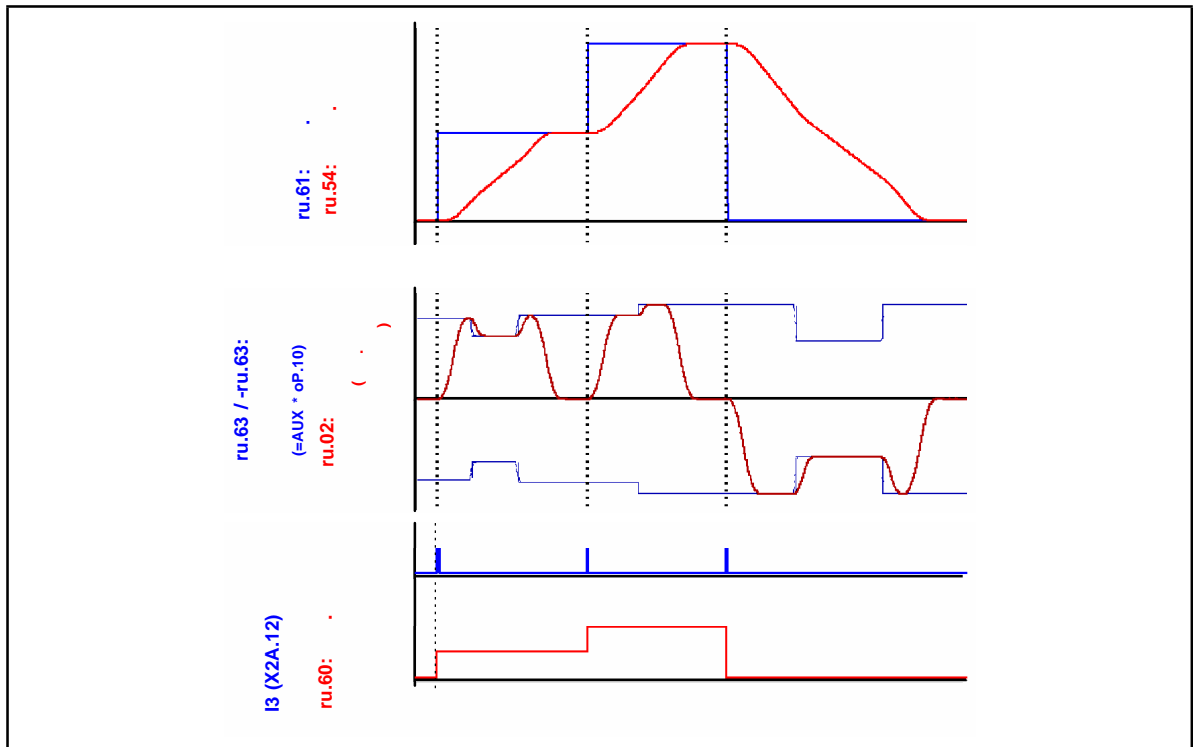
AN2,

:

( . 7.15.10: )

An.30: REF- /AUX- = 2112 ( )  
 An.53: . / = 0: AUX (ru.53) ( )  
 An.54: . / = 131Fh ( PS.31) ( )  
 An.55: . / = 0 ( )  
 An.56: . / = 1000 ( )  
 oP.10: . / = 1500 / ( . )





4:

PS.25

PS.00:

PS.00: /			
0...2	- /	5: -	
4	/	0:PS.25 / PS.25	PS.25 „ / “.

0 ⇒ PS.28 = 0  
 I3 „ “ ⇒ PS.29 = 64: I3 (X2A.12)  
 20 ⇒ PS.30 = 20

O1:  
 ⇒ do.00: 0 = 54: ( )  
 ⇒ do.16: 0 = 1: 0  
 ⇒ do.33: O1 = 1: F0

1 (PS.24 1) 2 (PS.24 2),  
 500 1200  
 0 1  
 1, 500 1200 „ ”

IA.  
 ⇒ LE17: 1 = 256: IA  
 IA , 2 OA .  
 OA). 1 2 1 ( . .

OA = 2", " = 1" "

⇒ do.00: 0 = 54: ( )

F0 = C0 =

⇒ do.16: 0 = 1: C0

⇒ do.01: 1 = 72: = C1: = 1

⇒ LE.01: 1 = 1,00

⇒ do.02: 2 = 72: = C2: = 27

⇒ LE.02: 2 = 2,00

⇒ do.19: 3 = 6: C1+ C2 F3 = C1 C2

⇒ do.37: OA = 9: F0+F3 OA = F0 F3

⇒ do.41: = 16: OA

500 ( 1) 1200 ( 2),

” “ ” IB.

⇒ PS.29 = 576: I3 (X2A.12) + IB

OB « = 2 (C2) 1 > 1200 « = 1 (C1) 1 > 500 »

⇒ do.03: 3 = 37: 1 > C3: > 500

⇒ LE.03: ( ) 1 = 0,50

⇒ do.04: 4 = 37: 1 > C4: > 1200

⇒ LE.02: ( ) 2 = 1,20

⇒ do.17: 1 = 10: C1+ C3 F1 = C1 C3

⇒ do.18: 2 = 20: C2+ C4 F2 = C2 C4

⇒ do.24: = 6: F1+F2

⇒ do.38: OB = 6: F1+F2 OB = F1 F2

IC.

⇒ LE.19: 1 = 1024: IC

OC , " "

⇒ do.31: OC = 1: F0 OC = F0

⇒ do.39: OC = 1: F0

0 ⇒ PS.23: = 0

= 0 ⇒ PS.24: = 0

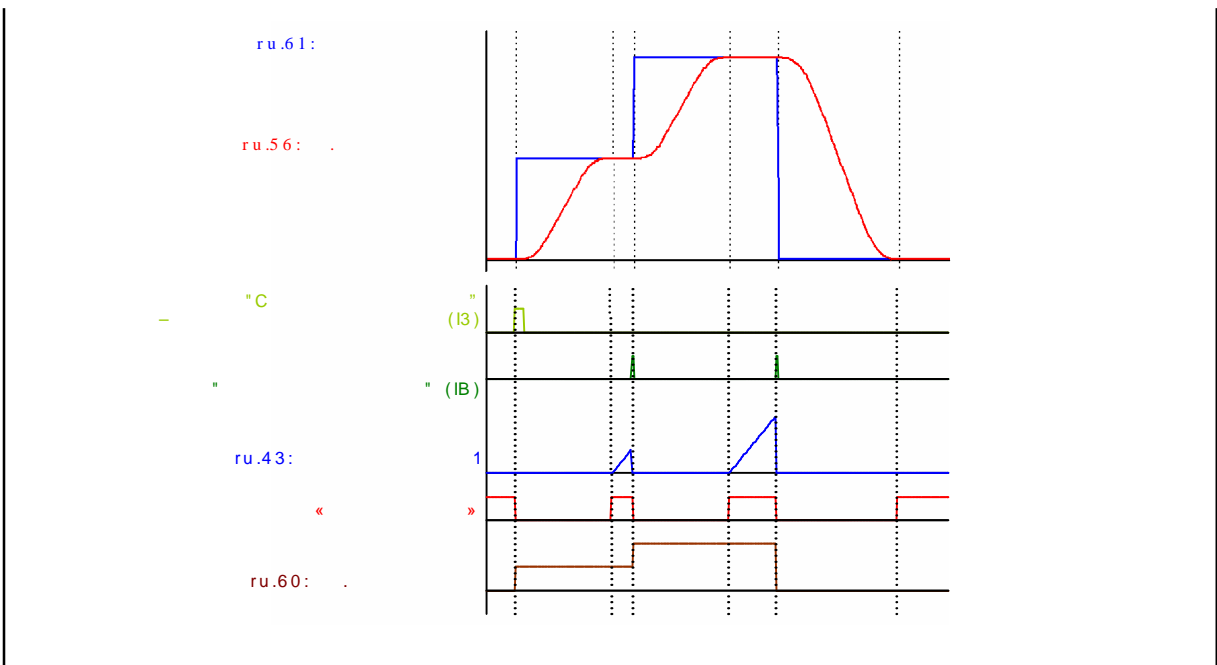
= 1500 / ⇒ PS.25 = 1500 /

- 1 ⇒ PS.26 = 1

” “ ⇒ PS.27 = 0: + .



1		⇒ PS.23:	= 1
=		⇒ PS.24:	= 100.000
		⇒ PS.25 = 1000 /	
	- 2	⇒ PS.26 = 2	
„	“	⇒ PS.27 = 0: + .	
2		⇒ PS.23:	= 2
=		⇒ PS.24:	= 200.000
		⇒ PS.25 = 1000 /	
		⇒ PS.26 = 0	
„	“	⇒ PS.27 = 0: + .	



7.12.4.9

/

S-

PS.28.

	PS.28	OP -		PS.23	PS.24	PS.25	PS.26	PS.27
0	0	S- (A)		0	(A)	(A)	-1	
1	1	S- (B)		1	(B)	(B)	-1	
2	2	S- (C)		2	(C)	(C)	-1	
3	3	S- (D)		3	(D)	(D)	-1	

4

S-

7.12.4.10

/

360°.

PS.39 „

( )

:

21

( ec.01),

ec.07 „

1“

2500

2: 4-

**7**

$$PS.39 = 21 \times 2500 \times 2^2 = 210000$$

0 (PS.39 - 1).

: (PS.24)

0 (PS.39 - 1).

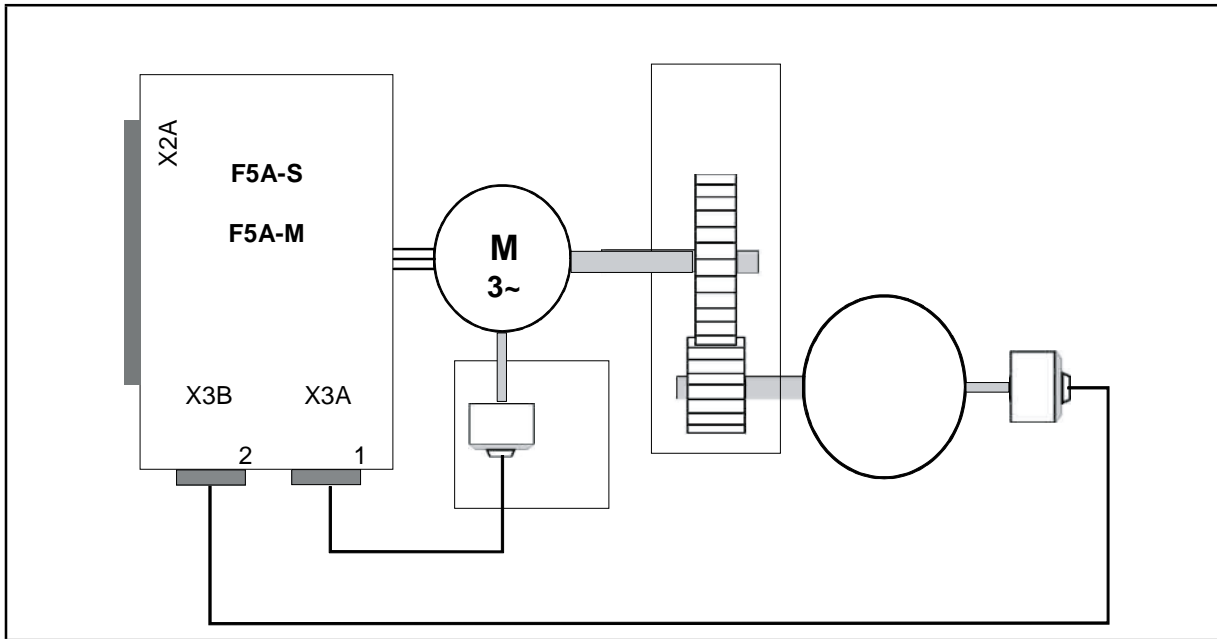
:

ps.39/2,

!

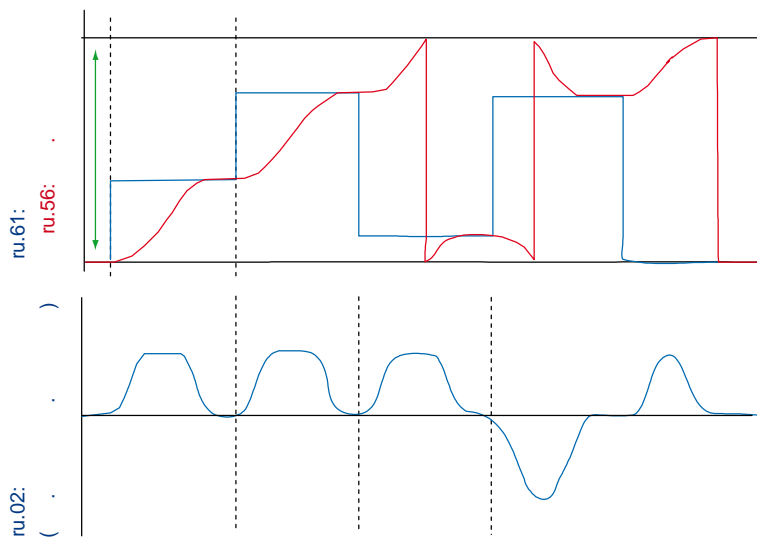
PS.27:			
1..3		8:	
		10:	
		12: ( , )	
		0,2,4,6,14	

7.12.4.10.1

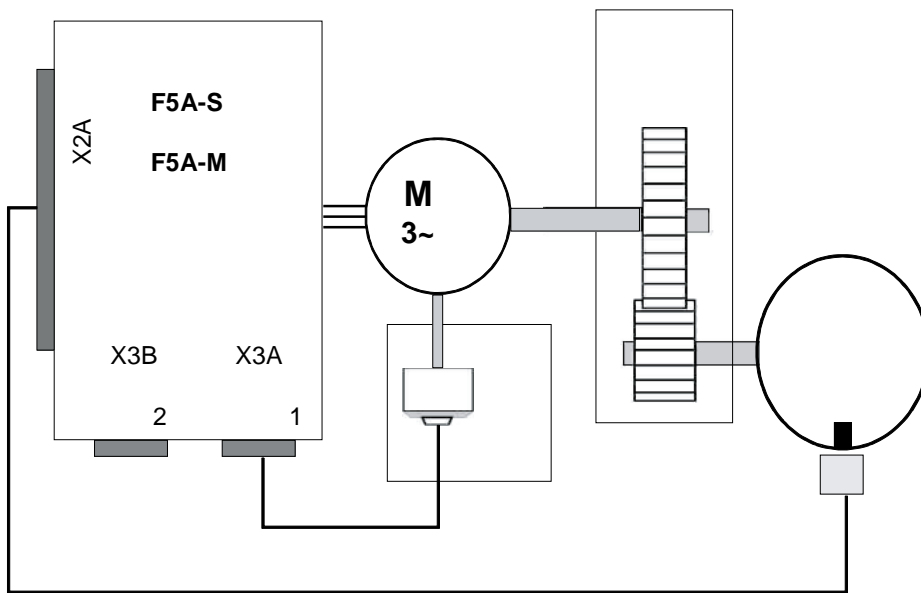


8,,

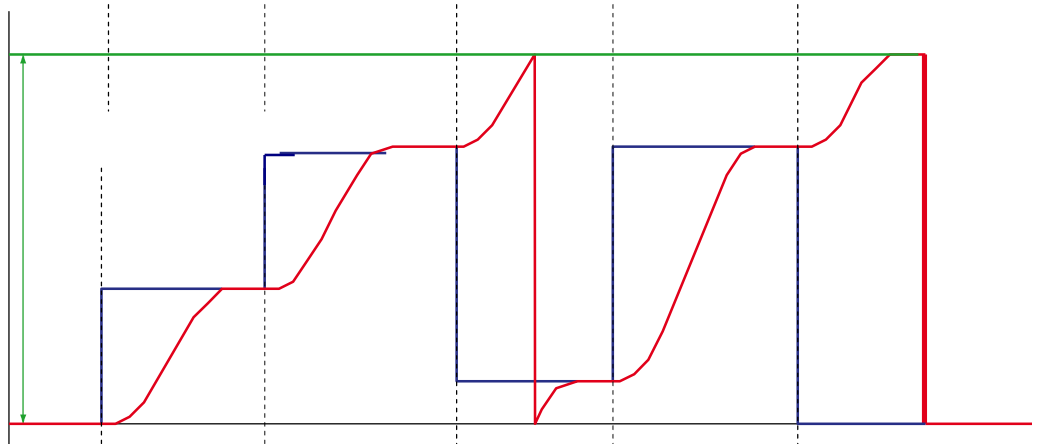
“



7.12.4.10.2

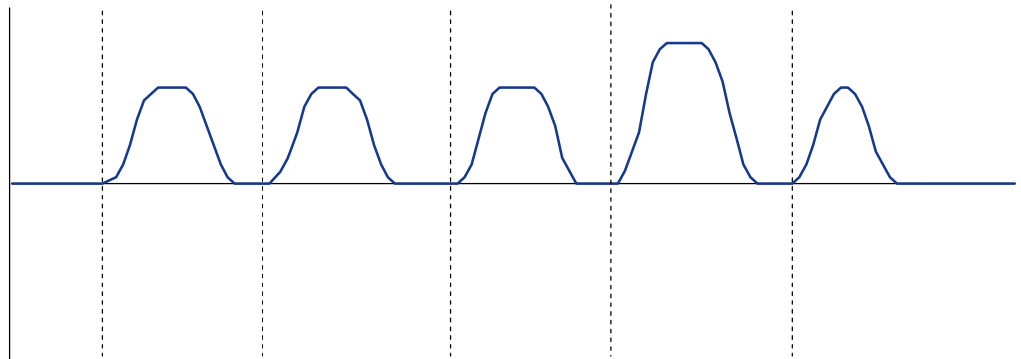


PS.24 „



ru.61:

ru.56:



ru.02:

( )

0 PS.39  
( )

PS.24

0,

PS.39.

PS.39

50 : 3

= 2500,

= 2: 4-

$$PS.39 = \frac{50}{3} \times 10.000 = 16666,6666$$

1000.

0.

(ru.54)

(ru.56) - 1002,

(PS.39) - 10.000

1000, . . .

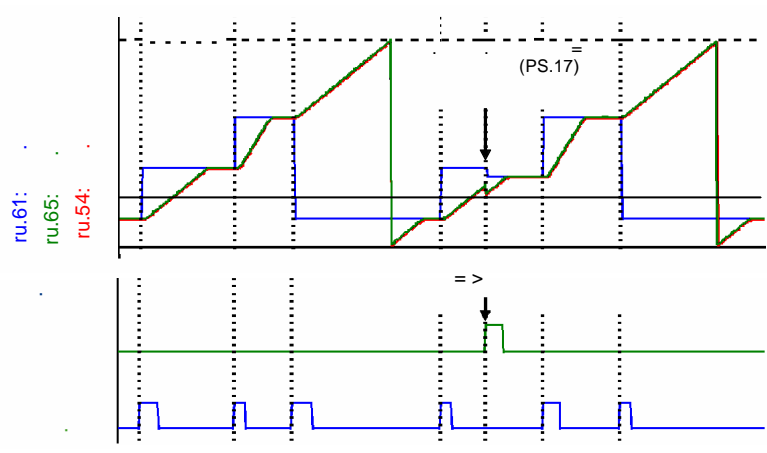
1003,

999.

- 5000

+1.

5001.



PS.24 „

5001.

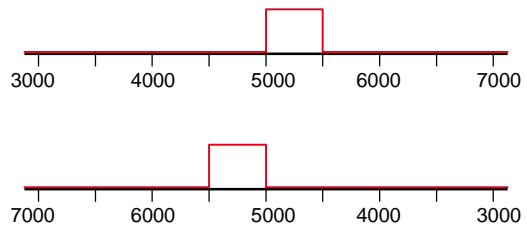
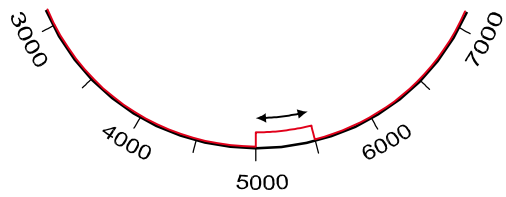
ru.61 „

5000

(ru.61) « » (PS.24).

:

5000 5500  
5000,



di-

+/- PS.40

PS.40 „

PS.17

PS.17 = 5000

/ PS.40 = 500

ru.54

4500 5500.

PS.40 – «0», . . .

do-

78 „

”

“

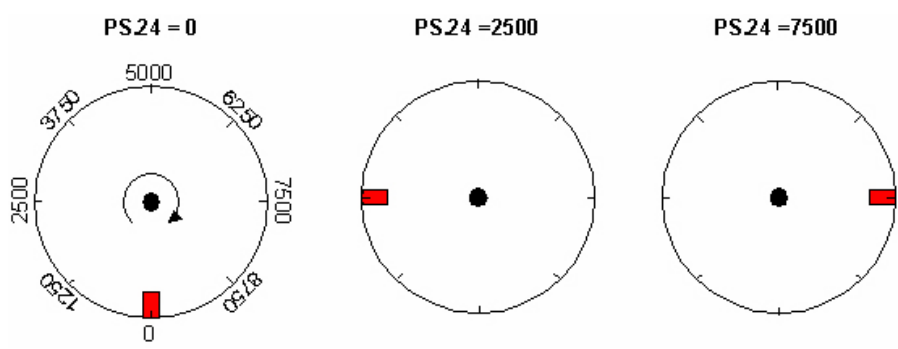
“

7.12.4.11

/

PS.27:			
1..3	-	4	0-

“ ” / “ ”  
 S- 0-  
 PS.24.  
 PS.24 „ 2 ».  
 0  
 ( : , )  
 : / 2500 / 4-





7.12.4.12

/

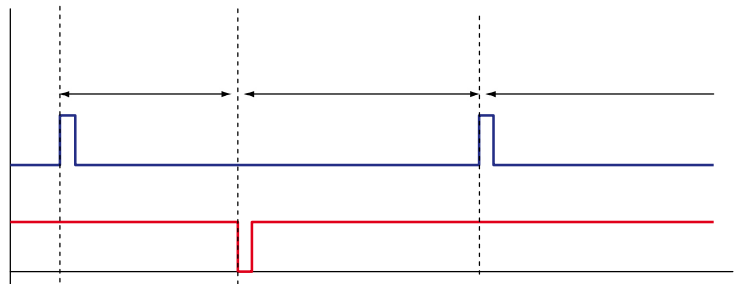
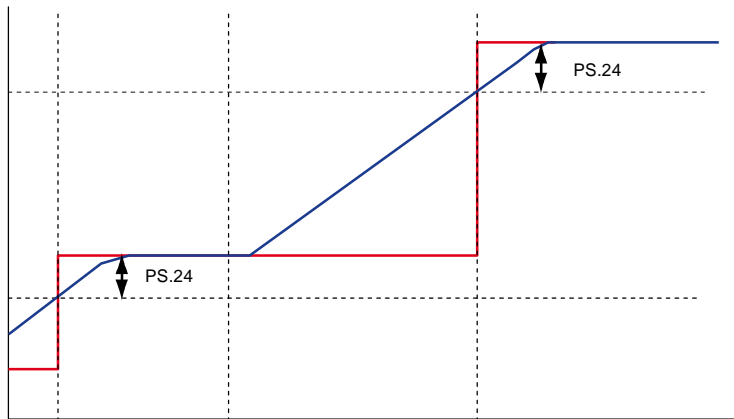
PS.27

2:

PS.27:			
1..3		2:	PS.24 « »

“ ru.54 „ + PS.24 „ “

ru.61:  
ru.54:

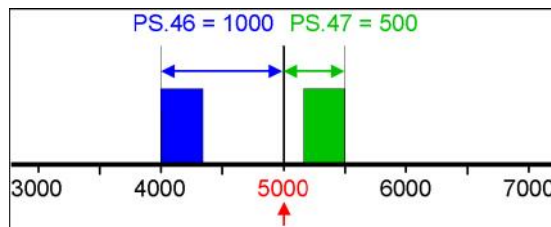


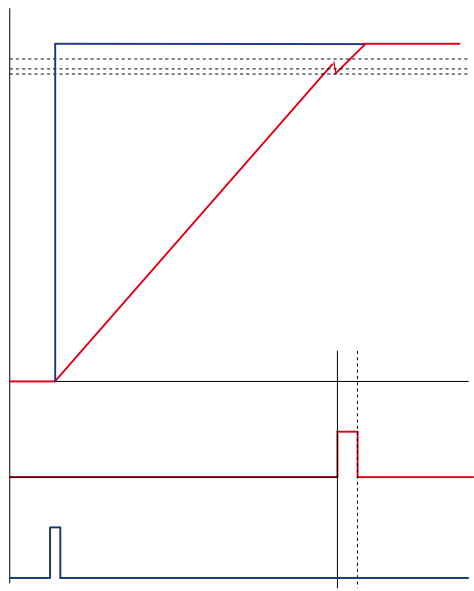
7.12.4.13

10.000  
10.000  
10.000  
0,95

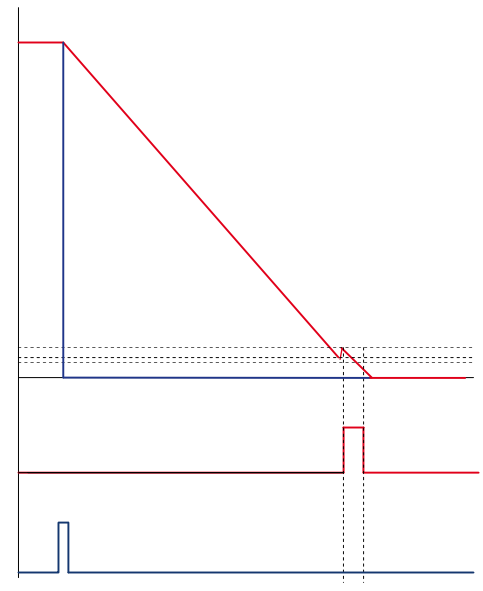
PS.46 „  
PS.47 „  
ru.69 „  
ru.61:  
ru.56:  
ru.61:  
ru.56:  
PS.47

5 (= 5.000)  
0,2 (= 200)  
4..4,3 => PS.46 = 1 = 1000.  
5,2..5,5 => PS.47 = 0,5 = 500.



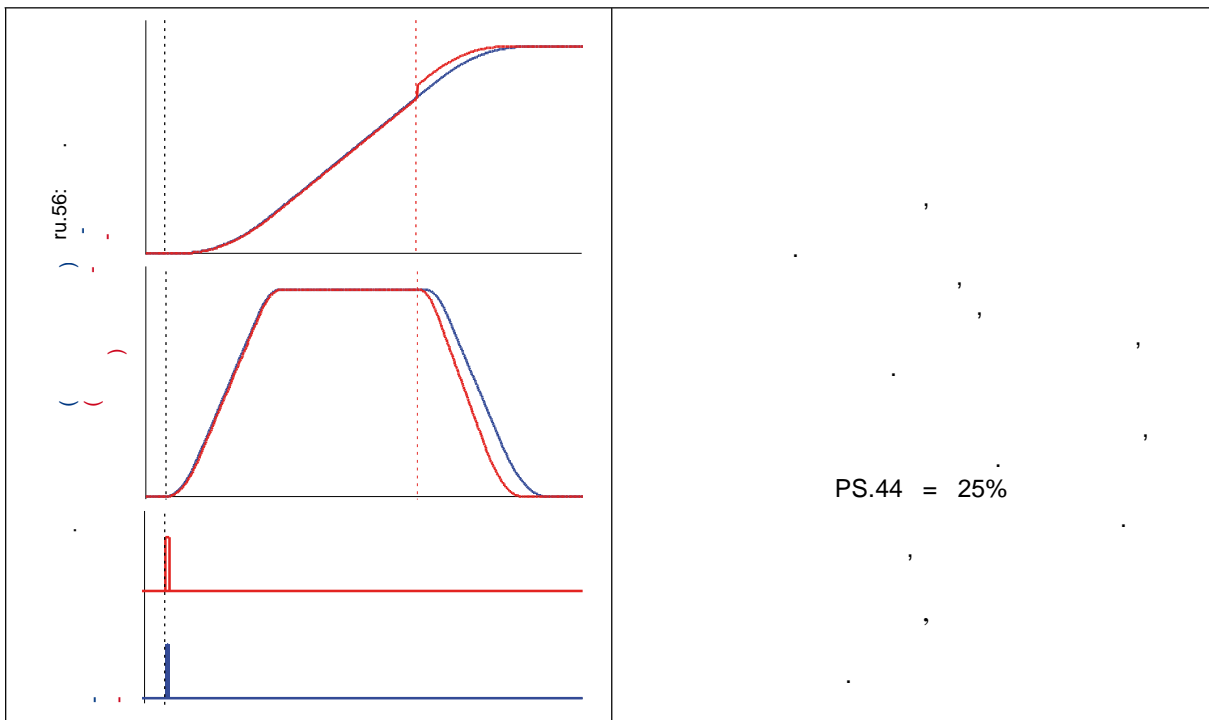


ru.61:  
ru.56



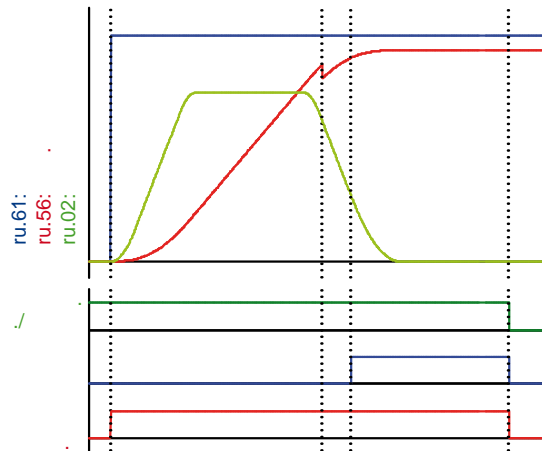
(PS.06 = 0)

PS.44 100%. 25% 33% 33% 25% ( ) 25% PS.44 oP- PS.44



PS.00:

PS.00:		/	
6 / 7	0:		„123: “
	64: +		
	128:		
	192: -		

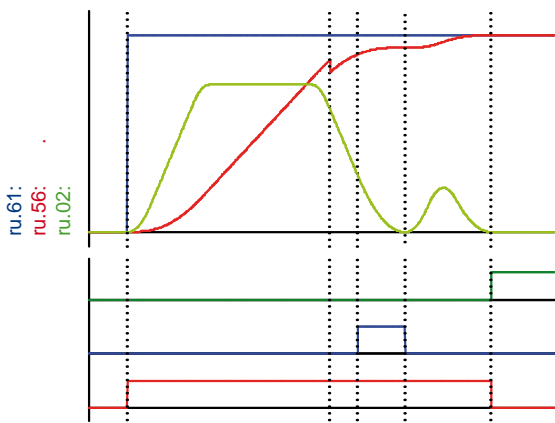


PS.00 / 6...7 = 0:

PS.44

S-

S-



PS.00 / 6...7 = 64:

+

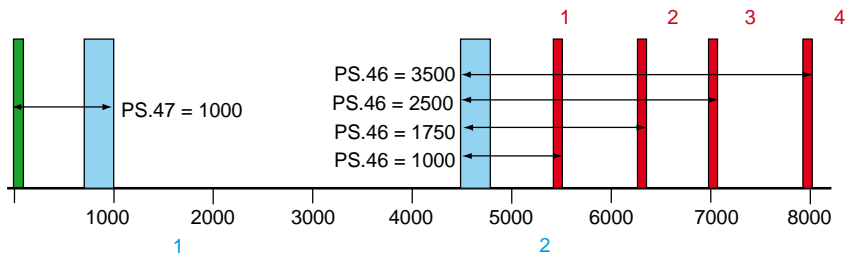
S-

“

”

( ( ),

7.12.4.8 ”



1...4 , 4 -  
 (= )  
 PS.00 / 5 „ PS.31 „ %“  
 „16: PS.31 / PS.25“ / “  
 PS.25 „ “  
 0. PS.26 „ “  
 „-1: PS.28“, “  
 ; ” “  
 PS.27 0. “  
 :

	PS.23	PS.24	PS.25	PS.26	PS.27	PS.46	PS.47
	0	0	0	-1: PS.28	0	0: .	1000
<b>1</b>	1	5500	0	-1: PS.28	0	1000	0: .
<b>2</b>	2	6250	0	-1: PS.28	0	1750	0: .
<b>3</b>	3	7000	0	-1: PS.28	0	2500	0: .
<b>4</b>	4	8000	0	-1: PS.28	0	3500	0: .

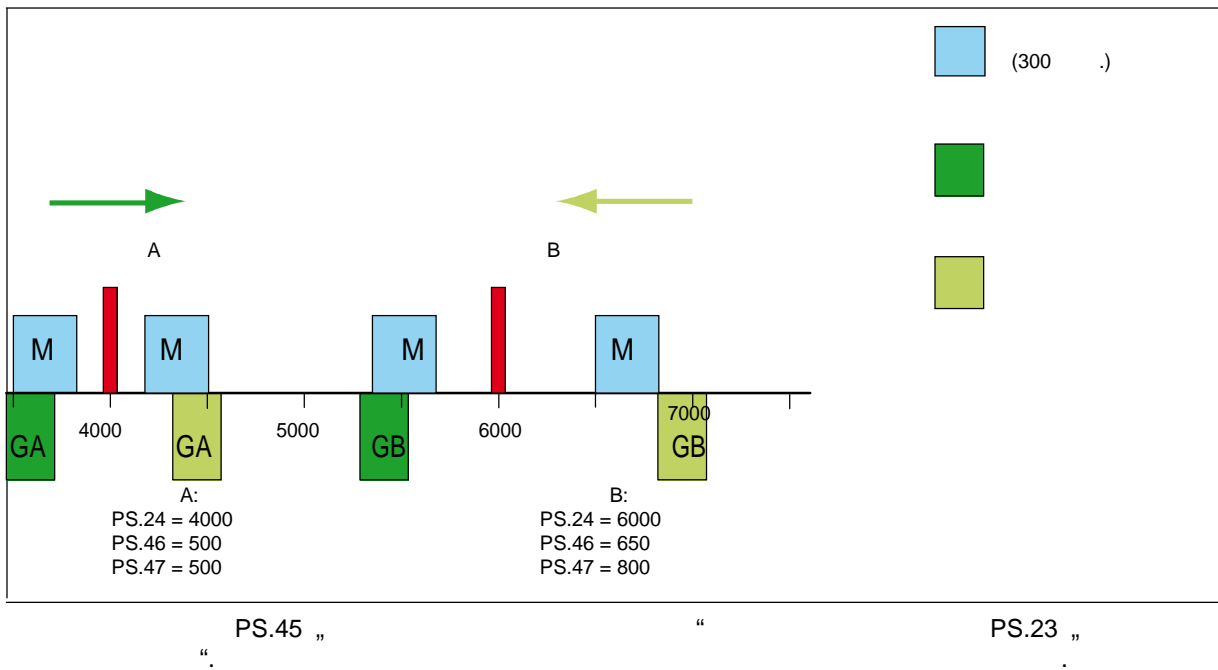
2, PS.28 „  
 2, “  
 „  
 1, 2 1  
 PS.40 „ “  
 +/- PS.40  
 2:  
 PS.46 = 1750 / PS.24 = 6250 ⇒ : 6250 - 1750 = 4500.  
 300  
 ru.54 4200 4800  
 PS.40 „ > 150 “ 150  
 2 1  
 700...850 ( )  
 2

PS.47 = 1000  
PS.40 „

/ PS.24 = 0 ⇒  
“ = 300

: 0 + 1000 = 1000,

2 ( ) 700...1300  
PS.46/ 47 PS.40.



7.12.4.13

/

“ ” “ ” :

PS.29 „  
 di.11...di.22 ( . 7.3 )  
 Sy.50 Sy.43  
 long“ ) Sy.50 ( „ low“), 10 „  
 0 1.

<b>Sy.43:</b>		<b>long,</b>	
<b>Sy.50:</b>		<b>low</b>	
10	-	0	
		1024	

, 10  
0.

( )

PS.24

PS.00:

PS.00: /			
9	-	0:	" = "
		512:	" "
12	-	0:	PS.24 = " PS.24
		4096:	( ( ) ) " "
PS.24			

( ' " " " ).

Pn.07 " (

6:

).  
PS.00 3 ,

PS.00: /			
3	-	0:	' " "
		8:	( „122: “) / ' . ( 7.12.4.15). " PS.28 „ " "

**7**

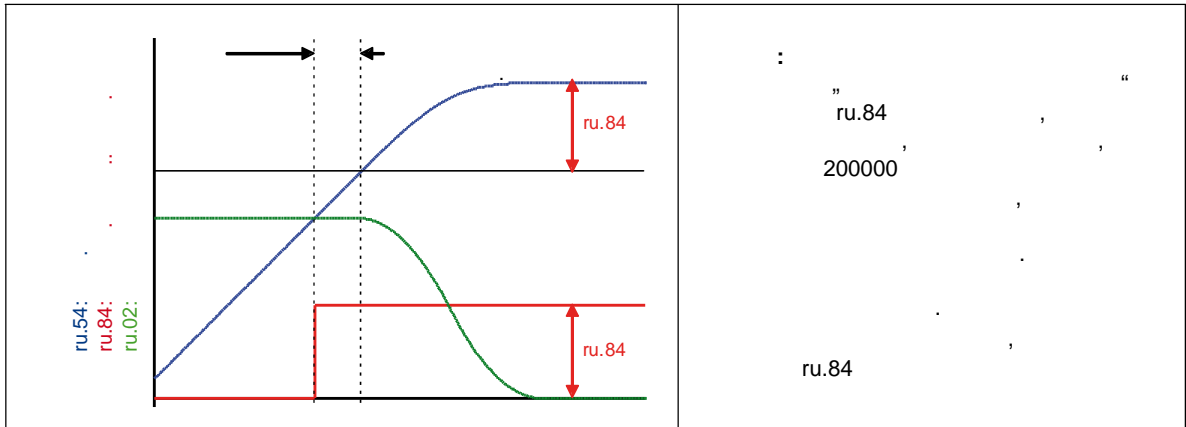
" ) " "

' ru.84 „

ru.54

S-



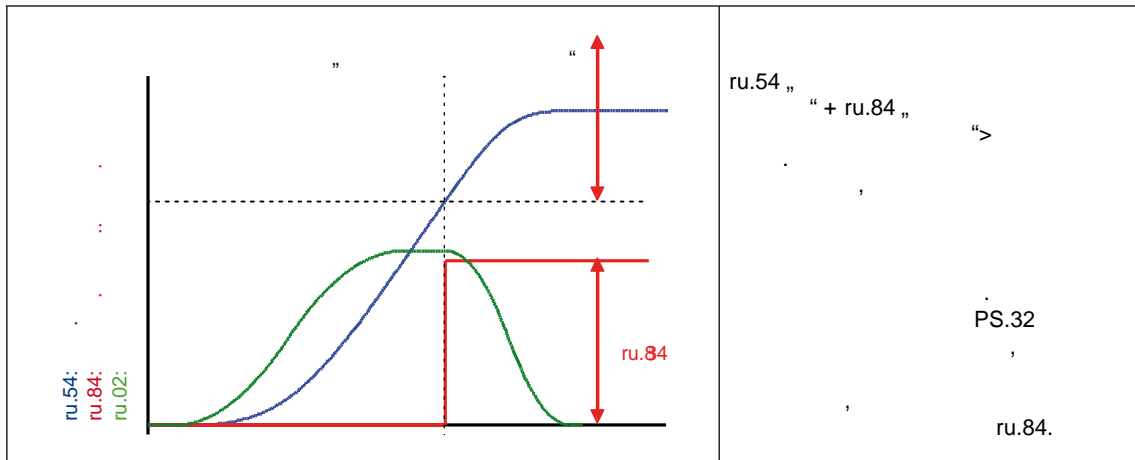


PS.32 „ OP- „

PS.32 25 100% 25%

S- 25% 4- 33% 3-

OP- PS.32



ru.54 „ + ru.84 „ >

PS.32

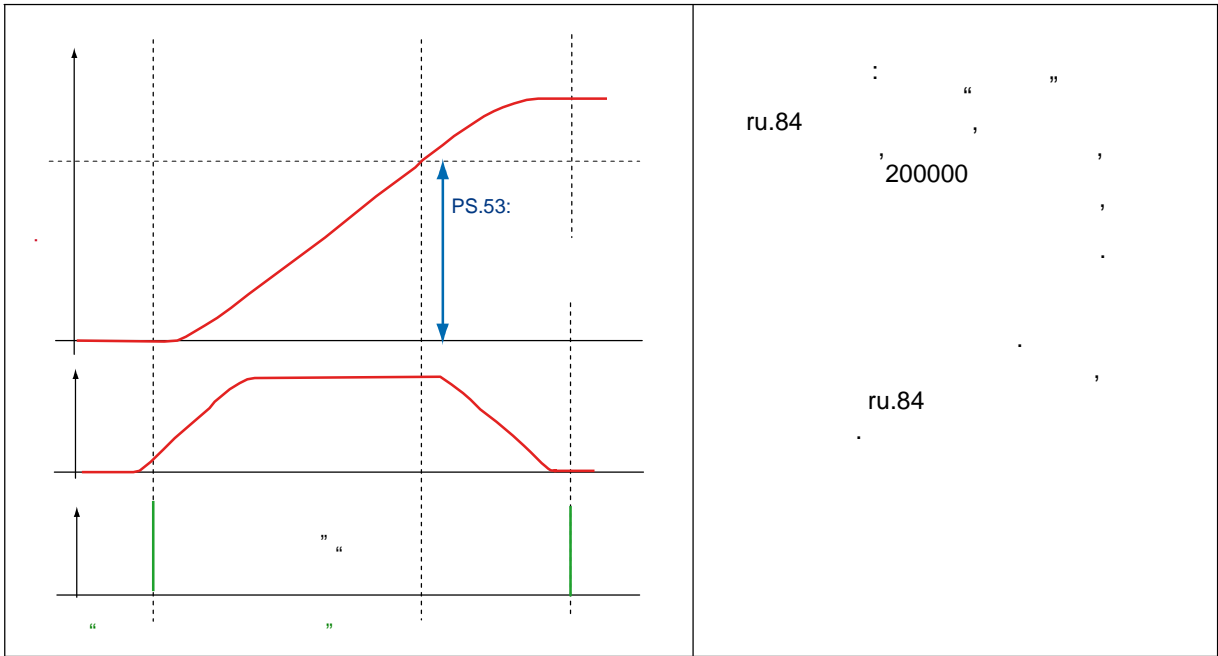
ru.84.

PS.44 „ PS.32 PS.44

PS.32 PS.32

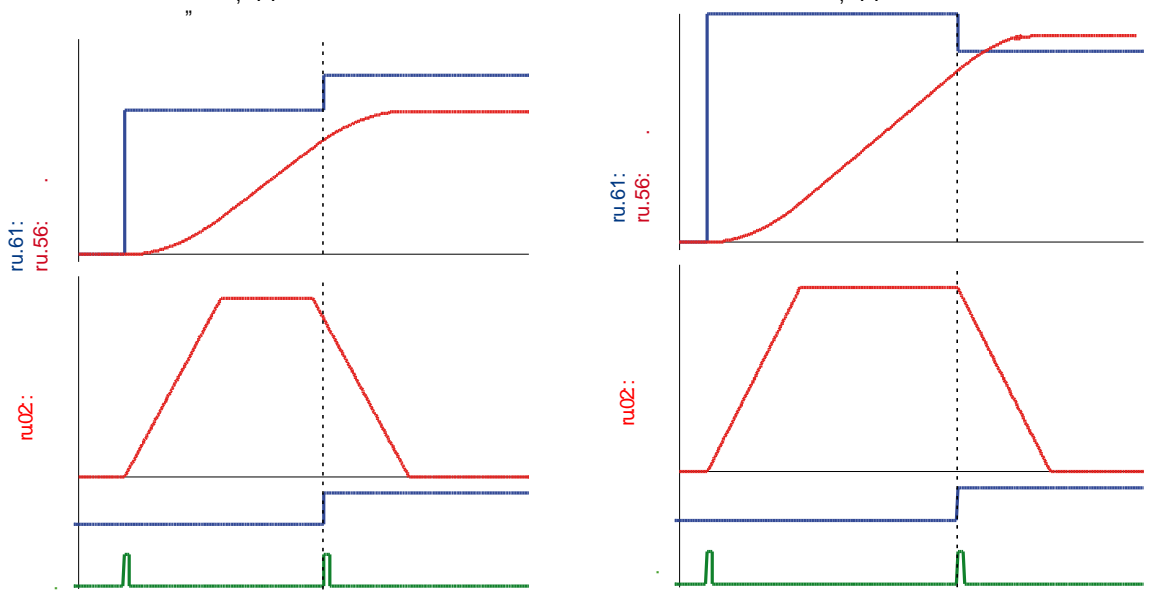
PS.53 ”

PS.53,



7.12.4.15

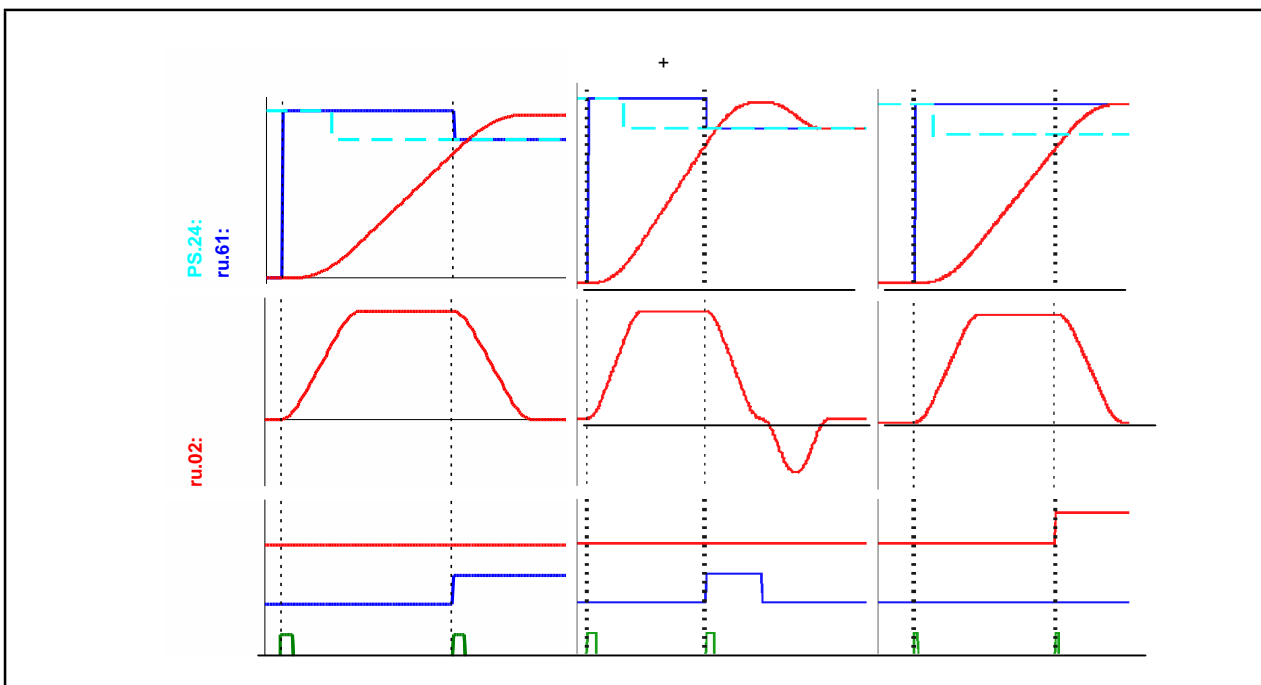
/



PS.00:

PS.00:		/	
6 / 7	0:	ru.00	„123: “
	64: +	„122: “	„123: ru.00 (
	128:	PS.25	
	192:	-	
8	0:	(	PS.00 6 / 7
	256:	“	“

**7**



7.12.4.16

/

“ ” /  
 “ ”  
 “ ” ( : E.OC, E.OP . . ).  
 “ ”  
 “ ”  
 PS.00  
 :

PS.00: /			
		0: -	(PS.24) “ ”
5		PS.28	“ ”
		32: -	” “

:  
 ( , ),  
 11  
 Sy.43 Sy.50 ( 2048: „ “).  
 OP- S-  
 11 ” “ :  
 :

PS.52:	
0: .	” PS.24. “
1: .	PS.24, ” “

**7.12.4.17**

( PS.24 „ 7.15.9; „ ( )

7.15). PS.24 „ “

PS.23 ,

PS.24 / ” = 1318h ( PS.24) - An.54: “

An.53 ,

( , , . . ) PS.24:

An.55: “ / ”

An.56: “ / ”

100%

PS.24 = An.55 + (An.56 – An.55)

: 100000 300000 -100% +100% An.55 An.56

: An.55 = 200000, An.56 = 300000

**7.12.4.18**

ANOUT

( 7.15).

(ru.54) (ru.56)

:

(An.31 / An.36 = 27) (ANOUT1 2) (An.31 / An.36 = 28)

= 0%

- PS.41: „ 0% “

= 100%

- PS.42: „ 100% “

: 100.000 300.000

-100% 100%. PS.41 PS.42

: PS.41 = 200.000, PS.42 = 300.000

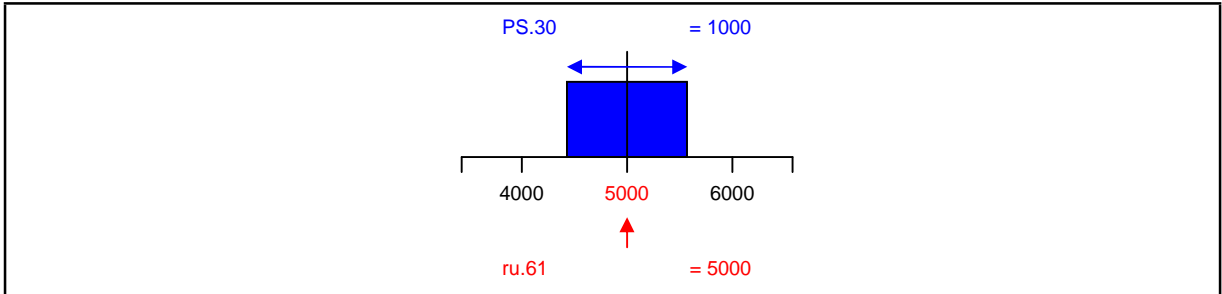
( , )

7.12.4.19

( )

PS.30 „

+/- PS.30 / 2



7.12.4.20

(di.24...di.35) „

PS.37 „

(ru.54).

(ru.54)

ru.71 „

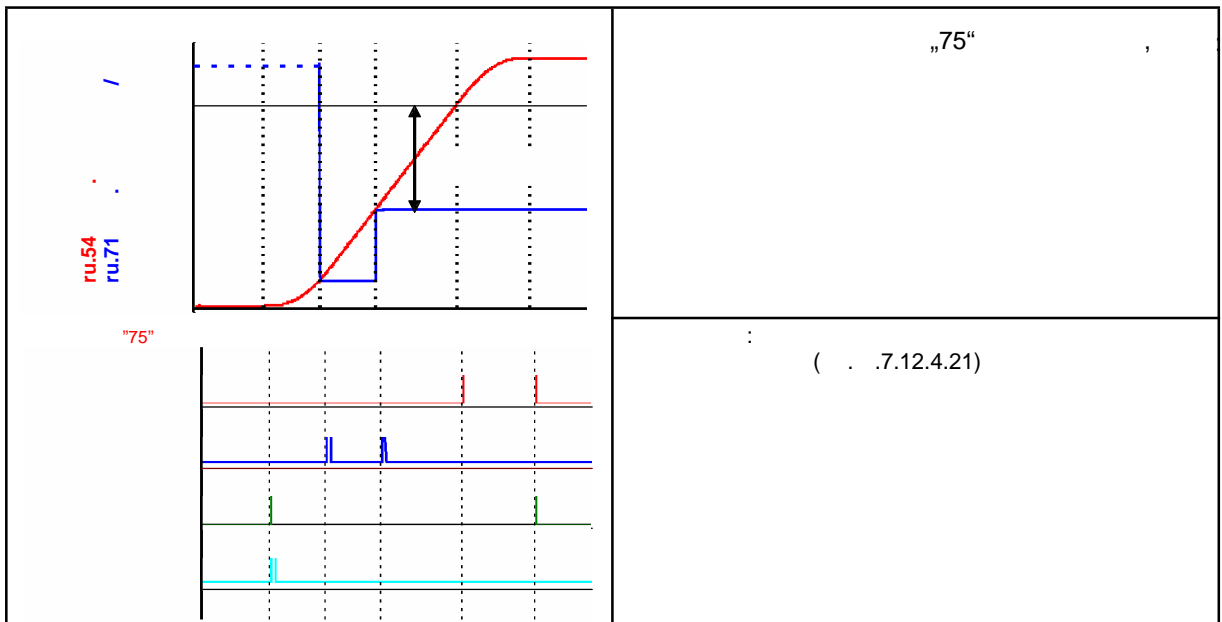
/

„75:

/

>

„



„75“

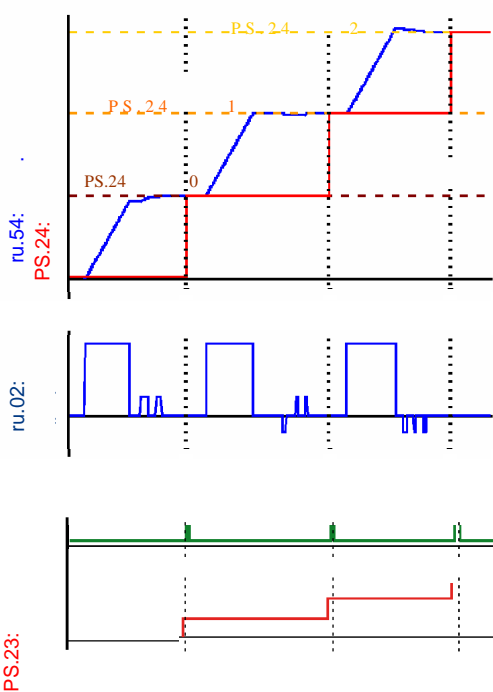
( . 7.12.4.21)

7.12.4.21

di.35) „ PS.37 „ (di.24...  
 „ (ru.54). ru.71 „ / „  
 „ PS.24. PS.35

PS.35:	
0:	PS.23
1:	PS.23
2:	PS.28

:  
 , ( ) .  
 , PS.35 „ “ = 1.



1 = 300 /  
 2 = 50 /  
 3 = -50 /

PS.23.



7.12.4.22

(di.11...di.22)		
24	/	
29		
(di.24...di.35)		
2		PS.24
3		ru.71.
4	FW / REV	( PS.27)
7		

ru.54		( PS.01).
ru.56		ru.61 „ „ ( )).
ru.58		
ru.60		
ru.61		( ),
ru.63		
ru.69	0-	” „
ru.71	/	
ru.84		( „ ) , ( PS.32 ) S- 7.12.4.13 „ )

(do.00...do.07)		
39	>	ru.58 > ( LE.00...LE.07)
54	( )	ru.61. +/- PS.30 / 2 ( (ru.56 = ru.61) )
55	>	ru.54 > ( LE.00...LE.07)
56		ru.56 , ru.61. , . , .
57		S- “( . 7.12.4.14 „ ” “). PS.00 .
58		( (ru.56) “56”). “ (PS.24). PS.26 „ „ -1: PS.28“.
67	>	“ , ” -
68	>	“ , .
72	=	( : 0,51...1,5 1 . .).
75	-	(ru.54) - / (ru.71) > ( LE.00...LE.07)
77	= PS.28	“(“54”) ” , “(ru.60) “(PS.28).
78		PS.17 +/- PS.40 “ .
79		( . 7.12.4.14 „ ” “). “ “ “ “

LE.00...LE.07.

( ,

, , . ),

LE.00...LE.07 = 1,00 ⇒

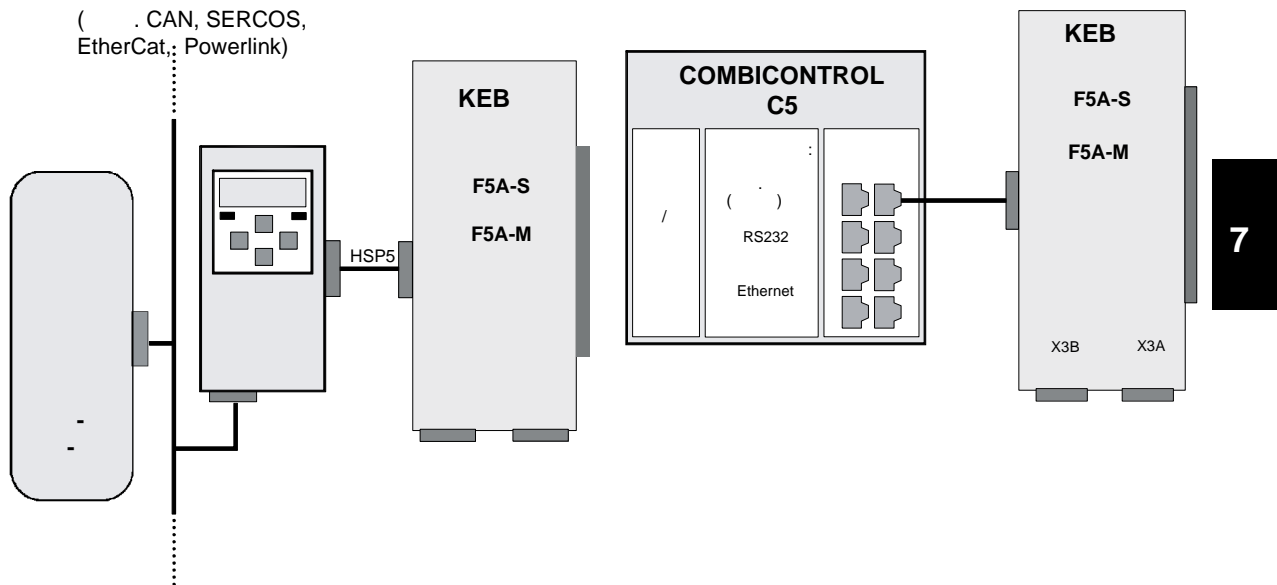
100

(ru.00)		
121		( / " " PS.00 ). " "
122		ru.61. ru.56
123		S- "

7.12.5

7.12.5.1

KEB,  
 HSP5 ( , ,  
 COMBICONTROL C5).  
 : CAN, SERCOS, EtherCAT, Powerlink, HSP5.  
 (CAN- , SERCOS . ).  
 Sy.08 „ “  
 Sy.08 , (Sy.51) 9 „  
 HSP5“.



7.12.5.2

/

PS.00

PS.00: /			
0..2	/	0...5	
		6:	
		7: -	(Sy.43 Sy.50).

Sy.50: (low) / Sy.43: (long)			
12 / 13		0:	
		4096:	
		8192:	
		12288:	

” / “.

PS.24

” “ PS.34 ”  
PS.33 ” “

PS.33:	
0: PS.34	PS.34
1: PS.24 PS.34	PS.34. PS.24



7.12.5.6

/

- PS.34
- oP.03, „ ( 12/13)
- Sy.50 „ (low)“ „0: “
- 1000 µs

:

cS.00		4:	
cS.01		0: 1	1.
oP.00		2: (op.3)	oP.03
oP.01	-	7:	,
PS.00	/ -	7:	(SY.50). : ru.54 „ “ 1.
PS.01		1: 2	2
PS.02	/ .	1:ST	,
PS.06	/ .	100	
PS14		128	/ ( )
PS33		0: PS.34	PS.34
SY.09	HSP5	0,01 (10 )	
Pn.06		0,01 (10 )	
Pn.05		1	/ /

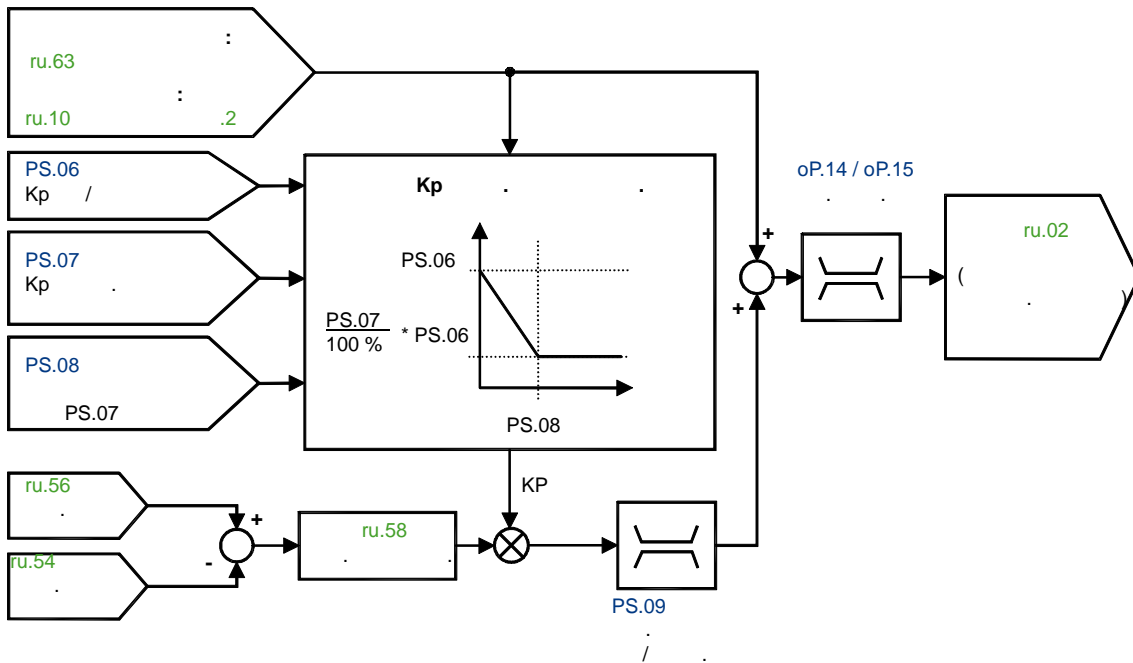
SY.16	1.	0236h	ru.54 „ “
SY.17	1.	1	,
SY.18	2.	0033h	SY.51 „ (low)“
SY.19	2.	1	,
SY.20	3.	-1: .	
SY.21	3.	1	
SY.24	1.	1322h	PS.34 „ “
SY.25	1.	255	,
SY.26	2.	0303h	oP.03 „ “
SY.27	2.	255	oP.03
SY.29	3.	255	,
SY.08	-	1000 us	COMBICONTROL C5



7.12.6

2500 / 8000 ) P- ( , 1024 => 4000 ud.02 „ ( „ )

PS.06 „ PS.07“ PS.07 PS.08.



1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

<b>7.13.1</b>		.....	<b>7.13-3</b>
	7.13.1.1	.....	7.13-4
	7.13.1.2	.....	7.13-4
	7.13.1.3	.....	7.13-4
	7.13.1.4	.....	7.13-4
	7.13.1.5	.....	7.13-5
	7.13.1.6	.....	7.13-5
	7.13.1.7	.....	7.13-5
	7.13.1.8	.....	7.13-6
	7.13.1.9	.....	7.13-7
	7.13.1.10	.....	7.13-7
	7.13.1.11	.....	7.13-7
	7.13.1.12	/ .....	7.13-8
	7.13.1.13	.....	7.13-8
	7.13.1.14	.....	7.13-9
	7.13.1.15	.....	7.13-9
	7.13.1.16	.....	7.13-9
<b>7.13.2</b>		.....	<b>7.13-10</b>
	7.13.2.1	.....	7.13-10
	7.13.2.2	.....	7.13-12
<b>7.13.3</b>		.....	<b>7.13-15</b>
	7.13.3.1	(E.UP).....	7.13-15
	7.13.3.2	(E.OP).....	7.13-15
	7.13.3.3	(.OC).....	7.13-16
	7.13.3.4	.....	7.13-16
<b>7.13.4</b>		.....	<b>7.13-16</b>
<b>7.13.5</b>		.....	<b>7.13-17</b>
	7.13.5.1	- .....	7.13-17
	7.13.5.2	.....	7.13-18
	7.13.5.3	.....	7.13-19
	7.13.5.4	.....	7.13-19
<b>7.13.6</b>		.....	<b>7.13-19</b>
	7.13.6.1	.....	7.13-20
	7.13.6.2	.....	7.13-20
	7.13.6.3	(ASCL).....	7.13-20
<b>7.13.7</b>		.....	<b>7.13-20</b>
	7.13.7.1	.....	7.13-21
	7.13.7.2	.....	7.13-21
	7.13.7.3	.....	7.13-22
<b>7.13.8</b>		.....	<b>7.13-22</b>
<b>7.13.9</b>		.....	<b>7.13-25</b>
<b>7.13.10</b>		.....	<b>7.13-30</b>
<b>7.13.11</b>	<b>GTR7</b> .....		<b>7.13-37</b>
	7.13.11.1	.....	7.13-37
	7.13.11.2	.....	7.13-37
	7.13.11.3	.....	7.13-37
<b>7.13.12</b>		.....	<b>7.13-38</b>

**7.13**

**7.13.1**

ru.00: „ ! “ (E. OC).  
1 ( ):  
2 ( ( ) ): („Watchdog“ Pn.05: „ Watchdog “ = 0 ( / ru.00 „ ! Watchdog“ (E. buS).  
3 ( ( ) ): ( ). Pn.07: „ “ = 1 ( / ru.00 / “ (A.PrF) ! “ (A.Prr). ( ), Pn.65 6 “ / “). 7.13.12.  
4 ( ): ( Pn.11 “ Pn.11 Pn.1 0 „ ru.00 “: 4 ( / / “ (A. OH). “ (E. OH).

7.13.1.1

! " (E.UP)

! " (E. U Ph)

7.13.1.2

! " ( . )"

7.13.1.3

( ) " (E.OC)

! " ( F5).

( ), uF.15 "

„80: " (HCL).

7.13.1.4

: ( OL2),

! " OL" " Pn.8,, ! 0 100 %, Pn.9 " OL2". "

(OL2)

„19: OL2" 2.1.9 „ 280 "

(E.OL2). 0, " ! " „20: " (E.nOL2).

(OL)

2.1.8 „ 5 %,  
“ ( )  
ru.39. 100%,  
100% „E.OL“, 0 %  
“ OL” (E.nOL)

**7.13.1.5**

( )  
“ (E.OH), „8: !  
( , 90°C). „36:  
“ (E.nOH), !  
Pn.11 „ 0° C 90 °C, Pn.10 „



10 Pn.17 „  
(0...120 ).  
“ (E.OHI). Pn.16 „ „11:  
„6: !  
„7: “ (E.nOHI).

**7.13.1.6**

Pn.04 „ „31: “  
(E.EF). Pn.03 „ Pn.65 1 „2: Pn.04 = E.UP“  
Pn.04

**7.13.1.7**

Pn.05 „ E.bus. “  
(E.bus), “ (A.buS),

(Pn.06)

(0,01...40 ),  
Pn.5

„0: „.

HSP5 (SY.09)

HSP5

HSP5 ( (0,01...10 ),  
Pn.5

- ; - ).

„0: „.

### 7.13.1.8

„32: “ ( ) „64: “ ( ).

FW/REV (oP.01 „

“ = 2..6).

Pn.07 „

“ (E.PrF)

„94:

!

„46:

!

“ (A.PrF).

“ (E.Prr)

„95:

!

„47:

“ (A.Prr).

( 7.12.2 „

“).

« ru.54 ».

“ PS.16 „

PS.15 „

Pn.66 „

!

!

„44:  
“ (E.SLF)  
“ (A.SLF). „104:

“ (E.SLr)  
“ (A.SLr).

„105:

„45:

!





7.13.1.12

/

), „52: ! ( ) “(E.Hyb). „59: ! “ (E.HybC).

„32: ! 1“ (E.EnC1) „34: ! 2 (E.EnC2)“

•  
•  
• ( )  
•  
• “ ) „35: ! ( “(E.EnCC) : -

• ( )  
•  
•  
• ( )  
•

E.EncC Ec.00.

!), (

7.11 „“.

7.13.1.13

„58: ! “ (E. OS) ru.07  
ru.79 „ oP.40/ oP.41 „  
oP.40 / oP.41 EMK“ ( ).

ru.79 EMK

( , ), (SCL ASCL).

**7.13.1.14**

Pn.75 „ E.SCL“  
“). Pn.75 „53:  
( „107: !  
“/ A.SCL), („25: !  
/ E.SCL)

**7.13.1.15**

Pn.79 „ 1/s<sup>2</sup>“  
Pn.80 „ “  
(ru.07)  
(Pn.80).  
1/ 1/ .  
=  $\frac{60 \times}{( \quad )}$   
Pn.81 „ (Pn.79),  
“ (E.Acc) „106: ! „24: !  
“ (A.Acc)

**7.13.1.16**

( „12: ).  
“ (E. PU).

---

## 7.13.2

### 7.13.2.1

( ) ( . . ) ,

- Pn.03
- Pn.05
- Pn.07
- Pn.18
- Pn.66
- Pn.75 E.SCL
- Pn.81

- Pn.08
- Pn.10
- Pn.16

- Pn.14
- Pn.12

8.1

” “.

:

Pn.03, Pn.05, Pn.07, Pn.08, Pn.10, Pn.12, Pn.14, Pn.16, Pn.18, Pn.66, Pn.75, Pn.81:	
0:	/ - ( :E.xx), (RESET)
1:	/ / (RESET)
2:	/ / (RESET)
3:	./
4:	/ /
5:	/ /

Pn.03, Pn.05, Pn.08, Pn.10, Pn.14, Pn.75, Pn.81:	
6:	( )

( : )

Pn.07, Pn.18, Pn.66:	
6:	,

” “ ( ) :

Pn.12: ( )	
6:	- E.doH
7:	« »
8:	-
9:	- “6”

” “ 2 :

Pn.16:	
6:	-
7:	

7.13.2.2

(CS.00 = 4,5,6)

( )

Pn.60:	
0..300	

” “

Pn.61:	
0 .. 32000,00 Nm	

Pn.67:	
0 .. 32000,00 Nm	Pn.67 dr.16,

( )

Pn.58

6 =

( 7.3 )

Pn.58:			
0	(F5-G)	0:	
		1:	-
1	(F5-G)	0:	
		2:	
2	(Sy.50)	0: Sy.50	
		4: Sy.50	
3		0:	" "
		8:	" "

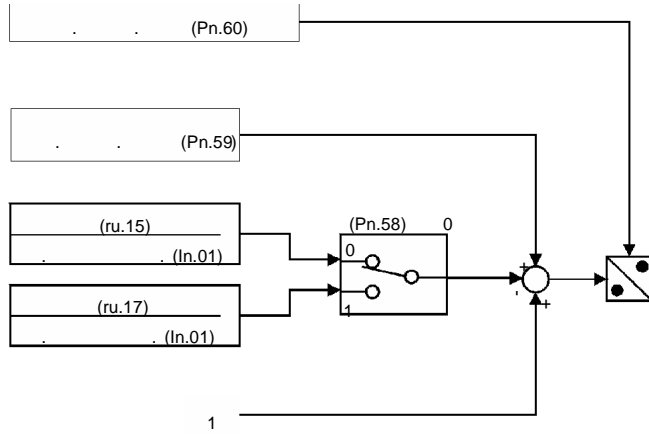
**7**

Pn.60

Pn.60:	
0..300	

Pn.59 „

Pn.59:	
0 .. 200%	= 0..200% (In.01)



Pn.68:	
0,01...100,00	' " A.XX) (E.XX) ("

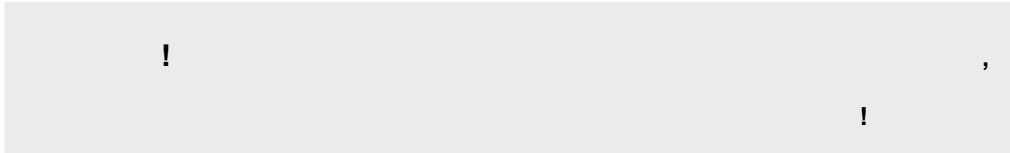
(A.XX) ( ), (A.XX => E.XX).

Pn.58 « (SY.43 SY.50) »

Pn.58:			
2	(Sy.50)	0:Sy.50	
		4: Sy.50	
3		0:	" "
		8:	" "

**7.13.3**

Pn -



**7.13.3.1**

**(E.UP)**

Pn.00 „

E.UP“

E.UP (Pn.00)

« »

**7**

Pn.76:		E.UP	
0:	SY.44	SY.51	E.UP,
0,01...32,00	ru.00	SY.44 SY.51	„4: “

**7.13.3.2**

**(E.OP)**

Pn.01 „

E.OP“

( . 7.15).

(bbL)

1

uF.12 „

uF.13



7.13.3.3

(E.OC)

Pn.02 „ E.OC“ ,  
10 , 1 ,

7.13.3.4

Pn.03, Pn.05, Pn.07, Pn.08, Pn.10, Pn.12, Pn.14, Pn.16, Pn.18, Pn.66, Pn.75 Pn.81  
3...5  
( )  
uF.13 „ “

7.13.4

uF.12 „ ) ( , ( ) “  
ru.00 ”  
ru.42 „ / „ „bbL“ uF.13 „  
“ , : , - 1  
uF.12 uF.13  
Pn.65 / 8 „256: bbL “

PTC

750...1650 , 1650...4000 T1/T2  
« »  
T1/T2

KTY

“ 0...200 °C, Pn.62 „  
ru.46 „ “  
Pn.62 » “T1-T2 ” ru.46 « “T1-T2 ”

### 7.13.5

( )  
 (Pn.60: „ )  
 (Pn.61: „ ), „ Pn.67: „  
 Pn.58 „  
 ( Pn.60 )  
 Pn.59: „ „  
 Pn.58  
 (Sy.50 Bit 8).  
 „79: „ (StOP).  
 Sy.44 8) (Sy.51

Pn.58:			
3		0:	“ “
		8:	“ “

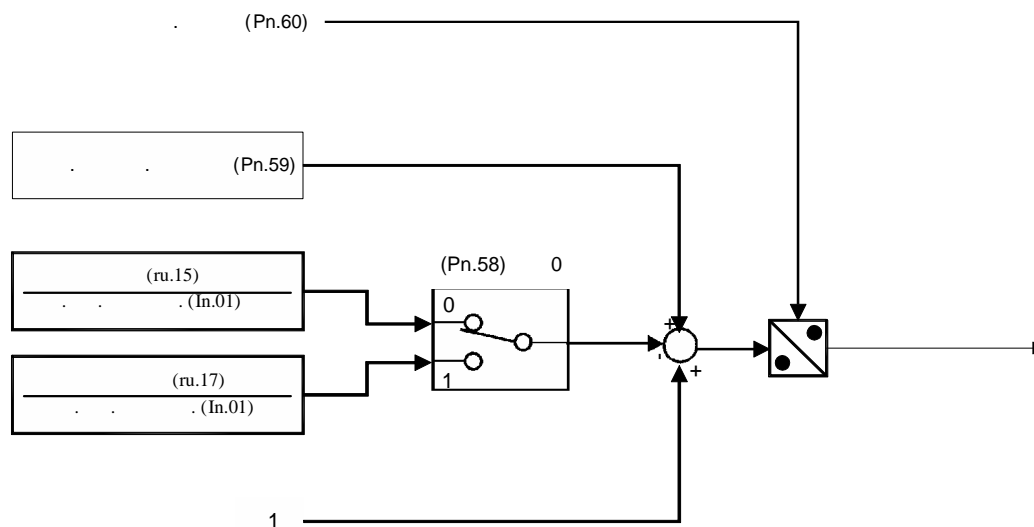
#### 7.13.5.1

Pn.58:			
0	( - . )	0:	- Pn.60
		1:	« (Pn.59) – ». Pn.60, – Pn.59.
1	( - . )	0:	
		2:	

Pn.58 Pn.60

Pn.60:	
0..300	

Pn.59:	
0...200 %	(In.01) = 0...200 %



7.13.5.2

( )

Pn.60:	
0...300	

Pn.61:	
0...32000,00 Nm	

Pn.67:	
0...32000,00Nm	dr.16, Pn.67

7.13.5.3

Pn.68:	
0,01...100,00	(, ' " A.XX) (E.XX)

(A.XX) ( ,),  
(A.XX => E.XX).

7.13.5.4

„79: (SY.43 SY.50).  
“ (StOP). Pn.58 „

Pn.58:			
2	(SY.50)	0: SY.50	
		4: SY.50	

**7.13.6**

Pn.26 „

Pn.26 :		
0	1: noP	“ ”
1	2:	
2	4:	
3	8:	
4	16: LS	( .)“ ”

**7.13.6.1**

« ».

**7.13.6.2**

**7.13.6.3**

(ASCL)

7.15.)

**7.13.7**

**(LAD-stop)**

(E.OP) (E.OC)  
 (E.OP) (E.OC)  
 Pn.25 Pn.24 „ Pn.22

Pn.22:		
0	1: (LA-Stop)	Pn.24 „ Pn.23 „
1	2: (LD-Stop (U))	Pn.25 „ Pn.23 „
2	4: (LD-Stop (I))	Pn.24 „ Pn.23 „

Pn.60

**7.13.7.1**

Pn.24 „ (ru.02). (LD-Stop (I)), (LA-Stop)

Pn.24: /	
0 .. 200%	

Pn.25 200%,

**7.13.7.2**

(LD-Stop (U))

Pn.22 ( ) LD-Stop (U),

(ru.18)

Pn.25.

Pn.25:	
200V...1200V	

7.13.7.3

Pn.23 „

Pn.22

7.13.8

Pn.19,

(Pn.20),

Pn.21.

Pn.19,

F5A-M

(cS.00 = ).

Pn.19:

Pn.19:			
0, 1		0: oP.06, 07 oP.10, 11	/ ' . ( . ).
		1: 0 / oP.10, 11	
		2: oP.06, 07 oP.40, 41	
		3: 0 / oP.40, 41	

Pn.19:			
2	0:		( )
	4:		
3	0:		/ Pn.21.
	8:		/ " (Pn.20) – ". Pn.21, – Pn.20.
4	0:		( )
	16:	(	
5	0:		Pn.20. (ru.15)
	32:		Pn.20. (ru.17)
6	0:		:
	64:		
7	0:		:
	128:		= Pn.20 ( $\frac{(uf.00)}{(ru.03)}$ ) <sup>2</sup>

**7**

**(Pn.20)**

Pn.20.  
( Pn. 19),

Pn.20:	
0...199%	% ( : 100% = (ln.01))
200:	



**(Pn.21)**

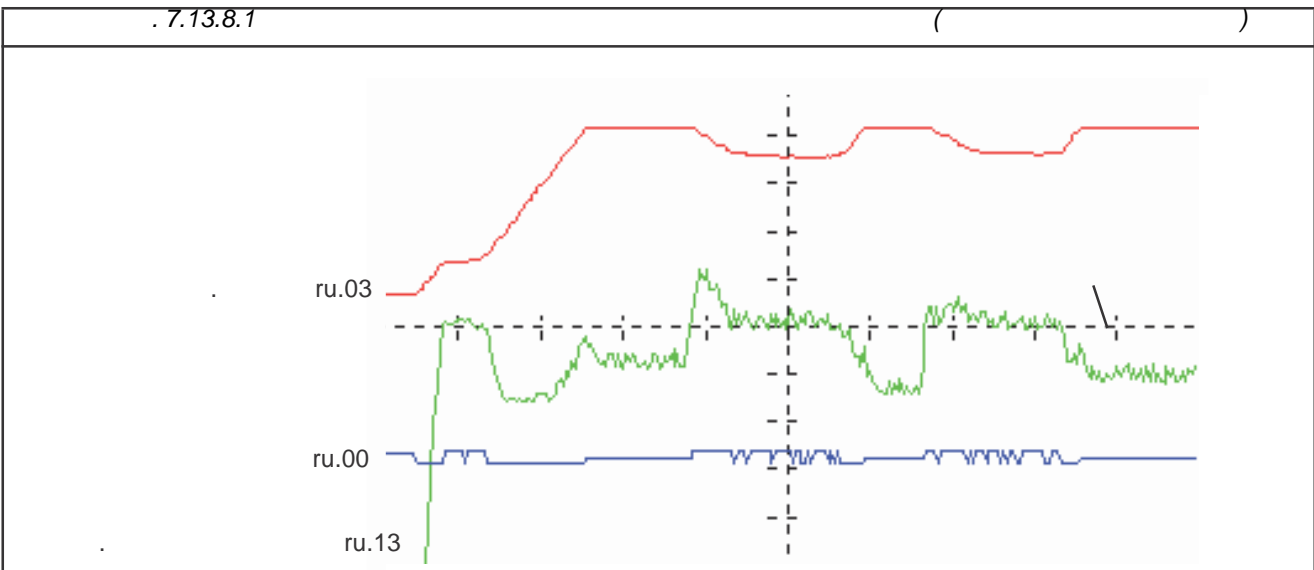
Pn.19 ( 3)

Pn.21.  
100 / 1000 ( )  
-1 ( )

ud.02).

Pn.21:	
0...300	( )

**7.13.8.1**



n.60

Pn.24 „

(ru.02).

(LD-Stop (I)),

(LA-Stop)

Pn.24: / .	
0 .. 200%	7

Pn.25

200%,

(LD-Stop (U))

Pn.22 ( ). LD-Stop (U),  
(ru.18)  
Pn.25.

Pn.25:	
200V...1200V	

Pn.23 „

Pn.22

**7.13.9**

**F5A-M F5H-M**

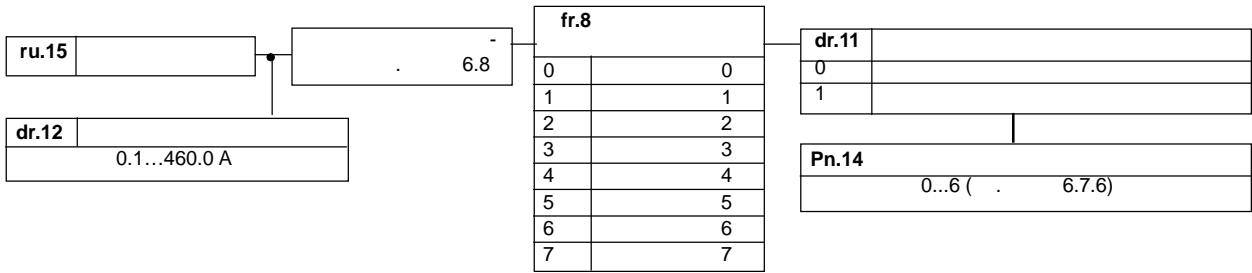
(dr.12).

(ru.15)

(VDE 0660, 104):

1,2	•	2
1,5	•	2
2	•	1
8	•	5

. 7.13.8. a)



/ (dr.11)

<b>dr.11:</b>		/
0	( )	
1		

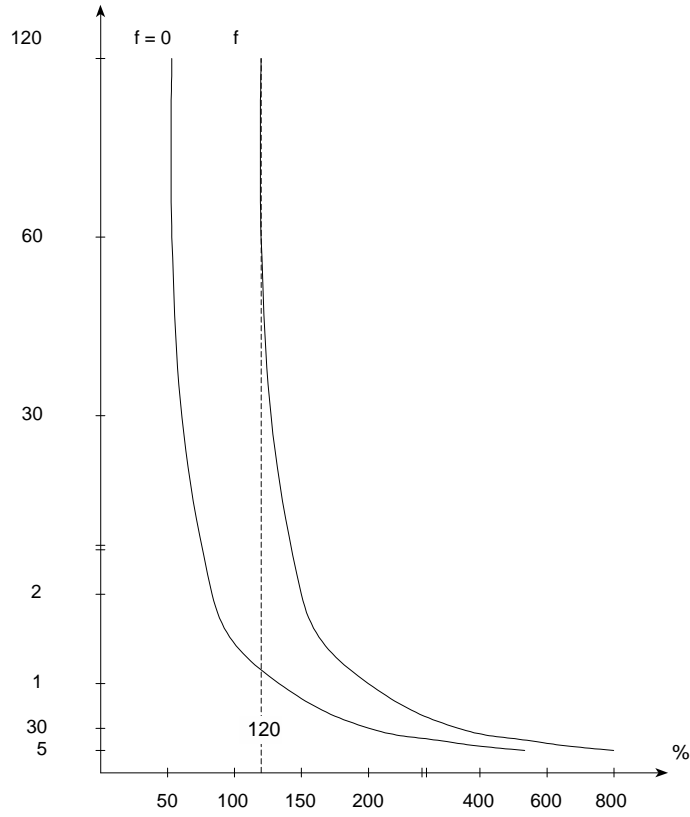
/ (dr.12)

(= 100% )

$$= \frac{\text{(ru.15)}}{\text{(dr.12)}}$$

(Pn.14)

. 7.13.8. )



**7**

1/4

**F5-M**

Fr.08 „

0 7,

Fr.08.

3

(ru.26) :

1	0	0, 1, 2, 3
2	1	4, 5
3	2	6, 7

0	Fr.08 = 0	4	Fr.08 = 1	6	Fr.08 = 2
1	Fr.08 = 0	5	Fr.08 = 1	7	Fr.08 = 2
2	Fr.08 = 0				
3	Fr.08 = 0				

100%,

Pn.14

### F5-S

(Is/Id)

(ru.15)

dr.50 „  
dr.34 „  
Imax“

Is/Id“.

dr.35

dr.35

dr.34,

dr.34.

dr. 33 „DSM

“ dr.15 „

“.

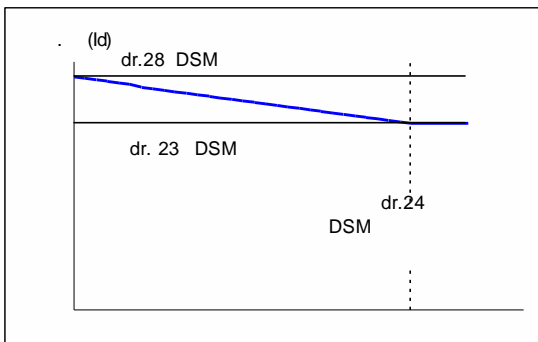
dr.28

„DSM  
„DSM

“, dr.24 „DSM

“

dr.23

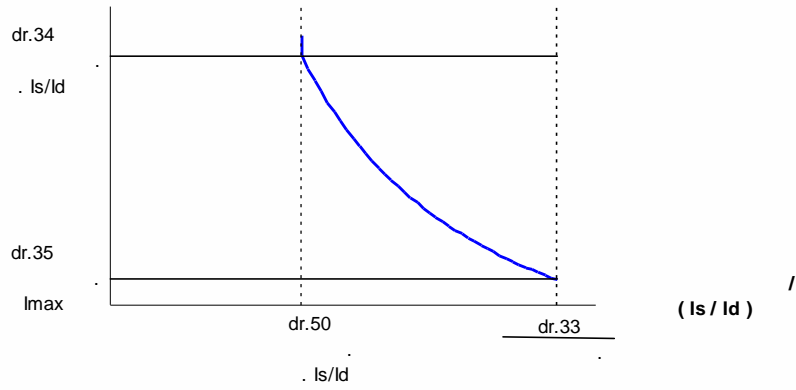


100%

„30:

!

0 100%.  
“(E.OH2).



Pn.15 „  
Pn.14 „

“  
“

dr.36 „  
100% 0% (

dr.50,

“

7.13.10

	U/f	DASM	DSM
Pn.44			
0, 1, 3..4			
2, 8			
6..7		.0 192	
Pn.45			
Pn.46			
Pn.47			
Pn.48			
Pn.50			
Pn.51			
Pn.52			
Pn.53			
Pn.54			
Pn.55			
Pn.56			
Pn.57			

(Pn.44)

“ ” (Pn.44)  
:

Pn.44:			
0		0: .	
		1: .	
1		0:	
		2: . (Pn.45)	Pn.45
2	( U/f- )	0:	
		4:	,
3..4		0: ,	„78: “ (POFF), ,
		8: ,,	„78: “ (POFF), , Pn.52 „ “
		16: PLS,	„84: “ (PLS), ,
5	, ( 1)	0: . ( 1)	
		32: . Pn.49	
6..7	( DSM)	0:	„ Pn.48 „ “
		64: Pn.50 ( U/f- )	
		128: Pn.50, < Pn.48 ( U/f- )	„ Pn.48 „ Pn.48.
		192: (Pn.47)	
8	( U/f- )	0: . = uF.09	
		256: .	



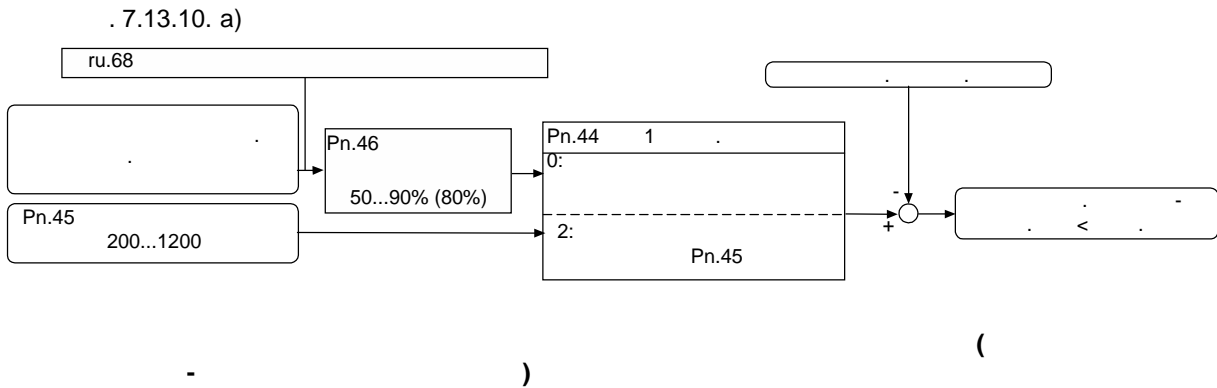
Pn.44 1,

**(Pn.45)**

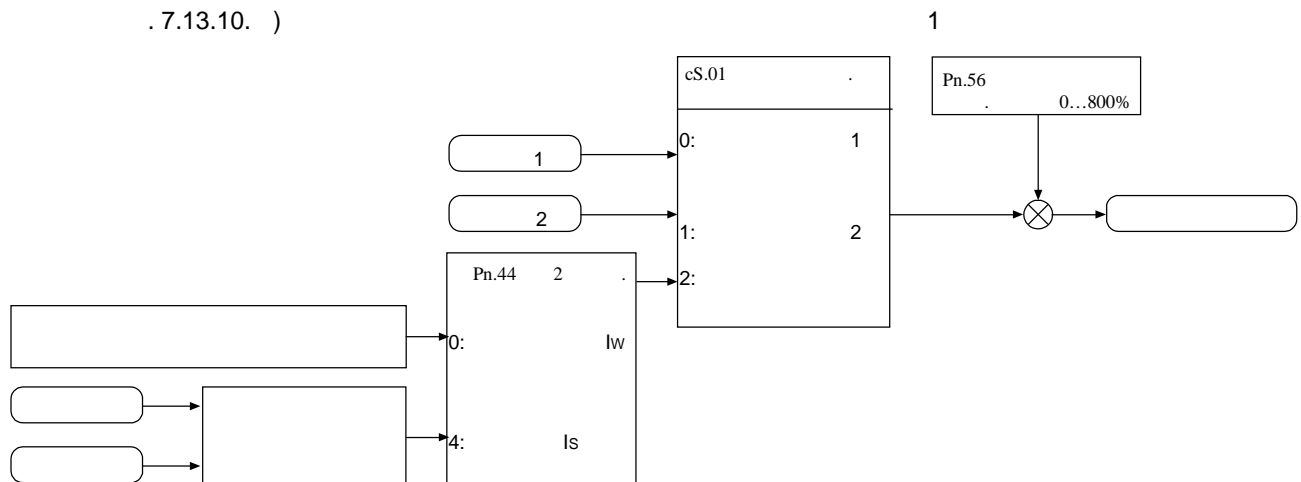
Pn.45  
200...1200 (UP: 200 = 216 DC; 400 = 240 DC; 600 = 360 DC) 50 UP -

**(Pn.46)**

Pn.46  
50...90% ( : 80 %) (ru.68). ru.68.



. 7.13.10. )



(Pn.44 2)

Pn.44 2

dr-

(Pn.56)

„2: ! “ (E.UP)!

( 80 „HCL“).

( DSM)

(Pn.44 6...7 = 3),

= (Pn.44 6...7 = 0)

( Pn.44 1 : ).

“ (Pn.48).

= ( Pn.47; Pn.44 6...7 = 3 ) ( 0,0...100,0 %.

(Pn.44 8=„1“) uF.09 =

= (Pn.50; Pn.44 6...7 = 1 2) ( 200...1200

50 .

( Pn.44 200 - : 380 ; 400 - : 740 ; 600 - : 1140 ).  
6...7 = 1,

Pn.44 6...7 = 2

(Pn.48),  
(Pn.50).

( i )

( )

(Pn.57)

(Pn.51),

Pn.51

Pn.57 ( F5-B/C) –  
0...32767.

K (Pn.53), Ki (Pn.54), Kd (Pn.55) (

Pn.53, Pn.54 Pn.55

Pn.55

10 –

Pn.53.

(Pn.48)

(Pn.48)

Pn.48.  
(Pn.44 6..7)

1.

(Pn.44 6...7 = 0):

(Pn.52).

(DEC- F5-B/C).

2.

(Pn.44 6...7 = 2):

Pn.50

1.

Pn.50,

3.

Pn.50

Pn.47 (Pn.44 6,7=1 3):  
,

(Pn.44 3..,4)

Pn.44 3..4

Pn.44 3...4 = 0:

" (POFF).

- „78:

Pn.44 3...4 = 1:

) " (POFF).

„78:  
Pn.52 (

Pn.44 Bit 3...4 = 2:

" (PLS).

„84:

**(Pn.52)**

0 ).

0...100 (

**(Pn.49)**

di.01/02

(

(Pn.44  
Pn.50,

6..7 = 0) :

**DSM)**

< Pn.48 (Pn.44 6..7 = 2)

(Pn.52)

(Pn.48).

Pn.44 3...4.

(Pn.60..61)

2).

(Pn.48),

(Pn.50) (Pn.44 6...7 =

3...4.

Pn.44

---

: (Pn.44 6...7 = 3) **DSM)**

(Pn.47).  
Pn.44 (Pn.60, 61, 67; 7.13.5)  
3...4.

(Pn.48).

)  
: Pn.50 (Pn.44 6...7 = 1)

8 = 1

Pn.44

Pn.44 3...4.

(Pn.48).

**DSM**

61; 7.13.5)

Pn.44 3...4.

(Pn.60,

7.13.11

GTR7

(GTR7)  
 GTR7  
 Pn.69 „GTR7. GTR7 Pn.64 „GTR7 „, Pn.65 „ GTR7.

7.13.11.1

Pn.64

GTR7.

GTR7,

(noP)

GTR7

Pn.65,

GTR7,

Pn.69

7.13.11.2

Pn.69 „GTR7.

: 300..1500 .

“ \* 1,0625.

ru.68 „

7.13.11.3

Pn.65

Pn.65		
0	1: LS GTR7	GTR7- (LS) „70: ( .)“
3	8: GTR7	GTR7 ( 13: X2A.16 ) GTR7
5	32: “nOP” ( ST) GTR7	ST GTR7 „0: (nop), di.36). 5 GTR7 “ ( X2A.16) GTR7

7.13.12

Pn.65		
0	1: GTR7 LS	GTR7- ( )“ (LS) „70:
1	2: Pn.04 = E.UP	Pn.04 „ “ „ !
2	4:	„13: “ (nO_PU), 4..6 1
3	8: GTR7	GTR7- ( X2A.16 ) , GTR7 *1 ( 13:
4	16: OL2	(OL2- )
5	32: GTR7 n	ST GTR7 „0: “ (nop), di.36). 5 GTR7 “ : ( X2A.16) GTR7
6	64: OL2	“ (E.OL2).
7	128: E.UP = n p+LS	„2: ! “ (E.UP) 4.6 1
8	256: BBL	„76: “ (bbL) ) ru.00 (

Pn.65		
9	512: RUN ( ) =	2 SY.51 « (low)» " " " " " : ' ' 11 , ' " " ( ) 9.
10	1024: A.XX =	ERROR / A.XX) SY.51 (
11	2048: ST = E.Bus	HSP5) ( di.39 „ ST“. *2
12	4096: 0	(ru.07) (LE.16).
13	8192: . . =	ru.01 „ ( ru.07 „ “ = “), “ 20.

\*1 0, 3, 5: GTR7 ( )

, GTR7

(  
)  
GTR7

Pn.69 „GTR7

“  
GTR7

\*2 11:

HSP5)

di.39 „

ST (X2A.16),

( di.39)





1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

**7**

7.14.1	.....	7.14-3
7.14.2	.....	7.14-3
7.14.3	.....	7.14-3
7.14.4	.....	7.14-4
7.14.5	(Fr.01).....	7.14-4
7.14.6	(Fr.01, Fr.09).....	7.14-5
7.14.7	.....	7.14-8
7.14.8	.....	7.14-12
7.14.9	/ .....	(Fr.05, Fr.06)..... 7.14-12

**7.14**

KEB COMBIVERT

8  
8-

(0...7), . . .

**7.14.1**

	( , , )	
	!	
	:	
Sy-		Pn.00...18/ 23/ 27/ 29/ 42/ 44...60/ 62...66/ 68/ 69/ 74...81
ru-		uF.08/ 12...15/ 18 (uF.09 F5-S)/ 18...23
Ec-		ud.01...17/ ud.22...31 ( F5-S)
AA-		Fr.02...04/ 07/ 09/ 11 (Fr.10 F5-S)
di-		An.00...04/ 10...14/ 20...24/ 41...56
In-	( : ln.25)	LE.16-27
dr-	( F5-S)	cn.03/ 11...13
oP.19/ 20/ 50/ 53...58/ 60...63/ 65...68/ 74		dS.00...01 ( F5-S)
		PS.02...04/ 10...27/ 29...31

**7****7.14.2**

**Sy.02/ 03/ 06/ 07/ 11**  
**ru.40/ 41**  
**ud.01/ 02**  
**Fr.01**  
**ln.10...16/ 24...31**

**7.14.3**

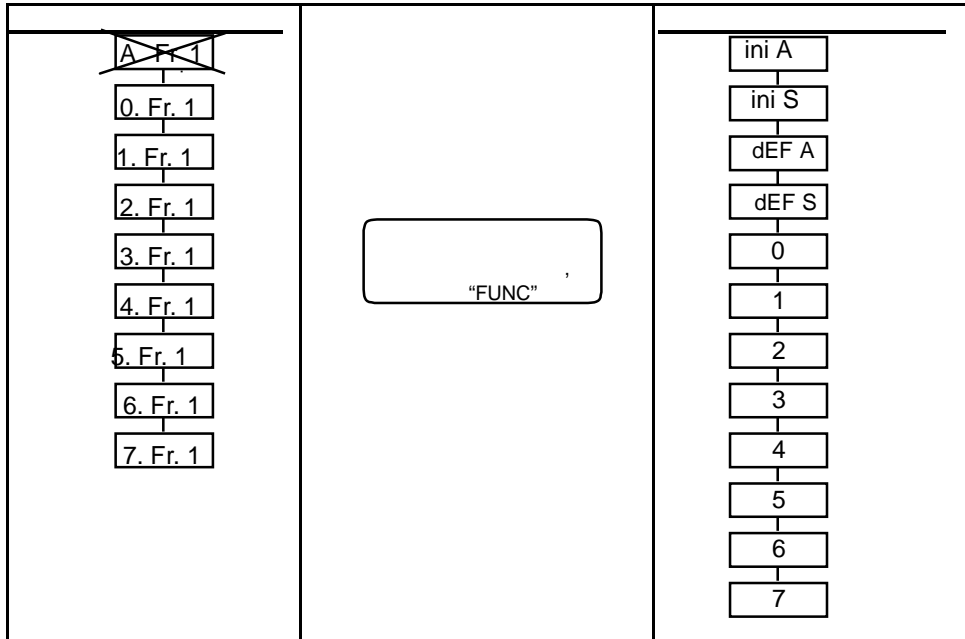
dr-	Pn.61/ 67
cS.00...19...22	dS.00...01/ 13
Ec.01...07/ 11-27/ 36...38	Fr.10

7.14.4

Fr.09.

7.14.5

( Fr.01)



U /D WN

U /D WN ( ! " t "

)

0...7.

( )

>0,

).

"I\_ " (

„PASS“.

!

„ENTER“.

7.14.6

(Fr.01, Fr.09)

Fr.01 ( Fr.09 ( ( (F.01) :

Fr.09	Fr.01	
0...7	0...7	( )
0	-1: dEF_S	( ) 0
1...7	-1: dEF_S	( )
	-2: dEF_A	( )
0	-3: ini_S	0 ( )
1...7	-3: ini_S	( )
	-4: ini_A	( )

Fr.01			
-1	KEB		
-2	KEB		
-3	KEB		
-4	KEB		
-5			
-6			
-7			
-8			
-9			

( -5 -8 -1 -4 -9 )

KEB

27

2. (Fr.01 = -5..-8)  
KEB.

( ) 0.

(=0, KEB- )  
(=1).  
KEB.

ud.15 = 1...36. ps.24...27 ud.16 16 ud.17 , ps.23 = 0...15. 36  
( 7..0). ( 7..0).

( 7..0). , ( . ... .),

: ud.17 ud.15 = 36...1, ud .09, ud.18 ud.16 ud.15 = 36...1, 7...0, . .

KEB  
KEB.

KEB :

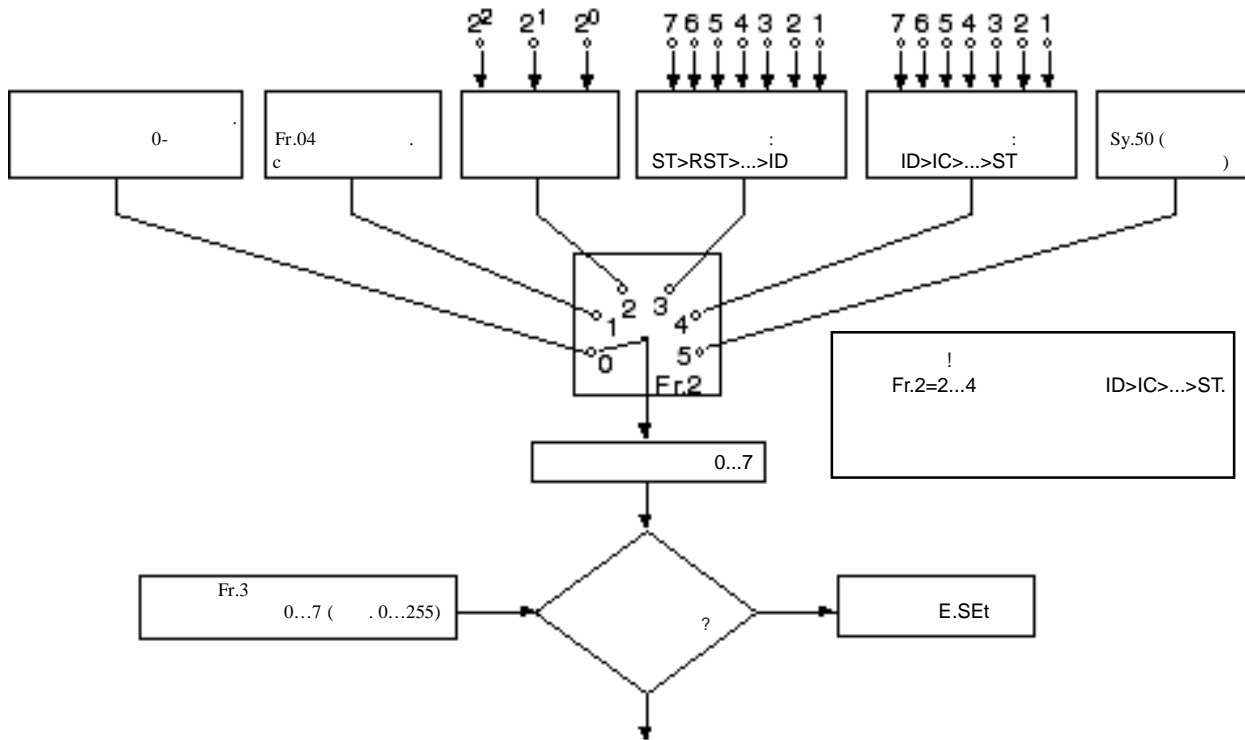
- ( )  
- ( , )  
- (ud.02 2+3)

:  
- KEB (Fr.01 = -4)  
- (Fr.01 = -9)  
/ US-  
:  
- KEB,  
- uF.11 (in.03).  
- uf.11 (0.in  
.03), uF.11  
KEB.  
- , KEB  
( Fr.01 = -4).  
:  
- KEB,  
- EC- KEB.  
- -/US- ( in.21 0 in.20 = 32):  
- KEB,  
- KEB  
( . Fr.01 = -4).  
RAM ( )  
(ud.02 2+3).  
( KEB .  
Fr.01= -10 (  
)  
KEB.



7.14.7

7.14.7



Fr.02

7.14.7., F .02 ,  
 (Fr.04), (SY.50).  
 " | ".

Fr.02:	
0	; 0
1	/ Fr.4
2	
3	: ST>RST>R>F>I1>I2>I3>I4>IA>IB>IC>ID
4	: ID>IC>IB>IA>I4>I3>I2>I1>R>F>RST>ST
5	SY.50

**Fr.04**

Fr. 04 (0...7) , " t " .

**Fr.07**

Fr.07. / 3

Fr.07:			
0	1 <sup>1)</sup>	ST ( " / ")	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( " ")	X2A.17
2	4	F ( " ")	X2A.14
3	8	R ( " ")	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( A)	
9	512	IB ( B)	
10	1024	IC ( C)	
11	2048	ID ( D)	

1) S " " .

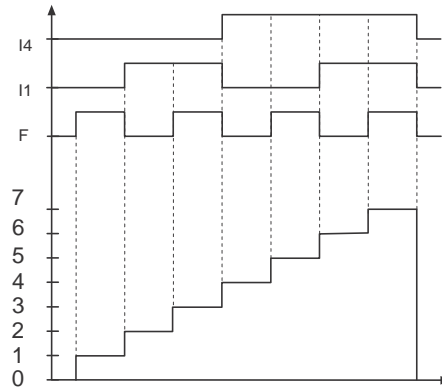
= 1; I1 = 2 I2 = 3, (Fr.02=3) I1, I2 F. (I2>I1>F). 11 12 F 2,

- : 3 (23 = 8 ).  
 - (ID>IC>IB>IA>I4>I3>I2>I1>R>F>RST>ST)

1: (F, I1, I4) 0...7

- 1.) Fr.02 Fr.07 „148“  
 2.) Fr.02 „2“ ( )

I4	I1	F	
$2^2$	$2^1$	$2^0$	
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	2	0	2
0	2	1	3
4	0	0	4
4	0	1	5
4	2	0	6
4	2	1	7

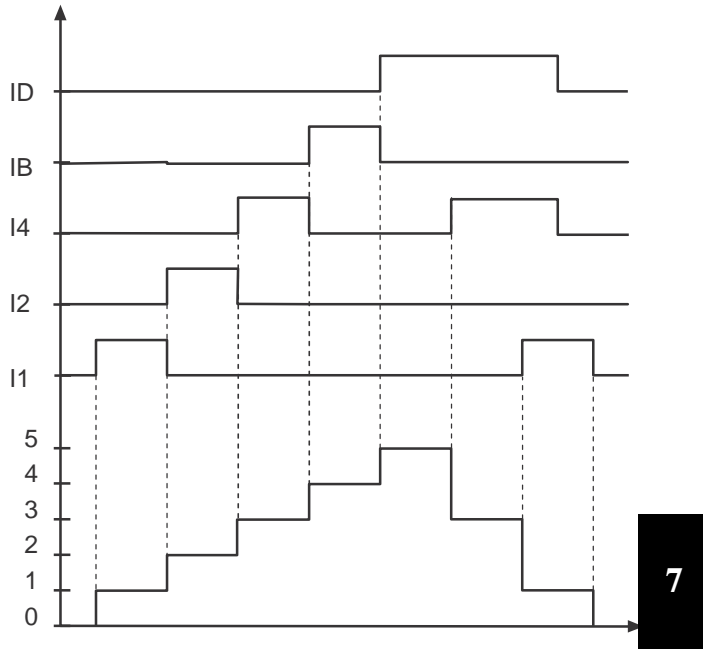


- , : (0...7 )
- 7
- Fr.02 = „3“, (ST>RST>R>F>I1>I2>I3>I4>IA>IB>IC>ID)
- Fr.02 = „4“, (ID>IC>IB>IA>I4>I3>I2>I1>R>F>RST>ST)

1: 0...5 5 (I1, I2, I4, IB ID)

- 1.) Fr.07 „2736“
- 2.) Fr.02 „3“ (

ID	IB	I4	I2	I1		
Fr.02=					3	4
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	1
0	0	0	2	0	2	2
0	0	3	0	0	3	3
0	4	0	0	0	4	4
5	0	0	0	0	5	5
5	0	3	0	0	3	5
5	0	3	0	1	1	5



(Fr.11)

0.

Fr.02 = 2...4.

0

0

(Fr.12)

Fr.12

« » (E.SET, A.SET).

Fr.12:		
0		0: / 1:
1		0: / 1:

1

F5-S,

7.14.8

Fr.03

Pn.18 ( : E.SET). Fr.03.

Fr.03	
1	0
2	1
4	2
8	3
16	4
32	5
64	6
128	7

( 2 5)

-  
-  
4  
-  
-  
32  
-  
-

Fr.03=36

7.14.

/

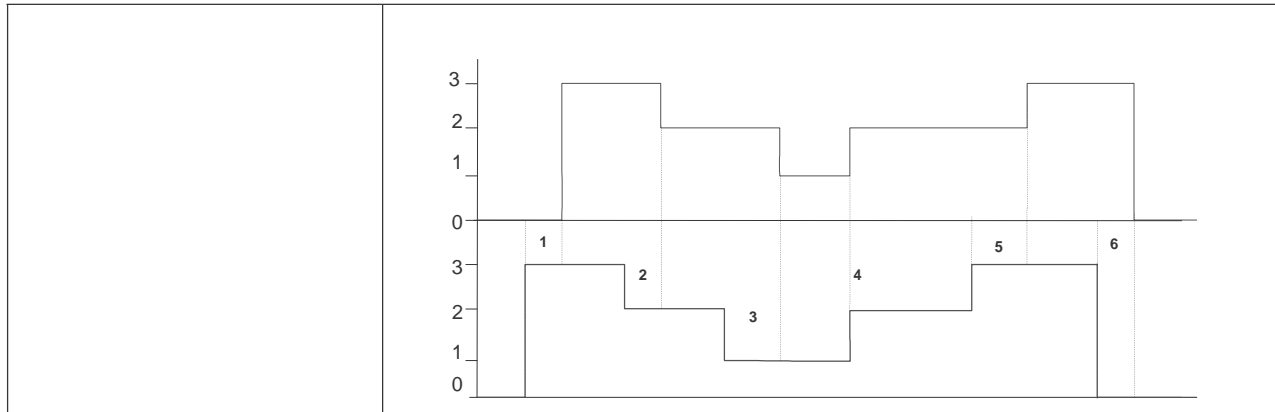
(Fr.05, Fr.06)

-  
-

(F . 05)  
(F .06)

7.14.9

/



				1:	3: 2
				2:	3: 2
	Fr.05	Fr.06		3:	2: 1 +
0	0	0			2 1
1	2	2		4:	
2	0	1		5:	2: 1 +
3	2	2			3: 2
				6:	3: 2

7



1.	7.1
2.	7.2
3.	7.3
4.	7.4 ,
5.	7.5
6.	7.6
7.	7.7
8.	7.8
9.	7.9
10.	7.10 /
11.	7.11
12.	7.12
	7.13
	7.14
	7.15
	7.16 CP-

**7**



<b>7.15.1</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 3</b>
	7.15.1.1	- .....	7.15-5
	7.15.1.2	(ASCL).....	7.15-5
<b>7.15.2</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 6</b>
<b>7.15.3</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 7</b>
<b>7.15.4</b>	/	.....	<b>7.15 - 10</b>
<b>7.15.5</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 13</b>
	7.15.5.1	/ .....	7.15-13
	7.15.5.2	.....	7.15-14
	7.15.5.3	.....	7.15-14
	7.15.5.4	/ .....	7.15-15
	7.15.5.5	/ - .....	7.15-17
<b>7.15.6</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 18</b>
<b>7.15.7</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 20</b>
<b>7.15.8</b>		.....	<b>7.15 - 21</b>
<b>7.15.9</b>	( )	.....	<b>7.15 - 23</b>
<b>7.15.8</b>	-	.....	<b>7.15 - 26</b>

**7.15**

**7.15.1**

:  
- F5-A ( )  
F5-M cS.00/ < 4) ( )  
- F5-H (cS.00=4 cS.01/ )  
(cS.00/ = 2: “ < 4) “ )  
DC- ( bbL).  
Pn.28 , DC-  
Pn.32 ,  
DC- Pn.30 „ ) DC- (0..100,00  
Pn.29 , “

Pn.28: DC- /			
0.3	DC-	0: DC-	
		1: FW/REV. = 0 ru.02 „ Pn.30 (	
		2: « » FW/REV. Pn.30 1,2	
		3: ( Pn.30 (ru.03). <sup>1,2</sup> )	
		4: < Pn.32 Pn.30 Pn.32 <sup>3</sup> ru.03 <sup>2</sup> Pn.32 .	
		5: < Pn.32 Pn.32 „ Pn.32 <sup>3</sup> ru.03 <sup>1</sup> „ Pn.30	
		6: < Pn.32 Pn.30 „ Pn.32 + LE.16 „ DC- (ru.03). <sup>1,2</sup> „, ru.01 „22:	
		7: Pn.30 (Pn.29). ru.03 <sup>1,2</sup> .	
		8: DC-	
		9: ( + )	
		10: 4..7. Pn.30 „DC-	
		4	16: DC- ST (nOp) (nOp) <sup>4</sup> „0:
		5	32: DC- 4
6	64: DC- 4		
7	128 DC- (LS). „70: (LS) <sup>4</sup>		

1 (ru.03),  
 (ru.07). ud.02 „ ; „4: F5-M / 4000 / „ -  
 1000 / ). (ru.03) :  
 ru.03 60  
 2 = Pn.30 \* ru.03 \* 60 / ud.02 „ /  
 ( 1000 / , 8000 / - 2000 / „). 4000 /  
 3 = Pn.30 \* Pn.32 / ud.02 „ ( - 1000 / ,  
 8000 / - 2000 / „ . . ) 4000 /  
 4 „ „10: „ 0...3 „

**7.15.1.1**

„ Pn.31 „  
 (Pn.31)  
 ( E.OC). Pn.31

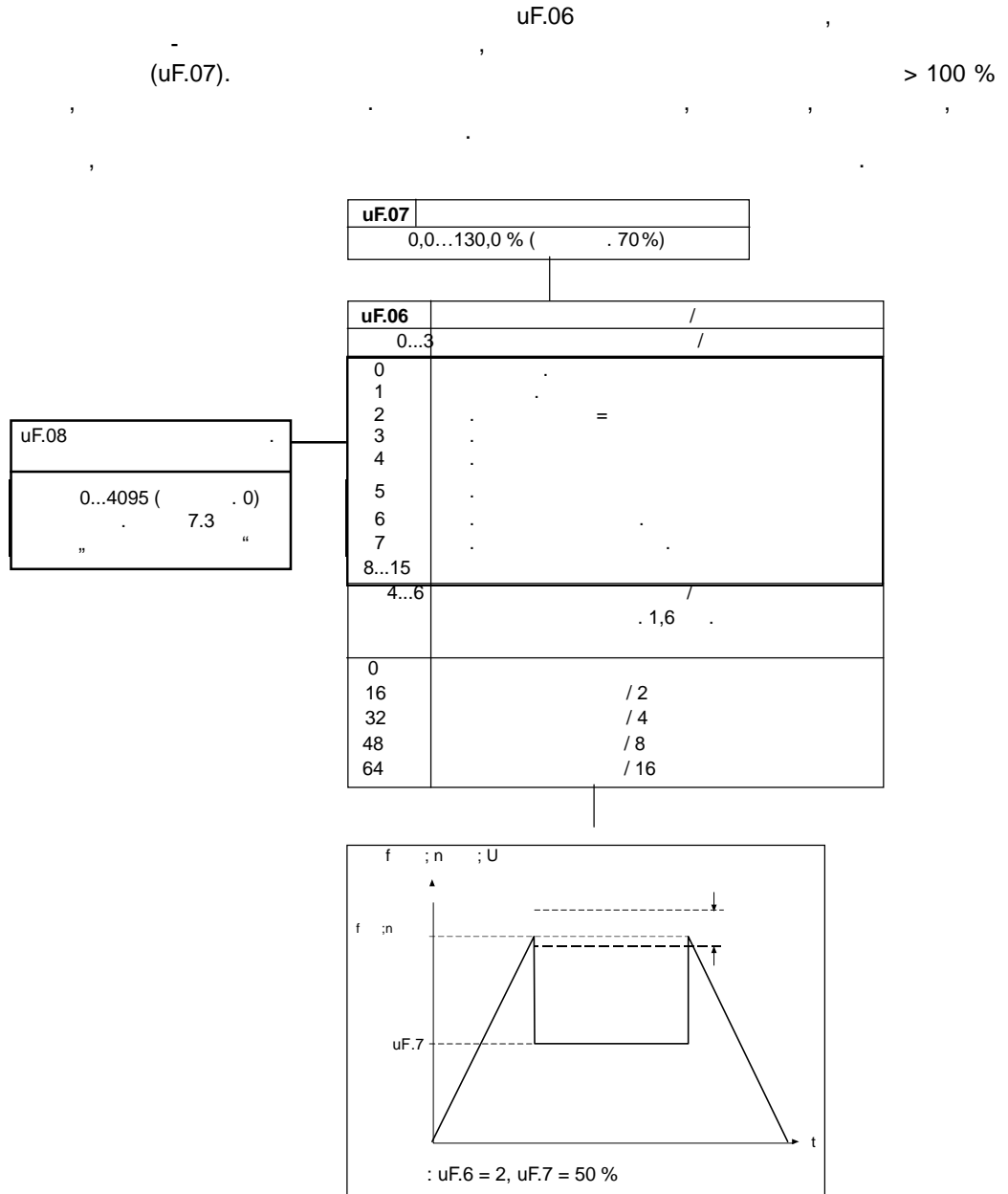
**7.15.1.2**

**(ASCL)**

ASCL Pn.33 „ ASCL“  
 (dr.00). 0...400,0%  
 dr.37 „ „ dS.03 )  
 7 = 1). dS.04 " " = 128: " „ (  
 0 ).

7.15.2

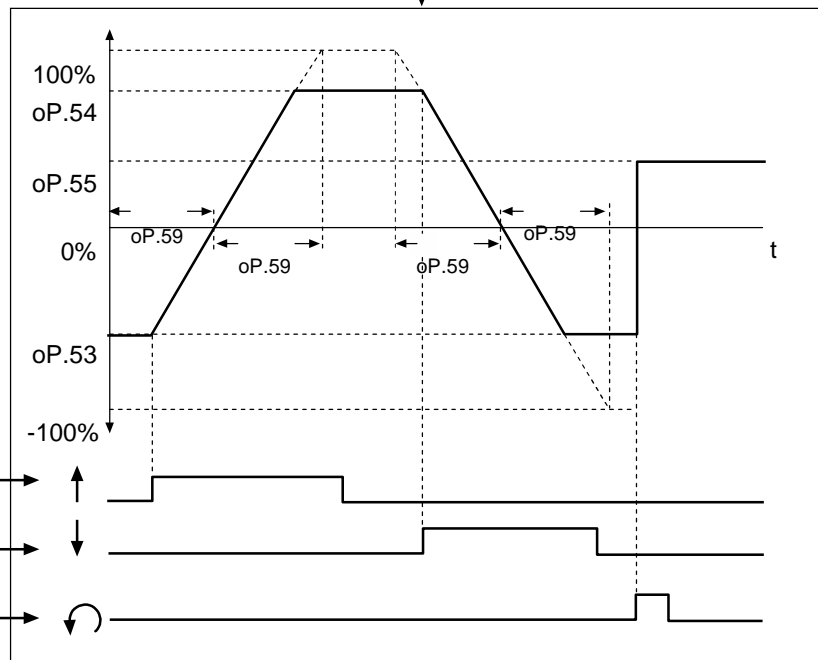
C



7.15.3

. 7.15.3

oP.50:		
0	0	
	1	0
1	0	
	1	oP.55



oP.56

oP.57

oP.58      oP.55

oP.52 / . . .  
(oP.59      ± 100%  
                 )

ru.37      -100...0...100%

(oP.56...oP.58)

oP.56 oP.57

↓  
oP.56

↓  
oP.57

oP.58.

oP.55,

-			
0	1	ST ( . „ / “)	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( „ “)	X2A.17
2	4	F ( . „ “)	X2A.14
3	8	R ( . „ “)	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( A)	
9	512	IB ( B)	
10	1024	IC ( C)	
11	2048	ID ( D)	

**(oP.50)**

oP.50

oP.50:			
0		0: (ru.26)	( ru.26).
		1: 0	0. 0.
1		0:	
		2: oP.55	oP.55 "
2		0: 0	oP.59 " 0.
		4: (ru.26)	oP.59 "

**(oP.59)**

0 100%.

0.. 50000

**(oP.53, oP.54)**

7.15.3).

oP.54 "

oP.53 "

" (

(ru.37)

**(oP.52)**

oP.53 / oP.54.

oP.52

(" /" ),



7.15.4

/

COMBIVERT

(LE.20/25)

(LE.17/22).

( ) (LE.18/23)

(LE.19/24),

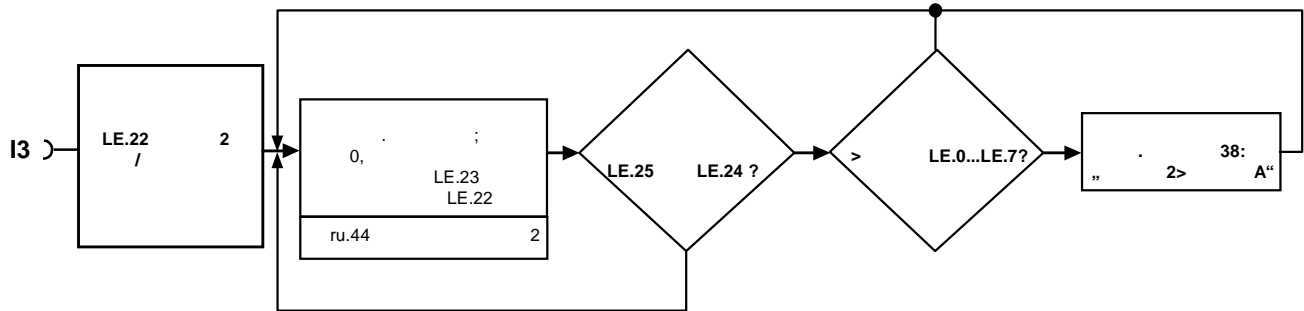
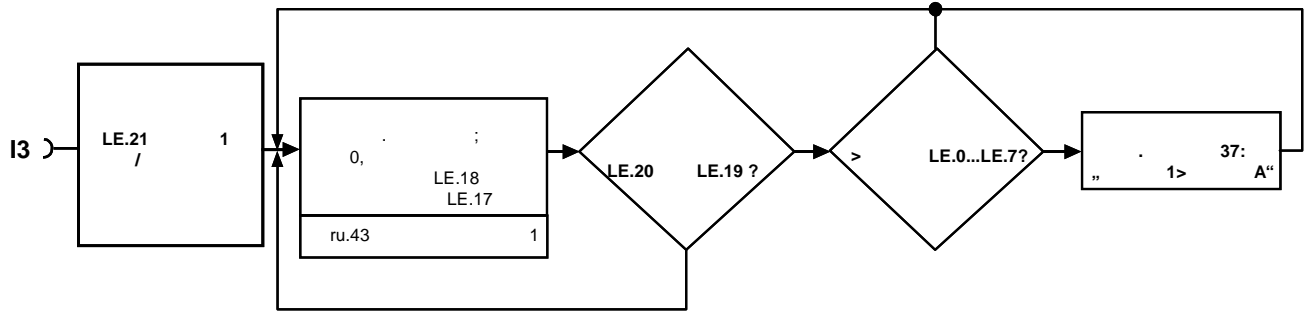
LE.21/26.

ru.43/44.

(LE.00...07),

37/38.

7.15.4



/ (LE.21 / LE.26)

LE.21 LE.26

1 2.

LE.21 / LE.26		1 / 2,	
0...2		0: 0,01 ( )	10 / 0,01
		1: 0,01 ( )	36 / 0,01
		2: T1-I3 / T2-I4	13 ( 1) I4 ( 0,01) 2) /
		3: T1- I3 / T2-I4	13 ( 1) I4 ( 0,01) 2) /
		4: 1	( ) 1 / 0,01
		5... 7:	
3,4		0:	
		8: FOR = ; REV =	
		16: FOR = ; REV =	
		24:	
5		0:	655,35 0
		1:	655,35. (0) 0 655,35.

/ (LE.18 / LE.23)

(LE.17/ LE.22).

LE.18 / LE.23:		/
		/
0	1	
1	2	
2	4	=
3	8	

/

**(LE.17 / LE.22)**

(Le.17/22)

0	1	ST ( . " / ")	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( . " ")	X2A.17
2	4	F ( . " ")	X2A.14
3	8	R ( . " ")	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( . 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( . 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( . 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( . 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( . A)	
9	512	IB ( . B)	
10	1024	IC ( . C)	
11	2048	ID ( . D)	

**(ru.43 / ru.44)**

(L .21/26)

u.43/ u44.  
ru.43/44.**(LE.19/ LE.24)**

( ) ,

Le.17/Le .22).

**(LE.20 / LE.25)**

Le.20/Le.25:		
0	1	
1	2	
2	4	=
3	8	
4	16	

**0...7 (LE.00...LE.07)**

LE.00...LE.07

37/38 ( ,

&gt;

Le -

-10.737.418,24 10.737.418,23.

0...655,35.

### 7.15.5

Pn.34 „  
 „18: „

#### 7.15.5.1

Pn.34

Pn.34:	
0:	
1: .	(bon) „86: „ (boFF). „85: “
2: .	
3: .. /	(bon) „86: „ (boFF). „85: „ 3 „56: “ ( E.br)
4: .. /	„56: “ ( E.br).
5: .. /	Pn.36 Pn.40.
6: .. /	Pn.40. Pn.36
7: .. / /	Pn.40. Pn.36 „56: “ ( E.br).
8: .. / /	Pn.40. Pn.36 „56: “ ( E.br).

7.15.5.2

Pn.43

„ / „  
Pn.43 „ / „  
( Pn.35)  
E. br.  
E.br.  
Pn.43 0.

Pn.42

/  
( n.40) (Pn.36),  
( Pn.36) (Pn.39),  
E.br.  
E.br.

7.15.5.3

(FW/REV).  
( )

- Pn.35:

„ “ (Pn.37)  
( - )  
7.15.5.4 7.15.5.5.

- Pn.36:

(ru.01)  
(Pn.37).

Pn.37

0 /

( ), ( ) ( )

- Pn.39:

( Pn.41  
0 / ),

- Pn.40:

Pn.41,

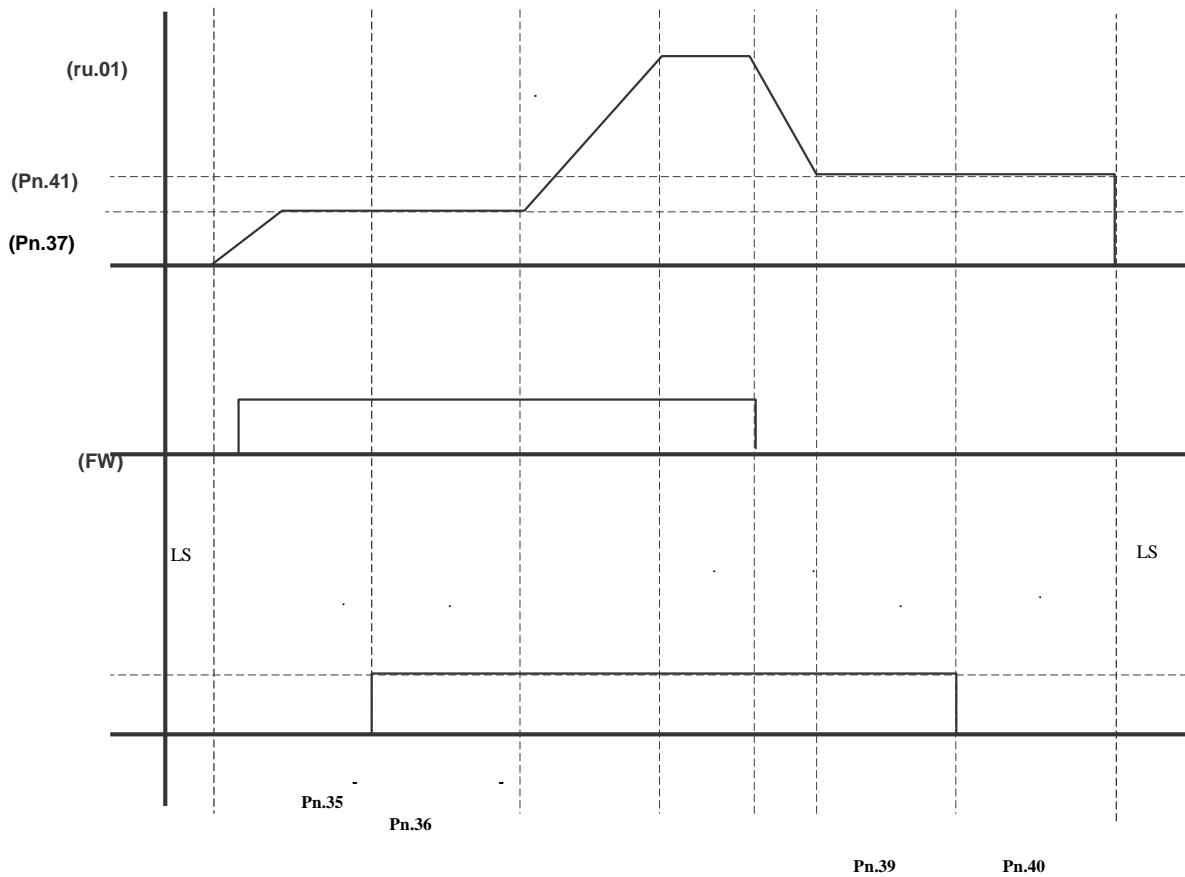
- Pn.38: /  
(Pn.40)

0.  
100ms.

( )“ (LS). „70:

Pn.41) 0 / (Pn.37/

7.15.5.3



7.15.5.4

0 / . (Pn.37 = Pn.41 = 0  
 / ).

Pn.35

ds.04 „ / , „ 7 „ „ 0: „,

(=0 / ),

( + +

).

( , ).

• Ki

« » „Ki-“  
 (cS.10)

Ki

„-1: Ki cS.11 (

Ki)

• -

« »,

1/5

Pn.70 „ -

<b>Pn.70:</b>		/	
0:			
1:	REF	REF	AUX. %
2:	AUX		

: , ( , ) .

0 %.

100 %.

AN2, AUX-

0% AN2 100%

+100% AN2 -100%

„AN2 X“ (An.16) 0%, „AN2 “ (An.18) = -100% „AN2 “

(An.19) = 100%

AN2:

= „AN2 “ (An.15) \* + „AN2 Y“ (An.17)

„AN2 Y“ = 100% „AN2 “ = -2

ASCL, SCL,

SCL, " " (Pn.35) " " (Pn.36) ,

( 7.6.3.4 SCL /

).

**7.15.5.5**

(Pn.37) (Pn.41)

$$= \frac{(\dots - \dots)}{\dots} \times$$

1460 / 4- 50

$$= \frac{1500}{1500 - 1460} = 40 /$$

(Pn.37) = 40 /

(Pn.35)

( 100 ( ) )

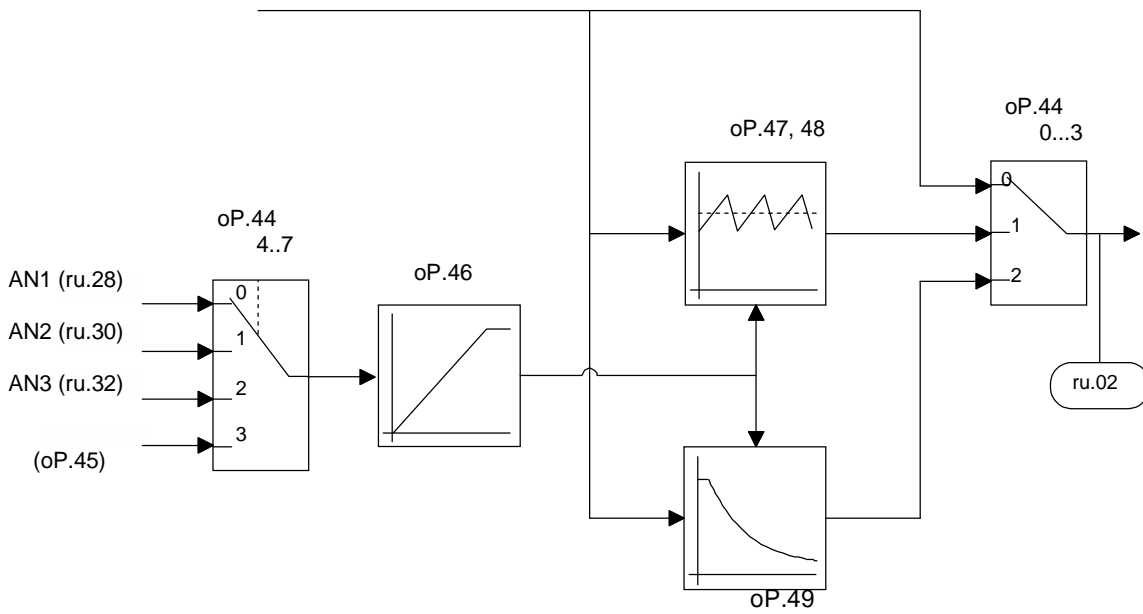


(Pn.39)

7.15.6

.44 0... = "1".

7.15.6.a



oP.44

oP.44:			
		0	
0...3		1	
		2	( .7.15.8)
		3...15	

(oP.44 4...7)

oP.44 Bit 4...7

oP.44:			
4...7		0	AN1
		16	AN2
		32	AN3
		48	oP.45

AN1, AN2, AN3 AUX,  
oP.45 0...100%.

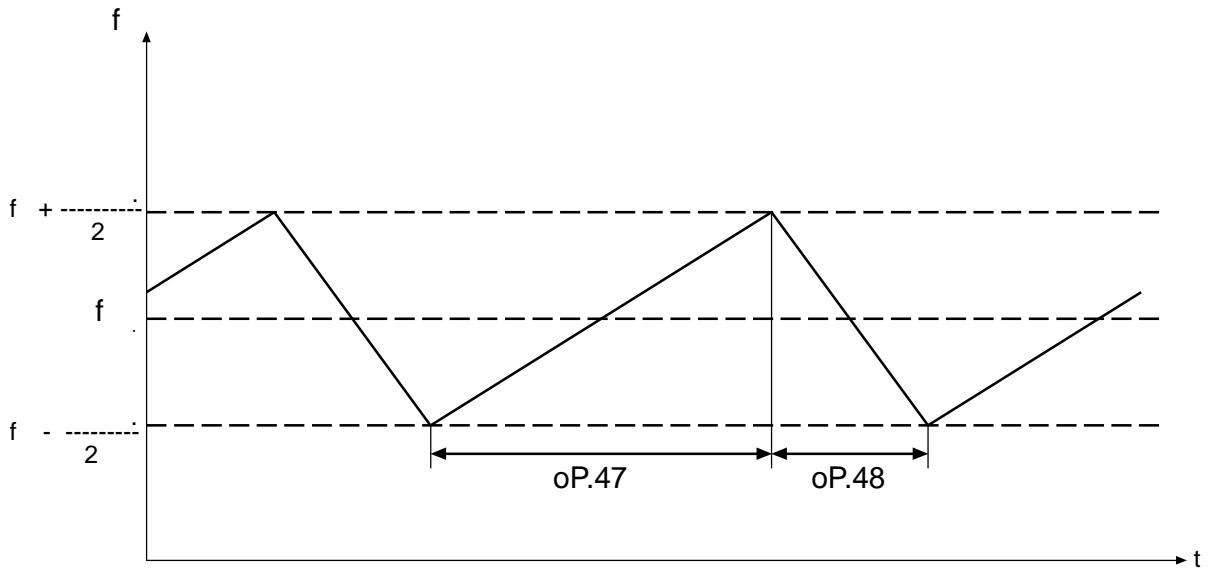
(oP.45)

oP.44 „49“ ( 0...100% oP.45 ),

(oP.46)

.46 0.20 ,  
/ .47 (oP.47), (oP.48)  
0.20,00 .48

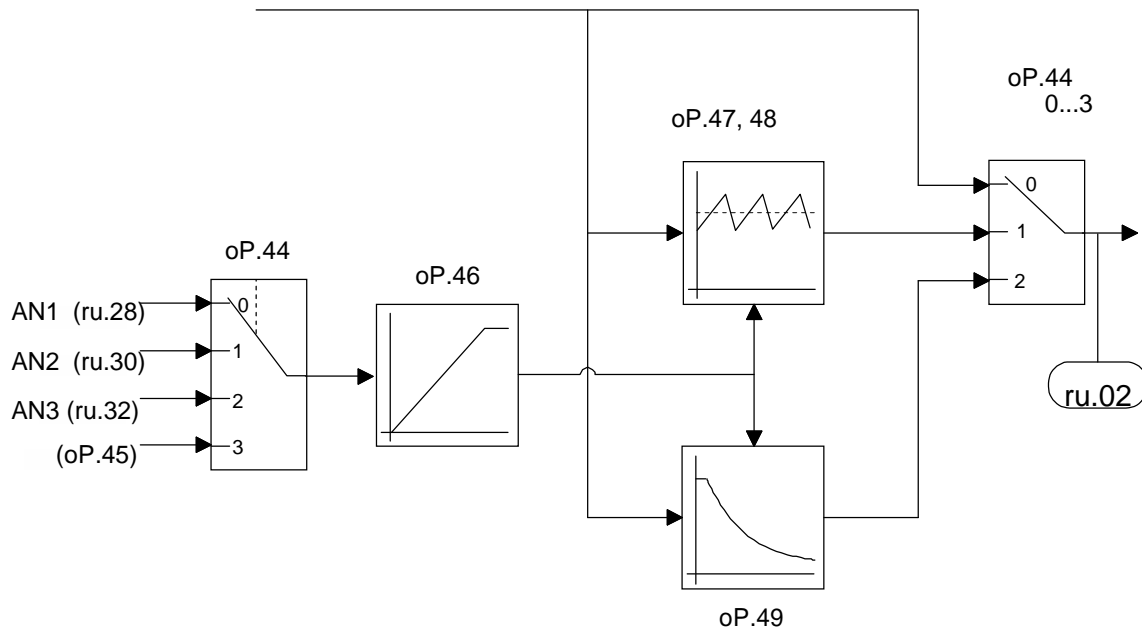
7.15.6.b



### 7.15.7

( , ).

7.15.7



oP.44.

oP.44:			
0...3		0	.
		1	( . 7.15.7)
		2	
		3...15	

oP.44 4...7

0...3

oP.44:			
4...7		0	AN1
		16	AN2
		32	AN3
		48	oP.45

/ (oP.45)

oP.44 „50“ ( oP.45 )  
0...100%.

**dmin/dmax (oP.49)**

0% 0% 0%, 100% 100% 100%.  
(d /d ) (d /d ) (d /d ) .  
0,010...0,990 0,001.

$$= \frac{\dots}{1 - \left( \frac{1}{oP.49} - 1 \right)} \quad (\text{ru.02})$$

(oP.46)

oP.46  
0

100%.

0,00...20,00 ,

**7.15.8**

( )

AUX

(An.53)

<b>An.53:</b>	
0	AUX
1	

(An.54)

( . 11),

uF.01 / 07  
 cn. 04 / 05 / 06  
 An.32 / 37 / 42 / 48  
 LE.00 / 01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05 / 06 / 07  
 cS.06 / 09  
 Ec.4 / 14  
 PS.31 / 33

„IdAtA“ ( „ “

COMBIVIS)

(An.55)

0%

= -----

(An.56)

100%

(An.57)

An.57

An.57

An.57:	/
-1	
0...7	

An.57

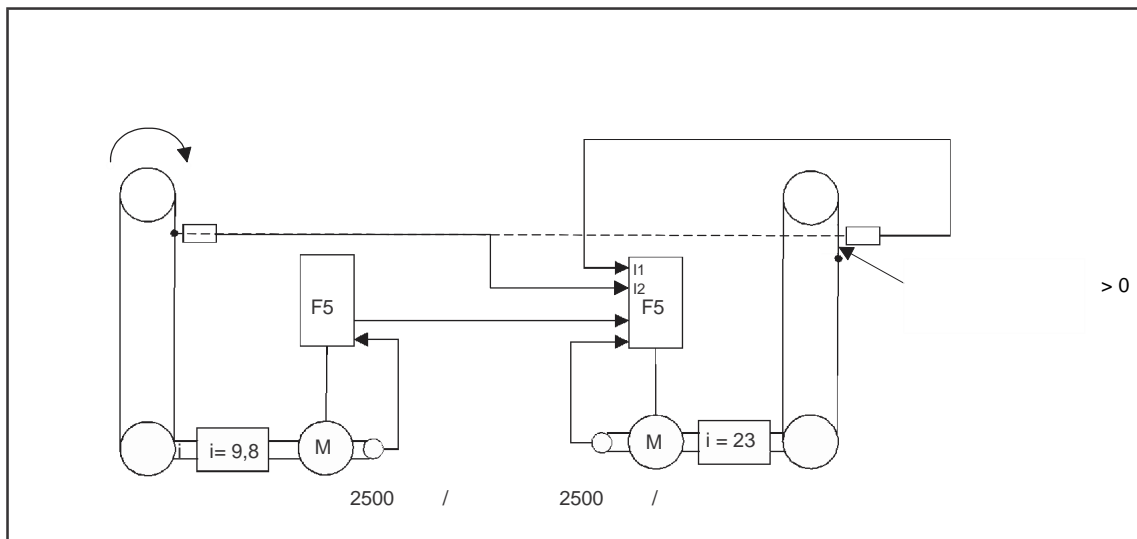
0.

**7.15.9**

( )

/ (op.28...33).

“ps.00 11



**7**

rG.00 „

“:

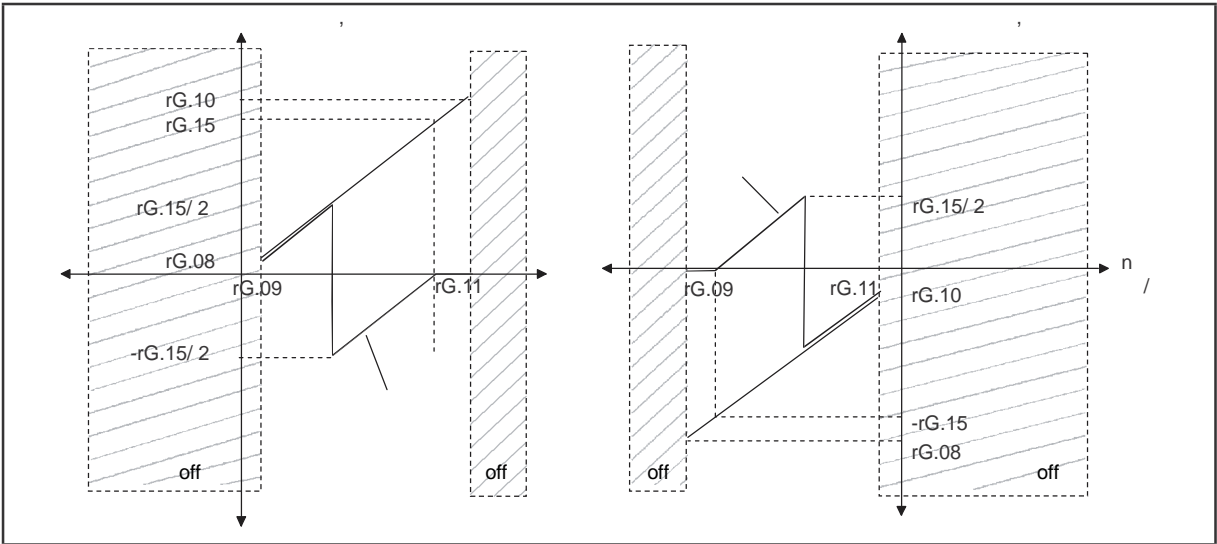
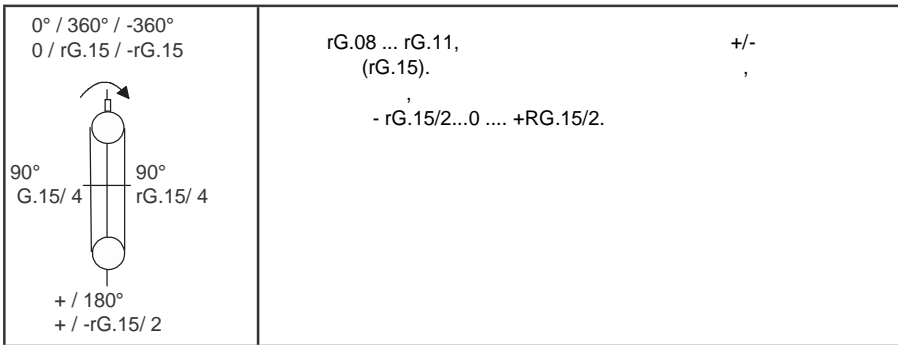
rG.00			
0		0	
		1	
		2	..
		3	
1		0	.
		4	.

(rG.14),  
 (rG.15),  
 ( 1(ec.56) 2 (ec.58))  
 ( 1(ec.57) 2 (ec.59))

$i = \quad /$   
 $= i *$

$rG.00 = \text{Bit } 0 \dots 1 = 2,$   
 " 1" (ps.64) ( ).  
 (rG.02)  $rG.00$  2... 3.

$rG.08, rG.09$   $rG.10, rG.11.$   
 $rG.08$   $rG.10 = 0 = \text{OFF}.$   
 $rG.09$   $rG.11.$



.2:

PS.0	1025	+
rG.00	5	+
rG.01	0,5%	( i / i_ => ec.58 =230, ec.59=98 )
rG.02	4600	, .230000 , 2°.
rG.03	1	. 0,5
rG.04	16	l1
rG.05	32	l2
rG.06	1	
rG.07	1	
rG.08	30000	) 50 / ( ,
rG.09	50 /	
rG.10	0	, rG.08
rG.11	4000 /	> rG.11

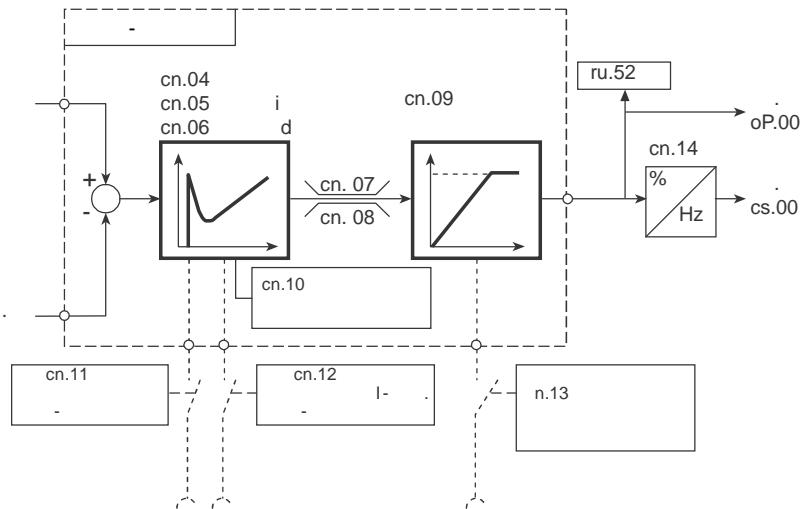


## 7.15.10

### KEB COMBIVERT

#### 7.15.10.1

cn.04, 05 06. cn.07 cn.08 . P, I D-  
 0 100% Hz/% ( F5-G/B).  
 cn.09. cn.14 / ( / ) cn.11, 12 13.  
 cn.10.



- **K (cn.04)**

0,00...250,00.

- **Ki (cn.05)**

i 0,000...30,000.

- **Kd (cn.06)**

d 0,000...250,00.

- **(cn.07)**

**(cn.08)**

cn.07 -400,0...400,0 % ,  
 cn.08

-400,0...400,0 %.

(cn.09)

100%  
(cn.13)",

cn.09 = -1, / = f (ru.02) / (oP.10/11)

(cS.00 Bit 0...2 = 1).

0,

(cn.10)

cn.10.

cn.10:	
0	
1	=0 ( )
2	

LS nOP. "2".  
"1"

(cn.11...13)

cn.11  
cn.12  
cn.13

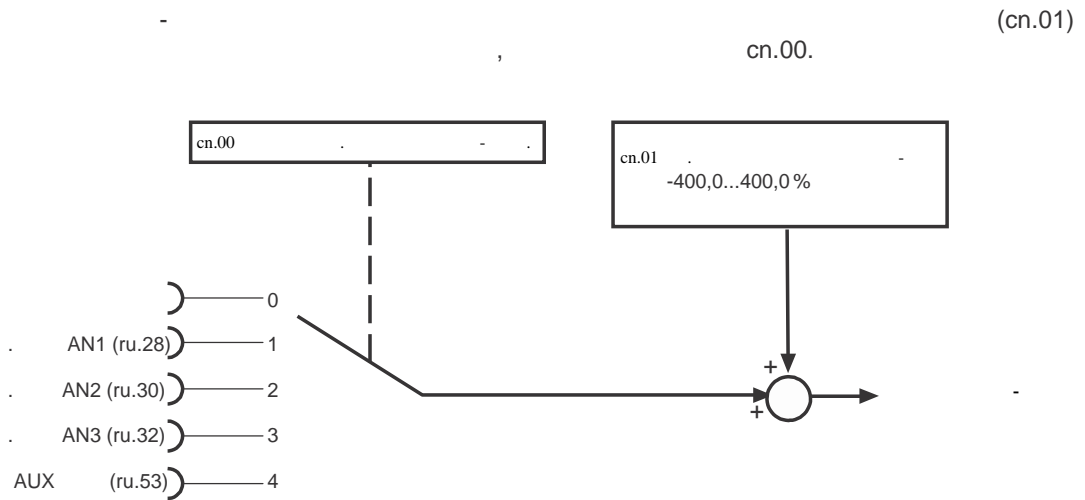
Ki .

0	1	ST ( " / ")	X2A.16
1	2	RST ( " ")	X2A.17
2	4	F ( " ")	X2A.14
3	8	R ( " ")	X2A.15
4	16	I1 ( 1)	X2A.10
5	32	I2 ( 2)	X2A.11
6	64	I3 ( 3)	X2A.12
7	128	I4 ( 4)	X2A.13
8	256	IA ( A)	
9	512	IB ( B)	
10	1024	IC ( C)	
11	2048	ID ( D)	

- , 100% (cn.14)

cn.14 (ru.03) cS.00 0...1 = 1 -400,0...400,0 ( ud.02). 100%.  
(ru.02).

7.15.10.2



- , (cn.01)

-400,0...400,0% % cn.01

- , (cn.00)

cn.00

cn.00	
0	( )
1	AN1 (ru.28)
2	AN2 (ru.30)
3	AN3 (ru.32)
4	AUX (ru.53)

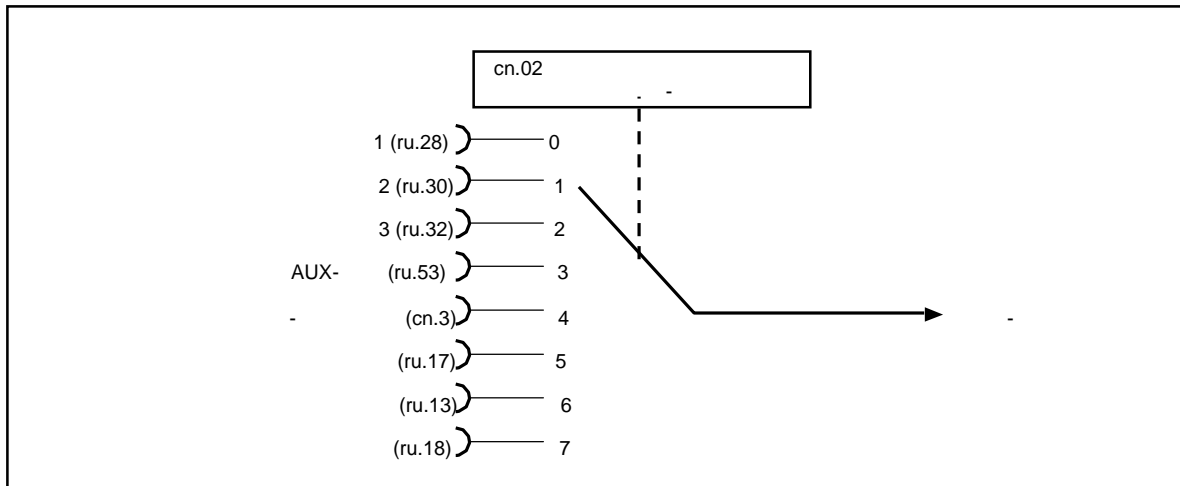
( . 6.2).

An

7.15.10.3

cn.02.

. 6.12.3

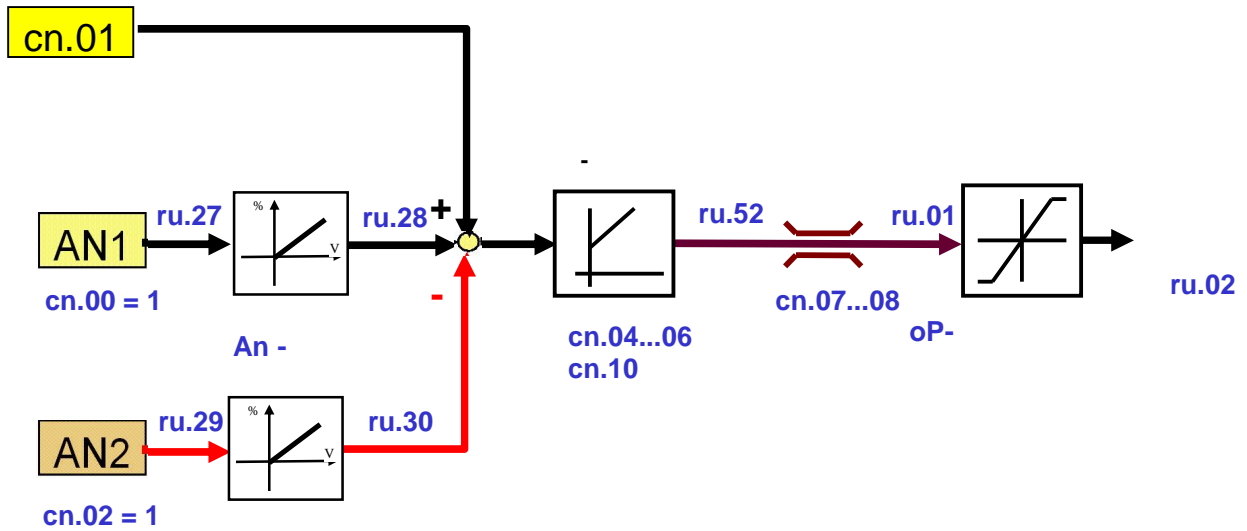


(cn.02)

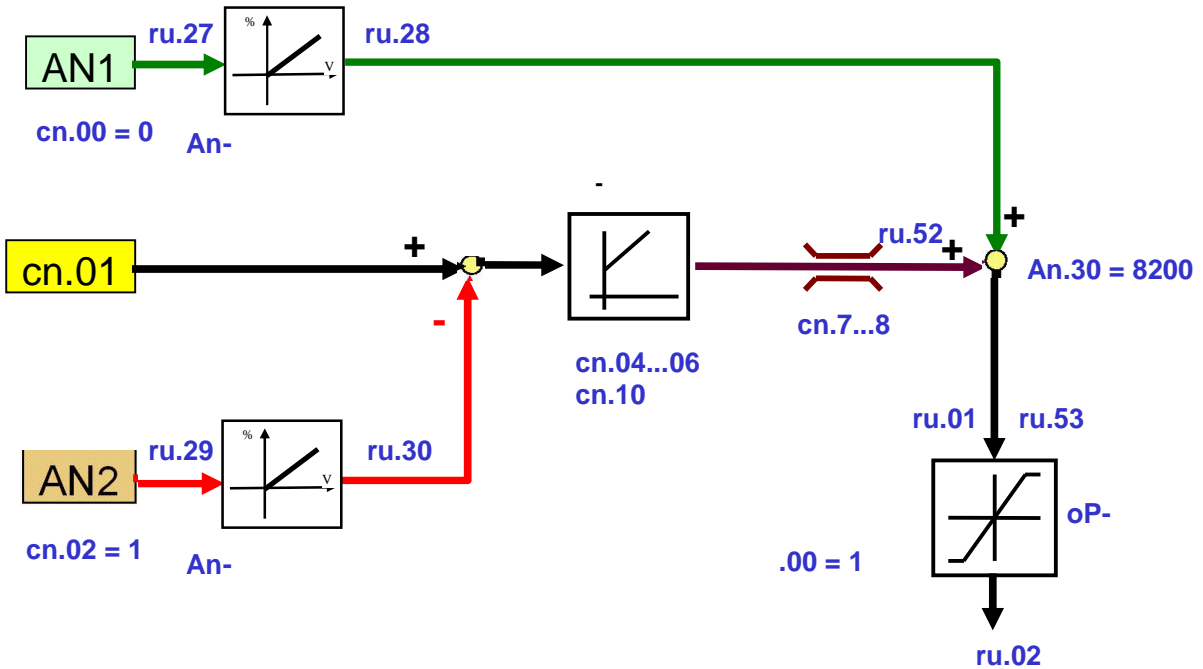
(cn.2)

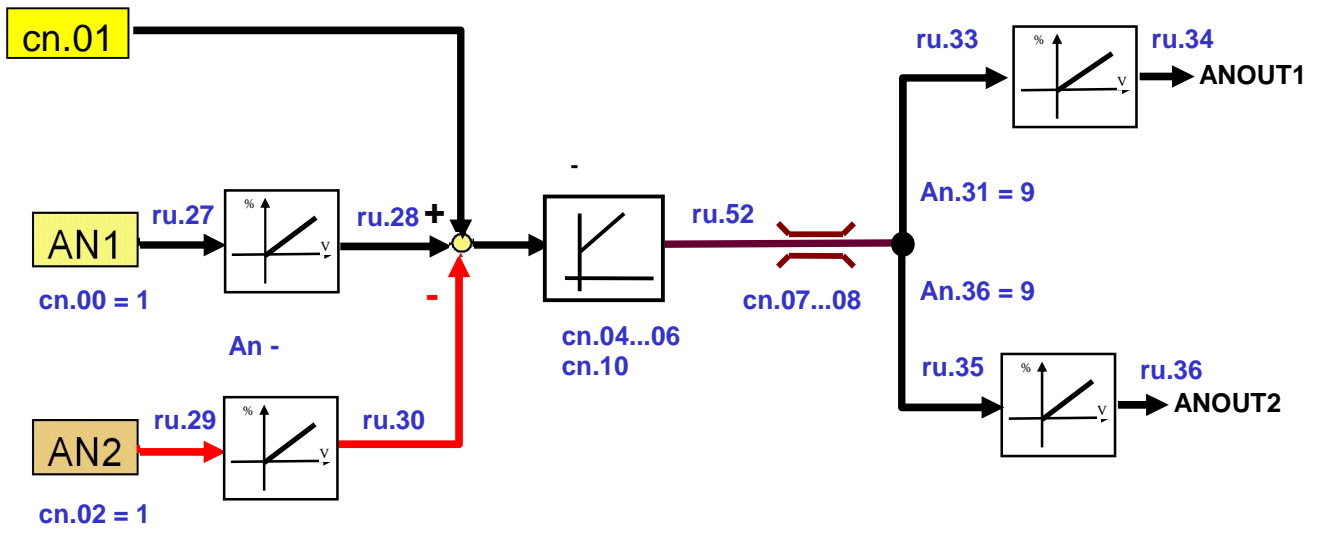
Cn.02		
0	AN1	1 ( . 7.2)
1	AN2	2 ( . 7.2)
2	AN3	3 ( . 7.2)
3	AUX	Aux- ( . 7.2)
4	n.03	cn.03 -400,0...400,0%
5		ru.17, 0...200%, (100%=l )
6		ru.13, 0...200%, (100%=100%)
7		ru.18, 0...1000 , (1000 =100%)

7.15.10.4

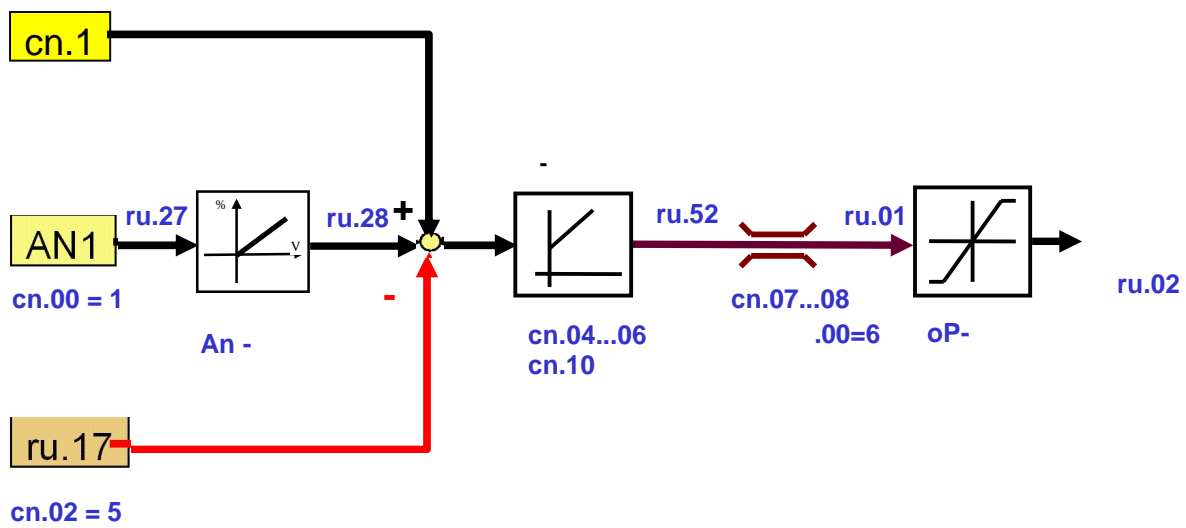


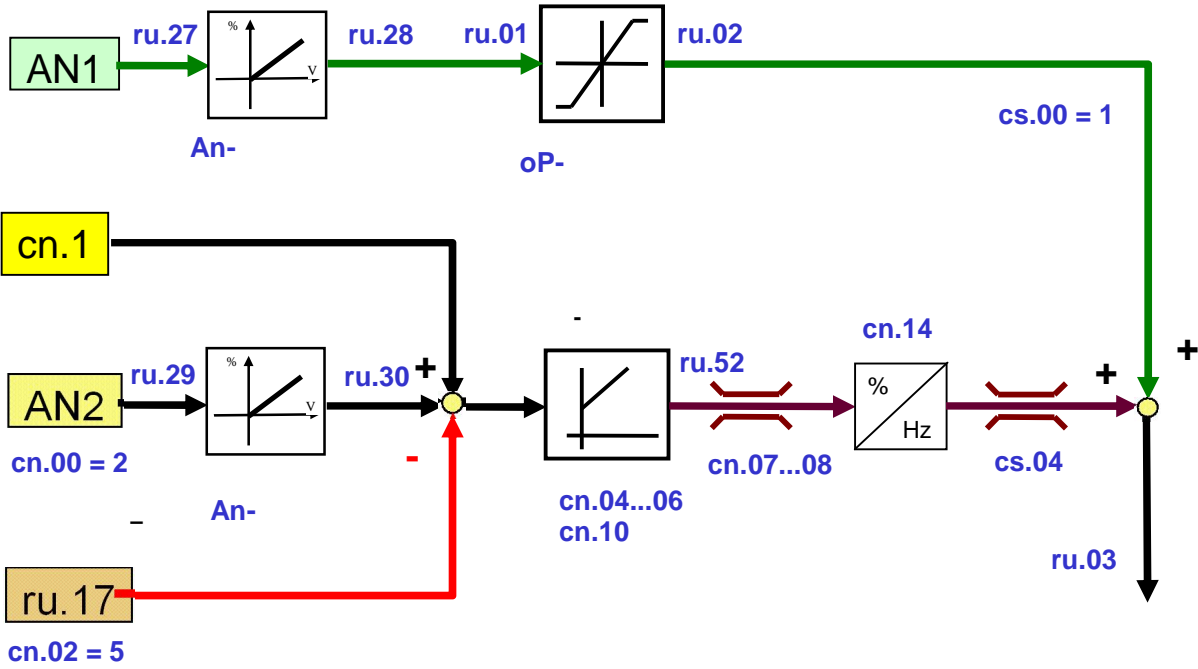
( 1 )





( )





1.	7.1	
2.	7.2	
3.	7.3	
4.	7.4	,
5.	7.5	
6.	7.6	
7.	7.7	
8.	7.8	
9.	7.9	
10.	7.10	/
11.	7.11	
12.	7.12	
	7.13	
	7.14	
	7.15	
	7.16	CP-

7



7.16.1	.....	7.16-3
7.16.2	- .....	7.16-4
7.16.3	.....	7.16-6
7.16.4	.....	7.16-7
7.16.5	.....	7.16-10

7.16

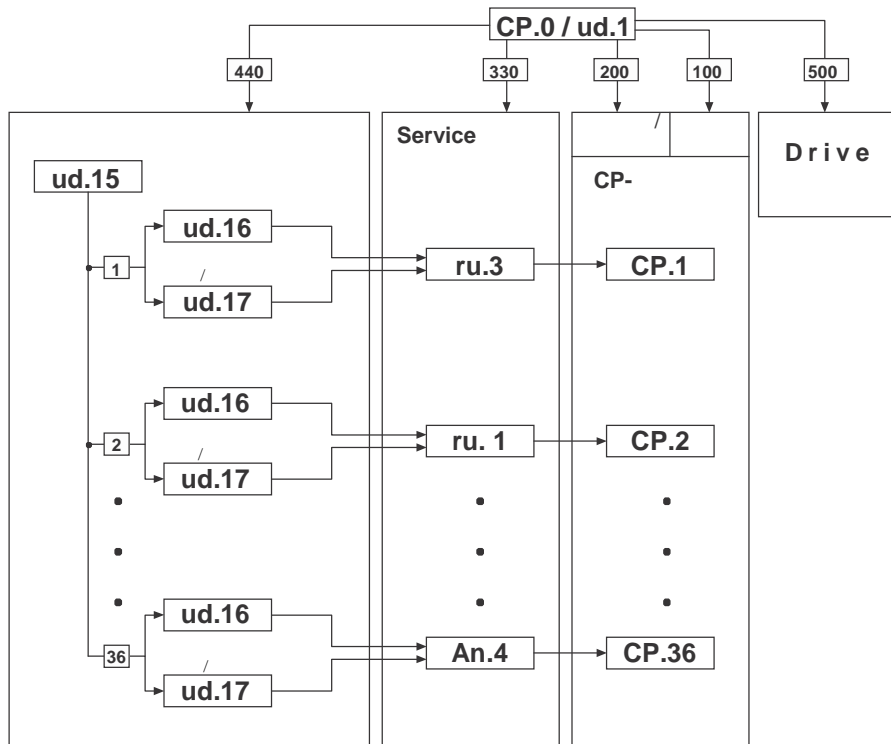
37

(CP.00...CP.37),

36 (CP.01...CP.36)

7.16.1

7.16.1



7

ud.16 ud.17

( CP.0 ud.1):

ud.15.

CP

CP.0

ud.01.

, ( ud.15...17, Fr.01),

« „OFF“ (-1). ».

7.16.2

- (ud.15)  
 ud.15 - 1 ... 36.  
 CP.0

CP- (ud.16)

ud.16 ( 11):

ud.16 CP-  
 -1: «  
 0...32767: ».

- (ud.17)

ud.17 :  
 0...7 , -  
 ( 8,9), «  
 ».

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	->
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0+1
...								...	...
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	255	

8 9 = 0

8 9 :

8	9		
0	0	0	0...7 ; ,
0	1	256	;
1	0	512	/ Fr.9
1	1	768	

10...12 ud.18...21 , 7 ( . )

12	11	10		
0	0	0	0	
0	0	1	1024	1
0	1	0	2048	2
	...		...	
1	1	1	7168	7

7

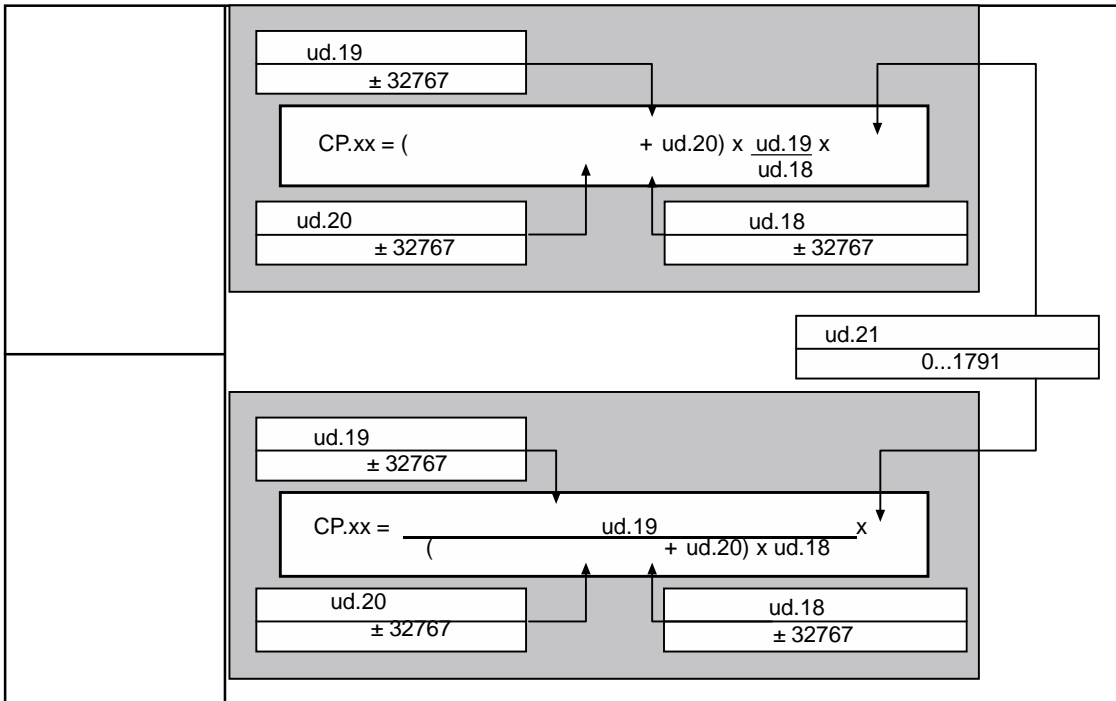
7.16.3

			:			
1.				(ru.3)		
2.			(oP.21)	2		
3.			(oP.21)	3		
4.			(oP.28/oP.30)		2 3	
5.			(uF.7)			0
	4.					
1.)	ud.15 = 1	; CP.1				
	ud.16 = 0203h	;		ru.3		
	ud.17 = 256	;				
2.)	ud.15 = 2	; CP.2				
	ud.16 = 0315h	;		oP.21		
	ud.17 = 4	;		2		
3.)	ud.15 = 3	; CP.3				
	ud.16 = 0315h	;		oP.21		
	ud.17 = 8	;;		3		
4.)	ud.15 = 4	; CP.4				
	ud.16 = 031Ch	;		oP.28		
	ud.17 = 12	;		2 3		
	ud.15 = 5	; CP.5				
	ud.16 = 031Eh	;		oP.30		
	ud.17 = 12	;		2 3		
5.)	ud.15 = 6	; CP.6				
	ud.16 = 0507h	;		uF.7		
	ud.17 = 4097	;		0		
					4	
6.)	ud.15 = 7	; CP.7				
	ud.16 = -1: off	; CP.7				
	ud.17 = xxx	; ud.17				
		CP.7				
«off»,						

7.16.4

KEB COMBIVERT ( / / ). CP ud.18...20  
 ( / / ), ud.21 – KEB COMBIVIS.

7.16.4



ud.18

.  
±32767 ( 1).

ud.19

.  
±32767 ( 1).

ud.20

.  
±32767 ( 0).

ud.21

ud.21  
KEB COMBIVIS.  
0 ... 1791.

12...15	11...8	7...6	5...0	ud.21
-	-	-	1	
-	-	2	-	
-	3	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-

1 ( 0...5)

0		16	/	32	K	48	lbin
1		17	/	33		49	/
2		18		34		50	/
3		19		35		51	/
4		20		36		52	/ <sup>2</sup>
5		21		37	%	53	/ <sup>3</sup>
6		22		38	/	54	MPH
7		23		39		55	
8		24		40	-	56	psi
9		25		41	-	57	°F
10		26		42		58	-
11		27		43		59	-
12		28		44		60	-
13	/	29	A	45	oz	61	-
14	/ <sup>2</sup>	30		46	lb	62	-
15	/ <sup>3</sup>	31	°C	47	lbft	63	-

2 ( 6...7)

0	( + ud.20) x	$\frac{\text{ud.19}}{\text{ud.18}}$	= CP.xx
64	$\frac{\text{ud.19}}{( + \text{ud.20}) \times \text{ud.18}}$		= CP.xx
-			

« » « » !  
=

3 ( 8...11)

0	0
256	1
512	2
768	3
1024	4
1280	
1536	
-	

7

CP.1 / . 4.

ud.15 = 1 ; CP.1  
 ud.16 = 0203h ;  
 ud.17 = 4352 ; ru.03 , 4.

4 ud.18 = 80 ; 1/80 /  
 4 ud.19 = 60 ;  
 4 ud.20 = 0 ;  
 4 ud.21 = 17 ; - / , ,



7.16.5

(PP- )

ud-

(ud.23)  
(ud.24)

0-7:	/	
8-11:	:	
	0:	/ 0-7
	1:	/ =
	2:	/ = fr.9
	3:	/ PP-
	4...15:	
12-13		
	0:	
	1:	
	2:	
	3:	
14	/	
	0:	
	1:	
15	/	
	0:	
	1:	
16	/	
	0:	
	1:	
17	/	
	0:	
	1:	
18		
	0:	
	1:	
19-20	/	
	0:	/
	1:	



CP-                      Ud- ,

:

Ud.22:	PP	(      )	:	0..47
Ud.23:	PP		:	-1(      )..7FFFH,
Ud.24:	PP		:	1...1023
Ud.25:	PP	/	:	+/- 32767
Ud.26:	PP	/	:	0..48
Ud.27:	PP	/	:	+/- 32767
Ud.28:	PP	/	:	0..48
Ud.29:	PP		:	+/- 2^31 -1
Ud.30:	PP		:	+/- 2^31 -1
Ud.31:	PP		:	+/- 2^31 -1

” ,                      ‘  
” ,                      ‘  
” .                      ‘

-                      :  
-                      : ”                      “  
-                      : ”                      “                      “  
-                      : ”                      “                      “  
-                      : ”                      “ ,                      ‘  
-                      : ”                      “                      ‘  
-                      : ”                      “                      ‘

ud.23                      /  
CP-                      (                      ‘  
2    15 = 1),                      (                      1    28 = 1),

- SY-                      ,                      sy.02, 06, 07, 32, 41-44, 50-53
- uf.12-14                      ,                      ud.01, 09
- ud-
- fr.01
- In.20,21,31-33
- Ec.00,10,36-38
- AA.00-13, 26-29, 34-41
- PP.00-47

(ud.23 = -1).  
(  
ud.24 ( : SY.17 1).

(ud.23 = -1),  
SY-  
3 4 , Combivis LONG,  
( : SY.34 1 ). ud.24

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	8.1
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	

---

8.1.1

..... 8.1-3

8.1.2

..... 8.1-3

8.

KEB COMBIVERT F5,

8.1

8.1.1

- ?

- )?

- ( )?

8.1.2

COMBIVERT. „E.“

„A.“

	COMBIVIS		
bbL		76	
bon		85	( 6.9)
boFF		86	( 6.9)
Cdd		82	
dcb		75	
dLS	DC-	77	6.9 "DC- "). DC- (
FAcc		64	

	COMBIVIS		
Fcon		66	
FdEc		65	
HCL		80	
LAS		72	
LdS		73	
LS	) (	70	
nO_PU		13	) (
noP		0	( ST)
PA		122	
PLS	/	84	
PnA		123	
POFF		78	" " ( 6.9
POSI		83	G). ( F5-
rAcc		67	
rcon		69	
rdEc		68	
rFP		121	
SLL		71	
SrA	( )	81	
SSF		74	
StOP		79	
PrF		124	
Prr		125	
IPnA		126	
Cddr		127	
SrF		128	( )

COMBIVIS			
E. br		56	: ( 6.9.5) , :
			(Pn.43)
E.buS		18	,
E.Cdd		60	
E.co1	. 1	54	1
E.co2	. 2	55	2
E.dOH		9	PTC T1/T2. PTC
			T1/T2 >1650 Ohm
E.dri		51	
E.EEP		21	EEPPOM) (
E. EF		31	,
E.EnC		32	
E.Hyb	!	52	
E.HybC	!	59	ec.10 ec.0
E.iEd		53	/ NPN-/PNP-
E.Inl	MFC!	57	MFC.
E.LSF		15	;
			:
E.ndOH		11	PTC T1/T2



COMBIVIS			
E.nOH		36	
E.nOHI		7	E.OHI 3°C,
E.nOL		17	, OL- 0 %; E.OL
E.nOL2		20	
E. OC		4	
			DC-
E. OH		8	E.nOH. :
			( )
E.OH2		30	
E.OHI		6	E.nOHI, 3 °C
E. OL	! (I <sup>2</sup> xt)	16	OL- 0%. , E.nOL, ( )
E.OL2	!	19	( ) E.nOL2.
E. OP		1	

	COMBIVIS		
E.OS		58	
E.PFC	PFC	33	
E.PrF		46	6.7 “ : “ , ”). ” ( .
E.Prr		47	6.7 “ : “ , ”). ” ( .
E. Pu		12	
E.Puci		49	
E.Puch		50	SY.3, SY.3. Sy.3
E.PUCO		22	LT <> OK
E.PUIN		14	F5-G B- ) (
E.SbuS		23	Sercos : “ , ” .
E.SEt		39	: “ , ” .
E.SLF		44	: “ , ” .
E.SLr		45	: “ , ” .
E. UP		2	
			/
			F5- B- E.UP,
			(Pn.56)
			E. UP (Pn.65).
E.UPh		3	: ) (

	COMBIVIS		
A.buS	!	93	: “ , ” .
A.dOH		96	.
A. EF	!	90	.
A.ndOH		91	.
A.nOH		88	
A.nOHI		92	
A.nOL		98	« » (OL- ) 0%,
A.nOL2		101	” , “ !
A. OH		89	.
A.OH2		97	.
A.OHI		87	:
A. OL		99	0 100%,
A.OL2		100	). ( . L2,
A.PrF	!	94	.
A.Prr	!	95	.
A.SbuS		103	.
A.SET	!	102	.
A.SLF	!	104	.
A.SLr	!	105	.

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	9.1
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	

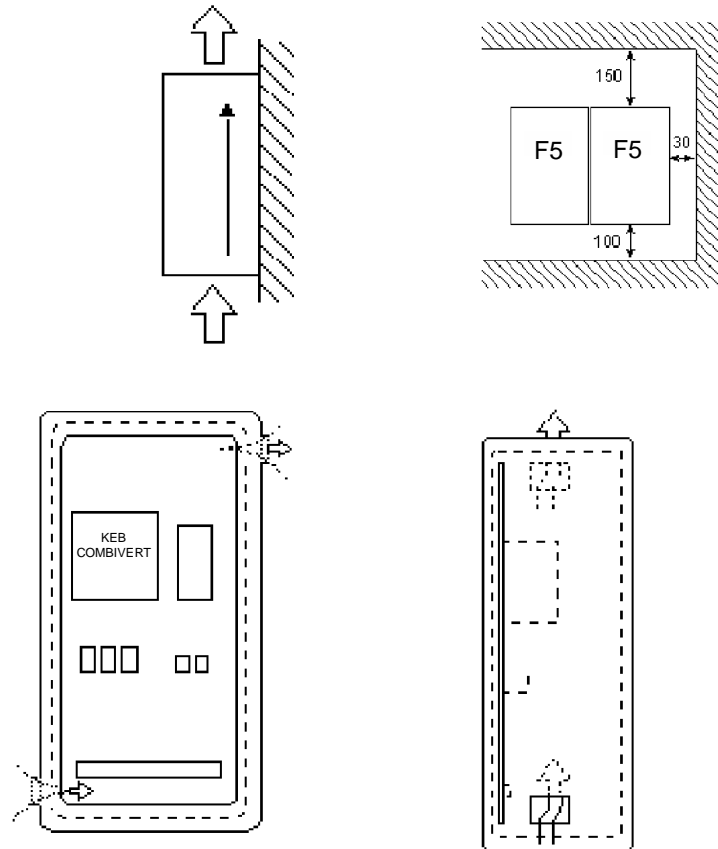
---

<b>9.1.1</b>	.....	<b>9.1-3</b>
<b>9.1.2</b>	.....	<b>9.1 -4</b>
<b>9.1.3</b>	.....	<b>9.1 -6</b>

9.

9.1

9.1.1



$$A = \frac{P}{T \cdot K} \quad [ \text{m}^2 ]$$

A = [m<sup>2</sup>]  
 t = ( = 20K) [K]  
 K = ( = 5)  
 v = ( )  
 V =

$$V = \frac{3,1 \cdot P}{t} \quad [ \text{m}^3 ]$$

9.1.2

KEB COMBIVERT,

4-

KEB COMBIVERT

KEB COMBIVERT.

( ),

1.

2.

3.

( $t_B < t_B$ )

4.

( $M_B$ ).

5.

( $P_B$ ).

( n )

6.

a)  $P_R > P_B$

b)  $P_N > P$

(ED).

6 % ED =

8

25 % ED =

30

40 % ED =

48

**DEC**

**DEC**

, KEB COMBIVERT

**OP**

**OC.**

:

1.

$$t_B = \frac{(J_M + J_L) \cdot (n_1 - n_2)}{9,55 \cdot (K \cdot M_N + M_L)}$$

( :  $n_1 > n_N$  )

2.

( )

$$M_B = \frac{(J_M + J_L) \cdot (n_1 - n_2)}{9,55 \cdot t_B} - M_L$$

:  $M_B \leq 1,5M_N$   
 $f \leq 70$

3.

$$P = \frac{M_B \cdot n_1}{9,55}$$

4.

$$t_B = \frac{(J_M + J_L) \cdot (n_1 - n_2)}{9,55 \cdot K \cdot M_N + M_L + \frac{P_R \cdot 9,55}{(n_1 - n_2)}}$$

:  $P_B \leq P_R$

:  $n_1 > n_N$

$$\frac{P_R \cdot 9,55}{(n_1 - n_2)} \leq M_N \cdot (1,5 - K)$$

$f \leq 70$

$P_B \leq P_R$

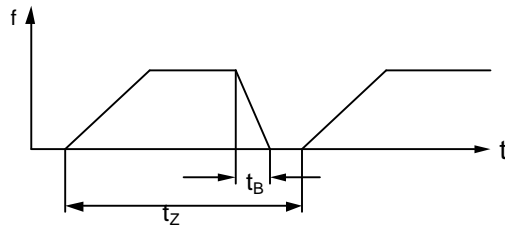
K = 0,25	1,5
0,20	2,2 - 4
0,15	5,5 - 11
0,08	15 - 45
0,05	> 45

$J_M =$	[ ] <sup>2</sup>
$J_L =$	[ ] <sup>2</sup>
$n_1 =$	[ / ]
$n_2 =$	[ / ]
( 0 / )	
$n_N =$	[ / ]
$M_N =$	[ ]
$M_B =$	( ) [ ]
$M_L =$	[ ]
$t_B =$	( ) [ ]
$t =$	[ ]
$t_Z =$	[ ]
$P_B =$	[ ]
$P_R =$	[ ]



## ED

ED	$t_z \leq 120 \text{ s}$	ED	$t > 120 \text{ s}$
ED =	$\frac{t_B}{t_z} \cdot 100 \%$	ED =	$\frac{t_B}{120 \text{ s}} \cdot 100 \%$



### 9.1.3

DIN VDE 0298 4.

3-5 PVC

( DIN VDE 0298

1

( 2 3 )

4).

( 30 )

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	<b>10.1</b>
7.	
8.	
9.	
<b>10.</b>	
11.	
12.	

<b>10.1.1</b>		.....	<b>10.1-3</b>
<b>10.1.2 RS232-</b>	<b>PC/</b>	<b>00.58.025-001D.....</b>	<b>10.1-3</b>
<b>10.1.3 HSP5-</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>00.F5. 0C0-0010.....</b>	<b>10.1-4</b>
<b>10.1.4</b>	<b>- F5</b>	<b>00.F5.060-2000.....</b>	<b>10.1-4</b>
<b>10.1.5 Propfibus –DP-</b>	<b>F5</b>	<b>00.F5.060-3000.....</b>	<b>10.1-5</b>
<b>10.1.6 InterBus-</b>	<b>F5</b>	<b>00.F5. 060-4000/4001.....</b>	<b>10.1-6</b>
<b>10.1.7 CanOpen-</b>	<b>F5</b>	<b>00.F5.060-5010/5011.....</b>	<b>10.1-7</b>
<b>10.1.8 Sercos-</b>	<b>F5</b>	<b>00.F5.060-6000.....</b>	<b>10.1-8</b>
<b>10.1.9</b>		.....	<b>10.1.9</b>
10.1.9.1	(Sy.06).....		10.1.9
10.1.9.2		(Sy.07).....	10.1.9
10.1.9.3		(Sy.11).....	10.1.9
10.1.9.4		( Pn.06).....	10.1.9
10.1.9.5	E.bus (Sy.06).....		10.1.9
10.1.9.6		HSP5 (Sy.09).....	10.1.10
10.1.9.7	(ud.05).....		10.1.10
10.1.9.8		.....	10.1.10
10.1.9.9		.....	10.1.12

10.

10.1

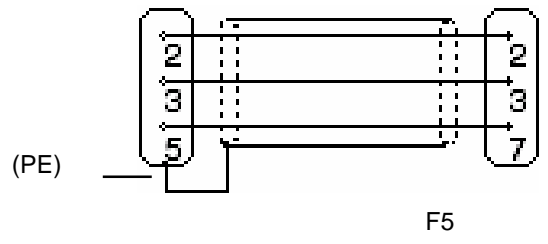
10.1.1

KEB Combivert F5

- :
  - **RS232 /** : **00.58.025-001D**
  - **HSP5-c / ; RS232 => TTL** : **00.F5.0C0-0010**
  - **F5 - RS232 RS485** : **00.F5.060-2000**
  - **F5 Profibus-DP-** : **00.F5.060-3000**
  - **F5 InterBus-** : **00.F5.060-4000**
  - **InterBus** : **00.B0.0BK-K001**  
( - )
  - **F5 CanOpen-** : **00.F5.060-5000**
  - **F5 Sercos-** : **00.F5.060-6000**

10.1.2 **RS232 / 00.58.025-001D**

3 SUB-D) RS232- (9 -  
9 - SUB-D 9 - SUB-D



RS232

10.1.3 HSP5 / 00.F5.0C0-0010

HSP

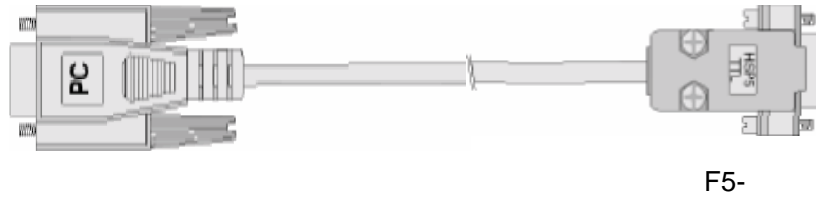
TTL

9 –

SUB-D

9 –

SUB-D



10.1.4 - F5 00.F5.060-2000

F5 (00.F5.060-2000)

RS232/RS485  
DIN 66019 ANSI X3.28,

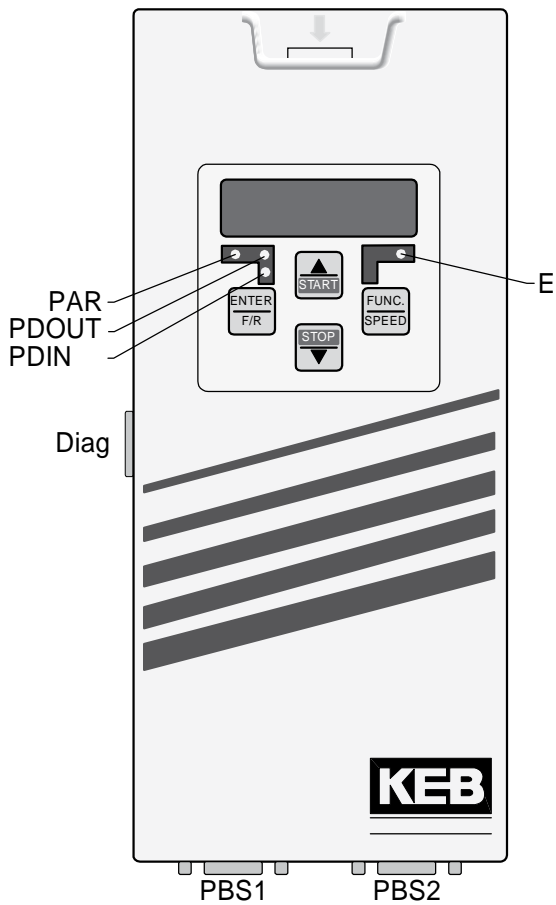
DIN 66019 .

RS232/RS485		
PIN		
1	–	
2	TxD	/RS232
3	RxD	/RS232
4	RxD-A (+)	A/RS485
5	RxD-B (-)	B/RS485
6	VP	+5 (I =10 A)
7	GND	; VP
8	TxD-A (+)	A/RS485
9	TxD-B (-)	B/RS485

**10.1.5 Profibus-DP- F5 00.F5.060-3000**

Profibus Profibus  
 Profibus -DP  
 DP.

*11.1.5 Profibus-DP-*



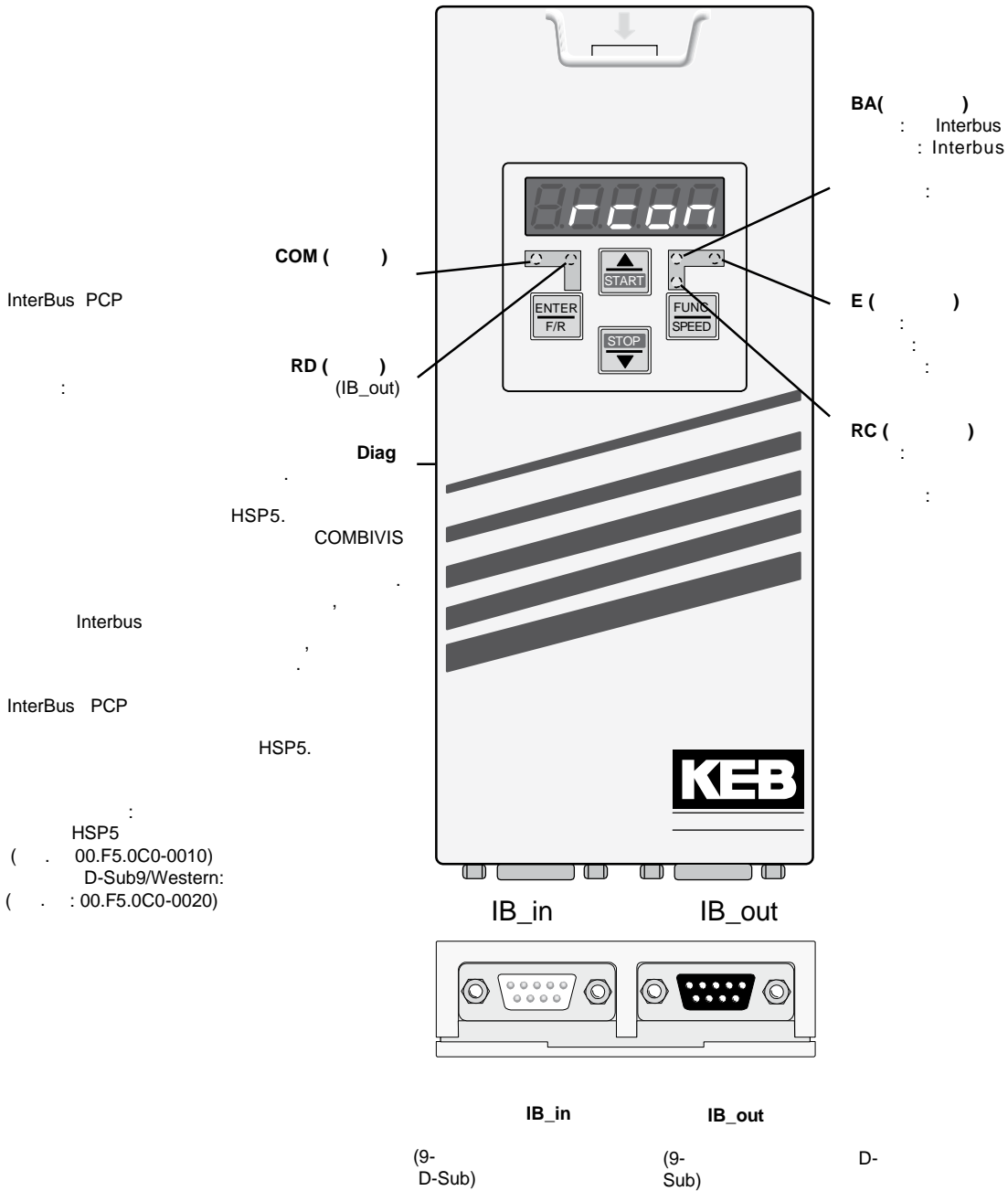
PAR ( ):  
 PDOUT ( ): PDOUT-FU-  
 PDIN ( ): PDIN-FU-  
 ( ): .=>  
 =>  
 .=>  
 Diag:  
 PBS1: ( ) PROFIBUS-DP  
 PBS2: ( ) PROFIBUS-DP

10.1.6 InterBus- F5 00.F5.060-4000 / 4001

InterBus F5  
2-

PCP 0,1,2 3

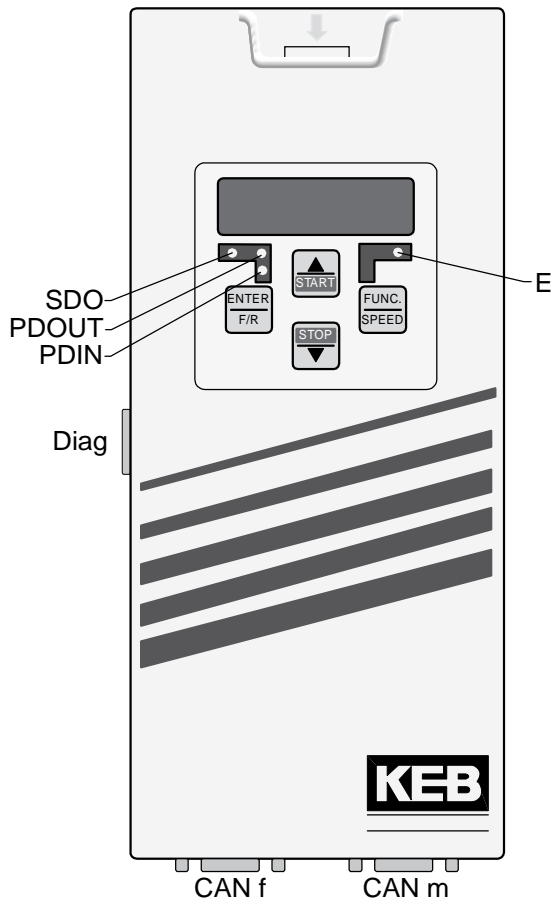
11.1.6 InterBus-



**10.1.7 CanOpen Operator F5 00.F5.060-5010 / 5011**

CAN  
 , CAN-BUS  
 ( )  
 ( )  
 AN 2.0 2032 (0.....2031).

*.11.1.7 Can pen-*



SDO ( ): SDO-  
 PDOUT ( ): PDOUT-  
 FU-  
 PDIN ( ): PDIN-  
 FU-  
 E ( ): . =>  
 =>  
 =>  
 Diag:  
 CAN f: CAN-  
 ( )  
 CAN m: CAN-  
 ( )



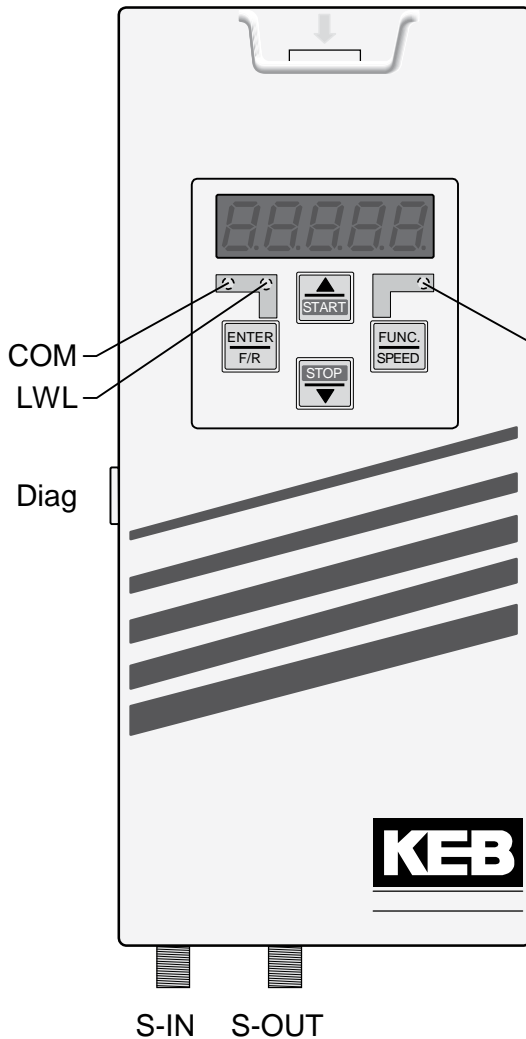
10.1.8 Sercos-Operator 00.F5.060-6000

KEB COMBIVERT F5.  
DIN / EN 61491.

SERCOS

SERCOS (HCS) F-SMA. (POF),  
SERCOS,  
SERCOS  
/ / (KEB COMBIVIS) ( )  
SERCOS,

11.1.8 Sercos-



COM ( ): SERCOS  
LWL ( ): SERCOS  
(LWL )  
SERCOS  
( )  
E ( ): =>  
=> /  
=>  
Diag:  
S-IN: SERCOS  
S-OUT: SERCOS  
Diagnoseschnittstelle zum PC S-IN  
|  
e  
SERCOS-Ausgangsschnitt-  
stelle

**10.1.9**

**10.1.9.1**

**(SY.06)**

SY.06

"COMBIVIS"

0...239,

"1".

DIN 66019II (C0. F5.01I-K001)

SY.06

**10.1.9.2**

**(SY.07)**

Sy.07:	
0	1200 Baud
1	2400 Baud
2	4800 Baud
3( )	9600 Baud
4	19200 Baud
5	38400 Baud
6	55500 Baud

38400 baud.

**10.1.9.3**

**(SY.11)**

( ):

3	9,6 kBaud	6	55,5 kBaud	9	115,2 kBaud
4	19,2 kBaud	7	57,6 kBaud	10	125 kBaud
5	38,4 kBaud	8	100 kBaud	11	250 kBaud

**10.1.9.4**

**(Pn.06)**

(0.01... 10 ).

**10.1.9.5**

**E.bus (Pn.05)**

E.buS A.buS

10.1.9.6

HSP5 (S Y.09)

HSP5 (SY.09) ; (0,01...10 ), HSP5 (SY.09) Pn.05. „ „

10.1.9.7

(ud.05)

KEB COMBIVERT

ud.05 = "off"  
ud.05 „on“, ud.05

10.1.9.8

SY.50:			
0		1: ST	1= di.01 „ c di.02 “ 0 „ 0.
1		2: RST	(2).
2	/	0:	oP.01 „ 6, 8, 9 10.
		4:	
3		0:	oP.01 „ “ 8 9,
		8:	
4...6		0: 0	Fr.02 „ „5: “ (SY.50)“.
		16: 1	
		32: 2	
		48: 3	
		64: 4	
		80: 5	
		96: 6	
		112: 7	
7			
8	/	256:	( ).

Sy.50:			
9		512:	(0) (512)
10		1024:	(0) (1024)
11		2048:	(0) (2048)
12, 13		0:	PS.00 „ / „7: „ 0..2
		4096:	
		8192:	
		12288:	
14, 15			

SY.41:			
16	I1	1: I1	di.01” di.02
17	I2	2: I2	
18	I3	4: I3	
19	I4	8: I4	
20	IA	16: IA	
21	IB	32: IB	
22	IC	64: IC	
23	Id	128: Id	
24	O1	256: O1	
25	O2	512: O2	
26	R1	1024: R1	( ru.80) 1, 2, R1, R2
27	R2	2048: R2	di.42 „ do.51 „
28...31			

**SY.43**

(32 ) SY.50 SY.41.

## SY.51

SY.51:		
0	1: ST	1= ( di.1 0)
1	2:	
2	0:	: " " " "
	4:	
3	0:	( 9 Pn.65 " )
	8:	
4...6	0: 0	
	16: 1	
	32: 2	
	48: 3	
	64: 4	
	80: 5	
	96: 6	
	112: 7	
7	128: =	ru.07 " / " +/- LE.16 " ru.01 "
8	256:	
9	512: HSP5	HSP5
10	1024:	
11	2048:	' +/- PS.30 " ru.61 "
12, 13	0:	PS.00 " ( ./ " 0.2 ' , „7: ").
	4096:	
	8192:	
	12288:	
14		
15		( ; ( V/f- ) )

**SY.42**

Sy.42			
0...7	1: I1	( ru.22 „ ) . “	
	2: I2		
	4: I3		
	8: I4		
	16: IA		
	32: IB		
	64: IC		
	128: Id		
8...15	256: O1		
	512: O2		
	1024: R1		
	2048: R2		
	4096: OA		( ru.25 „ ) . “
	8192: OB		
	16384: OC		
	32768: OD		

HSP5)

**10.1.9.9**

**(SY.44)**

(32 ) SY.51 SY.42.

**(SY.52)**

±16000 / . oP.01. oP.0 „5“:  
Sy.52.

**(SY.53)**



1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	<b>11.1</b>
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
<b>11.</b>	
12.	



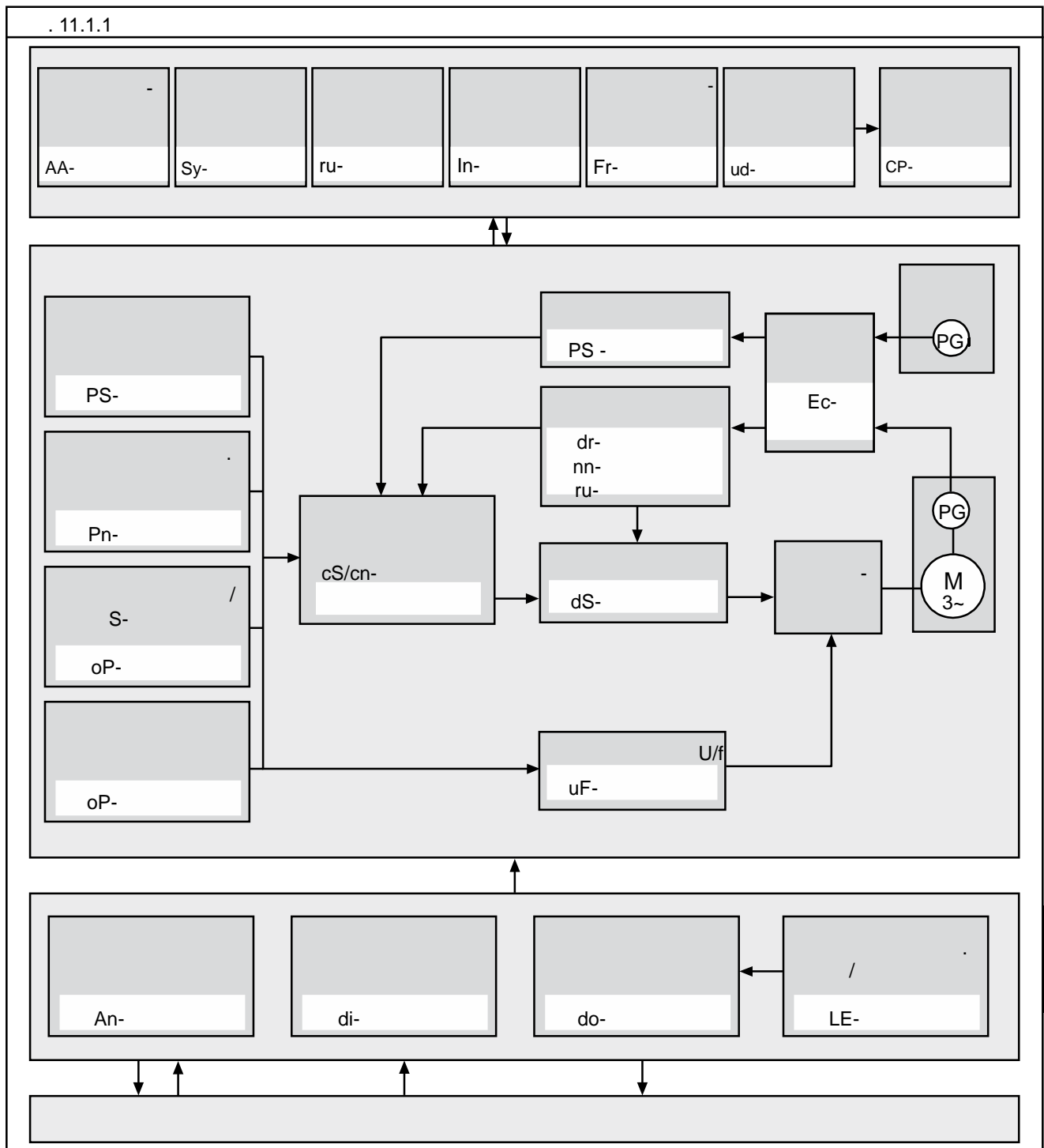
---

11.1.1	.....	11.1-3
11.1.2	F5-A, -E -H .....	11.1-5

11.  
11.1  
11.1.1

KEB COMBIVERT F5-A / -E / -H

19





11.1.2

F5-A, -E -H

: , ( )  
 :  
 R: : appl => , ro =>  
 P: p => ; np =>  
 E: E => Enter-  
 : ( );  
 : ( );  
 : ( );  
 LTK =>  
 : ( )

AA.00		1	1200h	appl	np	---	0	7FFFH	0200H	1	hex	
AA.01		2	1201h	appl	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1:	1	hex	
AA.02		3	1202h	appl	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1:	1	hex	
AA.03		4	1203h	appl	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1:	1	hex	
AA.04			1204h	appl	np	---	63	32000	125	1	---	
AA.05			1205h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	
AA.06			1206h	appl	np	---	0	100	0	1	%	
AA.07			1207h	appl	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	
AA.08			1208h	appl	np	---	0	255	0	1	hex	
AA.09			1209h	appl	np	---	0	var.	0	1	hex	
AA.10		1	120Ah	ro	np	---	-(2^31-1)	2^31-1	0	1	---	
AA.11		2	120Bh	ro	np	---	-(2^31-1)	2^31-1	0	1	---	
AA.12		3	120Ch	ro	np	---	-(2^31-1)	2^31-1	0	1	---	
AA.13		4	120Dh	ro	np	---	-(2^31-1)	2^31-1	0	1	---	
AA.16			1210h	appl	np	---	0: off	1: on	0:	1	---	
AA.17			1211h	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	
AA.19	IDN		1213h	ro	np	---	0	65535	LTK	1	---	
AA.20	ID		1214h	ro	np	---	-32767	32767	0	1	---	
AA.25	ld		1219h	ro	np	---	-32767	32767	0	1	---	
AA.59	isd_ref		123Bh	appl	np	---	0	2	0	1	---	
AA.60	PT1-Tau isd_ref		123Ch	appl	np	---	0	65535	1024	1	---	
AA.61	/ PT1		123Dh	appl	np	---	0	10	3	1	---	
AA.62			123Eh	appl	np	---	0	32	0	1	---	
AA.63			123Fh	ro	np	---	0	0FFFFH	0	1	hex	
AA.64	PT1		1240h	appl	np	---	0	10	0	1	---	
An.00	AN1		0A00h	appl	np	E	0	2	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-4
An.01	AN1		0A01h	appl	np	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5
An.02	AN1		0A02h	appl	np	E	0	3	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5, 7.2-6
An.03	AN1		0A03h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-6
An.04	AN1		0A04h	appl	np	---	-10,0	10,0	0,2	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-7
An.05	AN1		0A05h	appl	p	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-3, 7.2-8, 7.4-5
An.06	AN1	X	0A06h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8, 7.4-5
An.07	AN1	Y	0A07h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8
An.08	AN1		0A08h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	-400,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9
An.09	AN1		0A09h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	400,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9
An.10	AN2		0A0Ah	appl	np	E	0	2	0	1	---	3.1-3, 7.2-3, 7.2-4
An.11	AN2		0A0Bh	appl	np	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5, 7.9-3
An.12	AN2		0A0Ch	appl	np	E	0	3	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5, 7.9-3
An.13	AN2		0A0Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-6, 7.3-9, 7.3-10
An.14	AN2		0A0Eh	appl	np	---	-10,0	10,0	0,2	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-7
An.15	AN2		0A0Fh	appl	p	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-3, 7.2-8
An.16	AN2	X	0A10h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8
An.17	AN2	Y	0A11h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8, 7.9-3
An.18	AN2		0A12h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9
An.19	AN2		0A13h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	400,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9
An.20	AN3		0A14h	appl	np	E	0	1	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5
An.21	AN3		0A15h	appl	np	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5
An.22	AN3		0A16h	appl	np	E	0	3	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-5
An.23	AN3		0A17h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-6, 7.3-9, 7.3-10
An.24	AN3		0A18h	appl	np	---	-10,0	10,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-7
An.25	AN3		0A19h	appl	p	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-3, 7.2-8

An.26	AN3	X	0A1Ah	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8
An.27	AN3	Y	0A1Bh	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-8
An.28	AN3		0A1Ch	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	-400,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9
An.29	AN3		0A1Dh	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	400,0	0,1	%	7.2-3, 7.2-9, 7.2-10
An.30	REF/	.AUX	0A1Eh	appl	p	E	0	16383	2112	1	---	7.2-3, 7.2-10, 7.4-4, 7.9-3, 7.12-45, 7.12-46
An.31	ANOUT1		0A1Fh	appl	p	E	0	29	2	1	---	3.1-3, 7.2-11, 7.2-13, 7.12-71
An.32	ANOUT1		0A20h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-11, 7.2-13, 7.2-15
An.33	ANOUT1		0A21h	appl	p	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-11, 7.2-14, 7.2-15
An.34	ANOUT1	X	0A22h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14, 7.2-15
An.35	ANOUT1	Y	0A23h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.36	ANOUT2		0A24h	appl	p	E	0	29	6	1	---	7.2-13, 7.12-71
An.37	ANOUT2		0A25h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-15
An.38	ANOUT2		0A26h	appl	p	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-11, 7.2-14
An.39	ANOUT2	X	0A27h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.40	ANOUT2	Y	0A28h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.41	ANOUT3		0A29h	appl	np	E	0	29	12	1	---	7.2-11, 7.2-13
An.42	ANOUT3		0A2Ah	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-15
An.43	ANOUT3		0A2Bh	appl	np	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-14
An.44	ANOUT3	X	0A2Ch	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.45	ANOUT3	Y	0A2Dh	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.46	ANOUT3		0A2Eh	appl	np	E	1	240	1	1	s	7.2-11, 7.2-12, 7.2-15
An.47	ANOUT4		0A2Fh	appl	np	E	0	29	12	1	---	7.2-13
An.48	ANOUT4		0A30h	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-15
An.49	ANOUT4		0A31h	appl	np	---	-20,00	20,00	1,00	0,01	---	7.2-14
An.50	ANOUT4	X	0A32h	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.51	ANOUT4	Y	0A33h	appl	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-14
An.52	ANOUT4		0A34h	appl	np	E	1	240	1	1	s	7.2-12
An.53			0A35h	appl	np	E	0	5	0	1	---	7.11-16, 7.11-17, 7.12-24, 7.12-36, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-71, 7.15-28
An.54			0A36h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1:	1	hex	7.11-16, 7.11-17, 7.12-36, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-71, 7.15-7, 7.15-28
An.55			0A37h	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.11-16, 7.11-17, 7.12-45, 7.12-71, 7.15-28
An.56			0A38h	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.11-16, 7.11-17, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-71, 7.15-28
An.57			0A39h	appl	np	E	-1: act set	7	0	1	---	7.15-3, 7.15-28, 7.15-29
cn.00	PID		0700h	appl	p	---	0	4	0	1	---	
cn.01	PID		0701h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	0,0	0,1	%	
cn.02	PID		0702h	appl	p	---	0	7	0	1	---	
cn.03	PID		0703h	appl	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.14-3
cn.04	PID kp		0704h	appl	p	---	0,00	250,00	0,00	0,01	---	
cn.05	PID ki		0705h	appl	p	---	0,000	30,000	0,000	0,001	---	
cn.06	PID kd		0706h	appl	p	---	0,00	250,00	0,00	0,01	---	
cn.07	PID		0707h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	400,0	0,1	%	
cn.08	PID		0708h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	-400,0	0,1	%	
cn.09	PID		0709h	appl	p	---	-0,01: freq	300,00	0,00	0,01	s	
cn.10	PID		070Ah	appl	p	---	0	2	0	1	---	
cn.11	PID		070Bh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10
cn.12	I		070Ch	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10
cn.13			070Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10
cS.00			0F00h	appl	p	E	4	6	4	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-11, 7.5-12, 7.5-24, 7.6-4, 7.6-8, 7.9-4, 7.9-5
cS.00			0F00h	appl	p	E	0	127	0	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-11, 7.5-12, 7.5-24, 7.6-4, 7.6-8, 7.9-4, 7.9-5
cS.01			0F01h	appl	p	E	0	6	0	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-14, 7.5-24, 7.6-4, 7.6-8, 7.12-30, 7.12-31, 7.12-33, 7.12-34
cS.01			0F01h	appl	p	E	0	5	0	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-14, 7.5-24, 7.6-4, 7.6-8, 7.12-30, 7.12-31, 7.12-33, 7.12-34
cS.01			0F01h	appl	p	E	0	6	2	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-14, 7.5-24, 7.6-4, 7.6-8, 7.12-30, 7.12-31, 7.12-33, 7.12-34
cS.03			0F03h	appl	p	---	0,50	2,50	1,00	0,01	---	7.5-10, 7.5-11

cS.04		(vvc)	0F04h	appl	p	---	n * 0	n * 4000	n * 750	n * 0,125	/	7.5-9, 7.5-10
cS.06	KP		0F06h	appl	p	---	0	32767	300	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-13, 7.7-3, 7.7-4
cS.07	KP		0F07h	appl	p	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.7-4
cS.08	KP		0F08h	appl	p	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.7-4
cS.09	KI		0F09h	appl	p	---	0	32767	100	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-10, 7.5-13, 7.7-3, 7.7-4
cS.10		KI	0F0Ah	appl	p	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.7-4
cS.11		KI	0F0Bh	appl	p	---	-1 ; -0,125	16000 ; 2000	10 ; 1,25	1 ; 0,125	/	7.7-4
cS.12		cS.9	0F0Ch	appl	p	---	0	16000 ; 2000	500 ; 62,5	1 ; 0,125	/	7.7-4
cS.15			0F0Fh	appl	p	E	0	6	2	1	---	7.8-13, 7.9-3
cS.16			0F10h	appl	p	---	0: off	60000	0:	1	---	7.9-3, 7.9-5
cS.18		%	0F12h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.8-13, 7.9-3
cS.19			0F13h	appl	p	---	-32000,00	32000,00	LTK	0,01		7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.8-13, 7.8-14, 7.8-15, 7.9-3, 7.11-23, 7.11-27
cS.20			0F14h	appl	p	---	-0,01: off	32000,00	-0,01:	0,01		7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.8-13
cS.21			0F15h	appl	p	---	-0,01: off	32000,00	-0,01:	0,01		7.8-13
cS.22			0F16h	appl	p	---	-0,01: off	32000,00	-0,01:	0,01		7.8-13
cS.23			0F17h	appl	p	---	-0,01: off	32000,00	-0,01:	0,01		7.5-13, 7.8-13, 7.9-3
cS.24			0F18h	appl	p	---	0: off	32767	0:	1	---	
cS.25		( * )	0F19h	appl	p	---	0,00	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	7.5-13, 7.7-3, 7.7-5
cS.26			0F1Ah	appl	p	E	1,9: off	15,0	1,9:	0,1	---	7.5-13, 7.7-3
cS.27		PT1	0F1Bh	appl	p	---	0	9	3	1	---	
cS.28			0F1Ch	appl	p	---	0,0	200,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.7-6, 7.7-7
cS.29		PT1	0F1Dh	appl	p	---	0	9	0	1	---	7.7-6
di.00		PNP / NPN	0B00h	appl	np	E	0: PNP	SHR	0: PNP	1	---	3.1-4, 7.3-4
di.01			0B01h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-3, 7.3-4, 7.3-5, 7.3-11, 7.3-12
di.02			0B02h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-4, 7.3-5, 7.3-11, 7.3-12
di.03			0B03h	appl	np	E	0	127	0	1	---	7.3-6
di.04			0B04h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-6
di.05			0B05h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-6
di.06			0B06h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-6, 7.3-7
di.07			0B07h	appl	np	E	0	2	0	1	---	7.3-6, 7.3-7, 7.3-8
di.08			0B08h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-6, 7.3-7
di.09			0B09h	appl	np	E	0	4095	3	1	---	7.3-8, 7.3-9, 7.3-10
di.10			0B0Ah	appl	np	E	0	4095	3	1	---	7.3-8
di.11	11		0B0Bh	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	1	1	hex	7.3-3, 7.3-8, 7.3-10, 7.3-11, 7.3-12, 7.12-4, 7.12-5, 7.12-64, 7.12-74
di.12	12		0B0Ch	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	2	1	hex	
di.13	13		0B0Dh	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	8192	1	hex	
di.14	14		0B0Eh	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	hex	
di.15	1A		0B0Fh	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	hex	
di.16	1B		0B10h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	hex	
di.17	1C		0B11h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	hex	
di.18	1D		0B12h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	hex	
di.19	FOR		0B13h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	32	1	hex	
di.20	REV		0B14h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	64	1	hex	
di.21	RST		0B15h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	128	1	hex	
di.22	ST		0B16h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	128	1	hex	7.3-8, 7.3-10, 7.3-11, 7.3-12, 7.12-64, 7.12-74
di.23			0B17h	appl	np	E	0,00	31,75	0,00	0,25		7.3-3, 7.3-6
di.24	11		0B18h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	7.3-8, 7.3-11, 7.12-35, 7.12-39, 7.12-72, 7.12-73, 7.12-74
di.25	12		0B19h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.26	13		0B1Ah	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.27	14		0B1Bh	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.28	1A		0B1Ch	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.29	1B		0B1Dh	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.30	1C		0B1Eh	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	

di.31	ID	0B1Fh	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.32	FOR	0B20h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.33	REV	0B21h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.34	RST	0B22h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	
di.35	ST	0B23h	appl	np	E	0	18	0	1	---	7.3-8, 7.3-11, 7.12-35, 7.12-39, 7.12-72, 7.12-73, 7.12-74
di.36	ST,	0B24h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.3-12, 7.13- 31, 7.13-32
di.37	ST,	0B25h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.3-12
di.38	ST	0B26h	appl	np	---	0,0	10,0	0,0	0,1	---	7.3-12
di.39	ST,	0B27h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.3-12, 7.13-33
do.00	SB 0	0C00h	appl	p	E	0	92	20	1	---	7.3-12, 7.3-14, 7.3-15, 7.3-19, 7.3-20, 7.3-24, 7.12-11, 7.12-48, 7.12-49, 7.12-75
do.01	SB 1	0C01h	appl	p	E	0	92	3	1	---	7.3-20, 7.3-24, 7.12-49
do.02	SB 2	0C02h	appl	p	E	0	92	4	1	---	7.3-24, 7.12-49
do.03	SB 3	0C03h	appl	p	E	0	92	2	1	---	7.12-49
do.04	SB 4	0C04h	appl	p	E	0	92	0	1	---	7.12-49
do.05	SB 5	0C05h	appl	p	E	0	92	0	1	---	
do.06	SB 6	0C06h	appl	p	E	0	92	0	1	---	
do.07	SB 7	0C07h	appl	p	E	0	92	0	1	---	7.3-12, 7.3-14, 7.3-15, 7.3- 19, 7.3-20, 7.12-75
do.08	SB 0	0C08h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-20
do.09	SB 1	0C09h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-20
do.10	SB 2	0C0Ah	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-24
do.11	SB 3	0C0Bh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.12	SB 4	0C0Ch	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.13	SB 5	0C0Dh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.14	SB 6	0C0Eh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.15	SB 7	0C0Fh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-20
do.16	SB 0	0C10h	appl	p	E	0	255	1	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-20, 7.3-24, 7.12-48, 7.12-49
do.17	SB 1	0C11h	appl	p	E	0	255	2	1	---	7.3-24, 7.12-49
do.18	SB 2	0C12h	appl	p	E	0	255	4	1	---	7.3-24, 7.12-49
do.19	SB 3	0C13h	appl	p	E	0	255	8	1	---	7.12-49
do.20	SB 4	0C14h	appl	p	E	0	255	16	1	---	
do.21	SB 5	0C15h	appl	p	E	0	255	32	1	---	
do.22	SB 6	0C16h	appl	p	E	0	255	64	1	---	
do.23	SB 7	0C17h	appl	p	E	0	255	128	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-20
do.24	SB /	0C18h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-20, 7.3-21, 7.3- 24, 7.12-49
do.25	O1	0C19h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-21, 7.3-24
do.26	O2	0C1Ah	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-24
do.27	R1	0C1Bh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-24
do.28	R2	0C1Ch	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-3, 7.3-4
do.29	OA	0C1Dh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.30	OB	0C1Eh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
do.31	OC	0C1Fh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.12-50
do.32	OD	0C20h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-21
do.33	O1	0C21h	appl	p	E	0	255	1	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-21, 7.3-22, 7.3- 24, 7.12-48
do.34	O2	0C22h	appl	p	E	0	255	2	1	---	7.3-24
do.35	R1	0C23h	appl	p	E	0	255	4	1	---	7.3-24
do.36	R2	0C24h	appl	p	E	0	255	8	1	---	7.3-3, 7.3-4
do.37	OA	0C25h	appl	p	E	0	255	16	1	---	7.12-49
do.38	OB	0C26h	appl	p	E	0	255	32	1	---	
do.39	OC	0C27h	appl	p	E	0	255	64	1	---	7.12-50
do.40	OD	0C28h	appl	p	E	0	255	128	1	---	7.3-22
do.41	/	0C29h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-4, 7.3-14, 7.3-22, 7.3- 24, 7.12-49
do.42		0C2Ah	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-22
do.43	0	0C2Bh	appl	p	---	0	1000	0	1	---	7.3-14
do.44	1	0C2Ch	appl	p	---	0	1000	0	1	---	7.3-14
do.51		0C33h	appl	p	E	0	255	228	1	---	7.3-14, 7.3-23, 7.3-24
dr.00	DASM	0600h	appl	p	---	0,0	1100,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.5-8, 7.5-12, 7.5-17, 7.5- 23, 7.11-23, 7.15-5
dr.01	DASM	0601h	appl	p	---	0	64000 ; 8000	LTK	1 ; 0,125	/	7.5-8, 7.5-12, 7.11-23

			R	P	E							
dr.02	DASM		0602h	appl	p	---	120	830	LTK	1		7.5-8, 7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.11-23
dr.03	DASM		0603h	appl	p	---	0,10	1000,00	LTK	0,01		7.2-13, 7.5-8, 7.5-12, 7.7-3, 7.11-23
dr.04	DASM cos		0604h	appl	p	---	0,50	1,00	LTK	0,01	---	7.5-8, 7.5-12, 7.5-17, 7.11-23
dr.05	DASM		0605h	appl	p	---	0,0	1600,0	LTK	0,1		7.5-8, 7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.11-23
dr.06	DASM		0606h	appl	p	E	0,000	250,000	LTK	0,001		7.5-8, 7.5-9, 7.5-15, 7.5-17, 7.11-23
dr.07	DASM		0607h	appl	p	---	0,01	655,35	LTK	0,01		7.5-17, 7.5-20, 7.11-23
dr.08	DASM		0608h	appl	p	---	0,000	250,000	LTK	0,001		7.5-17, 7.5-20
dr.09			0609h	appl	p	---	0,5	4,0	2,5	0,1	---	7.5-8, 7.5-9, 7.5-10
dr.10	DASM		060Ah	appl	p	---	0,1	3276,7	LTK	0,1		7.5-15, 7.5-17
dr.11			060Bh	appl	p	---	0	1	1	1	---	7.13-27
dr.12			060Ch	appl	p	---	0,0	1100,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.13-27
dr.13	DASM		060Dh	appl	p	---	0,0	1100,0	0,0	0,1	A	
dr.14	DASM		060Eh	ro	p	---	0,01	32000,00	0,01 Motdat	0,01		7.2-13, 7.8-4
dr.15			060Fh	ro	p	---	0,01	32000,00	0,01 Motdat	0,01		7.8-4, 7.8-5, 7.8-6, 7.8-7, 7.8-15, 7.9-3, 7.13-29
dr.15			060Fh	ro	np	---	0,01	32000,00	0,01 Motdat	0,01		7.8-4, 7.8-5, 7.8-6, 7.8-7, 7.8-15, 7.9-3, 7.13-29
dr.16	DASM	dr.18	0610h	appl	p	---	0,01	32000,00	0,01 Adpt	0,01		7.5-13, 7.8-5, 7.8-6, 7.13-13, 7.13-20
dr.17	DASM		0611h	appl	p	---	1 ; 0,125	64000 ; 8000	900 ; 112,5 Adpt	1 ; 0,125	/	7.5-13, 7.5-18, 7.5-19, 7.5-21, 7.5-23
dr.18	DASM		0612h	appl	p	---	0	64000 ; 8000	0 Adpt	1 ; 0,125	/	7.5-13, 7.5-16, 7.5-24, 7.8-5, 7.8-6, 7.8-15
dr.19			0613h	appl	p	---	25	250	100 Adpt	1	%	7.5-13, 7.5-16, 7.5-17, 7.5-20, 7.5-24
dr.20			0614h	appl	p	---	0,01	2,00	1,20 Adpt	0,01	---	7.5-13, 7.5-16
dr.21			0615h	appl	p	---	0,0	100,0	75,0	0,1	%	
dr.23	DSM		0617h	appl	np	---	0,0	1100,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.6-3, 7.6-6, 7.6-10, 7.11-23, 7.13-29
dr.24	DSM		0618h	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	LTK	1 ; 0,125	/	7.6-3, 7.6-17, 7.11-23, 7.11-24, 7.13-29
dr.24	DSM		0618h	appl	np	---	0	32000 ; 4000	LTK	1 ; 0,125	/	7.6-3, 7.6-17, 7.11-23, 7.11-24, 7.13-29
dr.25	DSM		0619h	appl	np	---	0,0	1600,0	LTK	0,1		7.6-3, 7.11-23, 7.11-24
dr.26	DSM	EMK	061Ah	appl	np	---	0	32000	LTK	1	---	7.6-3, 7.6-4, 7.6-11, 7.8-7, 7.11-23
dr.27	DSM		061Bh	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	LTK	0,1 ; 1		7.2-13, 7.6-3, 7.8-7, 7.8-9, 7.8-10, 7.11-23
dr.28	DSM	0-	061Ch	appl	np	---	0,0	1090,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.6-3, 7.6-4, 7.11-23, 7.13-29
dr.30	DSM		061Eh	appl	np	---	0,000	250,000	LTK	0,001		7.6-3, 7.6-11, 7.11-23
dr.31	DSM		061Fh	appl	np	---	0,01	500,00	LTK	0,01		7.6-3, 7.6-10, 7.11-23
dr.32	DSM		0620h	ro	np	---	0,01	1000,00	LTK	0,01		7.2-13, 7.8-9, 7.8-10, 7.11-23
dr.33	DSM		0621h	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	LTK	0,1 ; 1		7.6-5, 7.8-9, 7.8-10, 7.11-23, 7.13-29
dr.34		ls/l	0622h	appl	np	---	0,1	25,5	8,0	0,1		7.13-29
dr.34		ls/l	0622h	appl	np	---	0,1	10,0	0,5	0,1		7.13-29
dr.35			0623h	appl	np	---	0,1	10,0	0,2	0,1		7.13-29
dr.36			0624h	appl	np	---	0,1	300,0	5,0	0,1		7.13-30
dr.37			0625h	appl	np	---	0,0	1100,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.8-4, 7.8-12, 7.8-14, 7.10-4, 7.15-5
dr.37			0625h	appl	p	---	0,0	1100,0	LTK	0,1	A	7.8-4, 7.8-12, 7.8-14, 7.10-4, 7.15-5
dr.39	DSM		0627h	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	32000 ; 4000	1 ; 0,125	/	7.8-9, 7.8-10
dr.40	DSM	2	0628h	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	0,1 ; 1	0,1 ; 1		7.8-10
dr.41	DSM	2	0629h	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	32000 ; 4000	1 ; 0,125	/	5.1-4
dr.42	DSM	3	062Ah	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	0,1 ; 1	0,1 ; 1		5.1-4
dr.43	DSM	3	062Bh	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	32000 ; 4000	1 ; 0,125	/	5.1-4
dr.44	DSM	4	062Ch	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	0,1 ; 1	0,1 ; 1		5.1-4
dr.45	DSM	4	062Dh	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	32000 ; 4000	1 ; 0,125	/	5.1-4
dr.46	DSM	5	062Eh	appl	np	---	0,1 ; 1	6553,5 ; 65535	0,1 ; 1	0,1 ; 1		5.1-4



dr.47	DSM	062Fh	appl	np	---	0	64000 ; 8000	32000 ; 4000	1 ; 0,125	/	5.1-4
dr.48		0630h	appl	np	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.5-17, 7.5-18, 7.5-19, 7.5-20, 7.5-21, 7.5-22, 7.5-23, 7.5-24, 7.6-8, 7.6-9, 7.6-10, 7.6-11, 7.6-12
dr.49	Lh	0631h	appl	np	---	0,00	300,00	5,00	0,01		7.5-18, 7.5-21, 7.5-22, 7.6-10, 7.6-11
dr.50	Is/ld	0632h	appl	np	---	100	500	150	1	%	7.13-29, 7.13-30
dr.51	Rs	0633h	appl	np	---	0	200	20	1		7.3-19
dr.52		0634h	appl	np	---	0,0:	25,0	0,0:	0,1	---	
dr.53	Rs	0635h	appl	np	---	0:	200	0:	1		
dr.54	Rs	0636h	appl	np	---	240	16000	4000	1		
dr.55	Rs	0637h	appl	np	---	240	16000	4000	1		
dr.56	Rs	0638h	appl	np	---	30	200	90	1		
dr.58		063Ah	appl	np	E	0	79	0	1	---	7.5-22, 7.6-11
dr.59		063Bh	appl	np	---	-320,00	320,00	0,00	0,01		7.5-22, 7.6-11
dr.60	Rs	063Ch	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	0:	1	---	
dr.61	Rs	063Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11
dr.62		063Eh	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.5-18, 7.6-9
dr.63	DSM EMK HR (Vpk/1000rpm)	063Fh	appl	np	---	0	255,996	0	0,004	---	7.6-3, 7.6-4, 7.6-11
dr.64	DSM	0640h	appl	np	---	0,01	500,00	LTK	0,01		
dr.65	DASM 50%	0641h	appl	p	---	99	305	99	0,006	%	
dS.00	KP	1100h	appl	p	---	0	32767	1500 Adpt	1	---	7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.10-3
dS.00	KP	1100h	appl	np	---	0	32767	1500 Adpt	1	---	7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.10-3
dS.01	KI	1101h	appl	np	---	0	32767	1500 Adpt	1	---	7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.10-3
dS.01	KI	1101h	appl	p	---	0	32767	1500 Adpt	1	---	7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.10-3
dS.02		1102h	appl	np	E	0:	2	0:	1	---	7.10-3
dS.02		1102h	appl	np	E	0:	1	0:	1	---	7.10-3
dS.02		1102h	appl	p	E	0:	2	0:	1	---	7.10-3
dS.03	/	1103h	appl	np	E	0	63	0	1	---	7.8-5, 7.8-10, 7.8-11, 7.8-12, 7.8-13, 7.10-3, 7.10-4, 7.15-5
dS.03	/	1103h	appl	p	E	0	63	0	1	---	7.8-5, 7.8-10, 7.8-11, 7.8-12, 7.8-13, 7.10-3, 7.10-4, 7.15-5
dS.04	/	1104h	appl	p	E	0	511	0	1	---	7.5-17, 7.5-22, 7.5-23, 7.5-30, 7.8-3
dS.04	/	1104h	appl	np	E	0	511	0	1	---	7.5-17, 7.5-22, 7.5-23, 7.5-30, 7.8-3
dS.04	/	1104h	appl	np	E	0	511	24	1	---	7.5-17, 7.5-22, 7.5-23, 7.5-30, 7.8-3
dS.07	KI	1107h	appl	p	---	0	32767	1000	1	---	
dS.08	KP	1108h	appl	np	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.8-3
dS.08	KP	1108h	appl	p	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.8-3
dS.09	KI	1109h	appl	np	---	0	32767	50	1	---	7.8-3
dS.09	KI	1109h	appl	p	---	0	32767	50	1	---	7.8-3
dS.10		110Ah	appl	p	---	0	110	97	1	%	7.8-3
dS.10		110Ah	appl	np	---	0	110	97	1	%	7.8-3
dS.11	KP	110Bh	appl	p	---	0	32767	1000	1	---	7.5-13, 7.5-23
dS.12	KI	110Ch	appl	p	---	0	32767	300	1	---	7.5-13, 7.5-23
dS.13		110Dh	appl	np	---	0	1100,0	0	0,1	A	7.5-13, 7.5-23, 7.8-4, 7.8-7, 7.8-8, 7.8-9, 7.8-10, 7.8-12
dS.13		110Dh	appl	p	---	0	1100,0	0	0,1	A	7.5-13, 7.5-23, 7.8-4, 7.8-7, 7.8-8, 7.8-9, 7.8-10, 7.8-12
dS.14	ASCL Kp,	110Eh	appl	p	---	0	32767	1500	1	---	7.5-13, 7.5-29
dS.15	ASCL Ki,	110Fh	appl	p	---	0	32767	1500	1	---	7.5-13, 7.5-29
dS.17	ASCL PT1-	1111h	appl	p	---	0	9	3	1	---	7.5-29
dS.18		1112h	appl	p	---	0	127	0	1	---	7.5-26, 7.5-28
dS.19	ASCL U/f	1113h	appl	p	---	0	32000 ; 4000	0	1 ; 0,125	/	7.5-13, 7.5-25
dS.20	U/f	1114h	appl	p	---	-1	4000	0	1		7.5-25, 7.5-26

			R	P	E				n *			
dS.21	ASCL,	1115h	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	0	0,125	/	7.5-25, 7.5-27	
dS.22	ASCL,	1116h	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	5,00	0,01		7.5-25, 7.5-27	
dS.23		1117h	appl	p	---	0	100	0,02	0,006	%		
dS.24	Ki	1118h	appl	np	---	0	65535	65535	1	---		
dS.24	Ki	1118h	appl	p	---	0	65535	65535	1	---		
dS.25		1119h	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	0,000	0,063			
dS.26		111Ah	appl	p	---	40	110	95	0,006	%		
Ec.00		1	1000h	appl	np	E	-127	127	GBK	1	---	7.11-11, 7.11-12, 7.11-26, 7.13-8
Ec.01		1	1001h	appl	np	E	1	65535	GBK	1		7.11-12, 7.11-15, 7.11-16, 7.11-22, 7.11-23, 7.11-28
Ec.02		1	1002h	appl	np	E	0	65535	57057	1	---	7.6-6, 7.6-7, 7.11-18, 7.11-23
Ec.03		1	1003h	appl	np	E	0	9	3	1	---	7.11-12, 7.11-23, 7.11-27
Ec.04		1,	1004h	appl	np	---	-32000	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14, 7.11-15, 7.11-16
Ec.04		1,	1004h	appl	np	E	-32000	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14, 7.11-15, 7.11-16
Ec.05		1,	1005h	appl	np	---	1	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14, 7.11-15, 7.11-16, 7.11-28
Ec.05		1,	1005h	appl	np	E	1	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14, 7.11-15, 7.11-16, 7.11-28
Ec.06		1	1006h	appl	np	E	0	19	0	1	---	7.5-15, 7.11-12, 7.11-13
Ec.07		1	1007h	appl	np	E	0	13	GBK	1	---	7.6-7, 7.11-14
Ec.08		1,	1008h	appl	np	E	-1,94	9,14	6,10	0,14		
Ec.10		2	100Ah	appl	np	E	-127	127	GBK	1	---	7.11-6, 7.11-11, 7.11-12
Ec.11		2	100Bh	appl	np	E	1	65535	GBK	1		7.11-12, 7.11-15
Ec.12		2	100Ch	appl	np	E	0	65535	57057	1	---	7.6-6, 7.6-7, 7.11-18
Ec.13		2	100Dh	appl	np	E	0	9	3	1	---	7.11-12
Ec.14		2,	100Eh	appl	np	---	-32000	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14, 7.11-16, 7.11-17
Ec.15		2,	100Fh	appl	np	---	1	32000	1000	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.16		2	1010h	appl	np	E	0	19	0	1	---	7.11-12, 7.11-13
Ec.17		2	1011h	appl	np	E	0	13	GBK	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.20		2	1014h	appl	np	---	0	3	GBK	1	---	7.11-7, 7.11-11
Ec.21		SSI	1015h	appl	np	E	0	13	12	1	---	7.11-20
Ec.22	SSI-		1016h	appl	np	---	0	1	0	1	---	7.11-20
Ec.23	SSI-		1017h	appl	np	---	0	1	1	1	---	7.11-20
Ec.24	SSI,		1018h	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	0:	1	---	7.11-20
Ec.25			1019h	appl	np	---	1	16000 ; 2000	1500 ; 187,5	0,125	/	7.11-21
Ec.27			101Bh	appl	np	E	0	127	0	1	---	7.11-11, 7.11-18
Ec.29		1,	101Dh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		
Ec.30		2,	101Eh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		
Ec.31		1	101Fh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.3-11, 7.11-19
Ec.32		2	1020h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.3-11, 7.11-19
Ec.33		1	1021h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.11-19
Ec.34		2	1022h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.11-19
Ec.36		1	1024h	ro	np	---	GBK	GBK	GBK	1	---	7.11-22, 7.11-24, 7.11-25
Ec.37		1	1025h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.11-22, 7.11-23, 7.11-24, 7.11-25
Ec.38		1, /	1026h	appl (rd) sup (st)	np	E	0	30	4	1	---	7.11-23, 7.11-24, 7.11-26
Ec.38		1, /	1026h	appl (rd) sup (st)	np	E	0	30	0	1	---	7.11-23, 7.11-24, 7.11-26
Ec.39		1	1027h	appl	np	E	0	5	0	1	---	7.11-15, 7.11-16
Ec.39		1	1027h	appl	np	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.11-15, 7.11-16
Ec.40			1028h	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	
Ec.41			1029h	appl	np	E	0	15	0	1	---	
Ec.42			102Ah	appl	np	---	0	15	0	1	---	7.11-21, 7.11-22
Ec.42			102Ah	appl	np	---	0	15	1	1	---	7.11-21, 7.11-22
Ec.43		SSI,	1	102Bh	appl	np	E	0	1	0	---	7.11-19
Ec.44		SSI,	1	102Ch	appl	np	E	0	13	10	---	
Ec.45	UVW		102Dh	appl	np	E	0	127	0	1	---	
Ec.46	PT1-		1	102Eh	appl	np	---	0	256	0	---	
Ec.47	PT1-		2	102Fh	appl	np	---	0	256	0	---	
Ec.48		2,	1030h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9

Ec.49	2,	1	1031h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9
Ec.50		Ec.60	1032h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.3-11
Ec.51		Ec.61	1033h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.3-11
Ec.53		1	1035h	appl	np	E	0	13	0	1	---	7.11-19
Ec.54	SSI,	1	1036h	appl	np	E	0	2	0	1	---	7.11-19
Ec.55	SSI,	2	1037h	appl	np	E	0	2	0	1	---	7.11-20
Ec.56		1,	1038h	appl	np	---	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.57	(	1,	1039h	appl	np	---	1	2^30-1	1000	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.58		2,	103Ah	appl	np	---	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.59	(	1,	103Bh	appl	np	---	1	2^30-1	1000	1	---	7.11-14
Ec.60		1	103Ch	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.11-19
Ec.61		2	103Dh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.11-19
Fh.01		1	1501h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.02		2	1502h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.03		3	1503h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.04		4	1504h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.05		5	1505h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.06		6	1506h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fh.09		9	1509h	appl	np	---	-131068	131068	0	1	---	
Fr.01			0901h	appl	p	E	-9	7	0	1	---	7.6-12, 7.14-3, 7.14-4, 7.14-5, 7.14-6, 7.14-7
Fr.02			0902h	appl	np	E	0	5	0	1	---	7.14-3, 7.14-8, 7.14-9, 7.14-10, 7.14-11
Fr.03			0903h	appl	np	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.13-7, 7.14-11
Fr.04			0904h	appl	np	E	0	7	0	1	---	7.14-8, 7.14-9
Fr.05			0905h	appl	p	---	0,00	32,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.14-12
Fr.06			0906h	appl	p	---	0,00	32,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.14-12
Fr.07			0907h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.14-9, 7.14-10
Fr.08			0908h	appl	p	E	0	7	0	1	---	7.13-28, 7.13-29
Fr.09			0909h	appl	np	---	-1: act set	7	0	1	---	7.14-4, 7.14-5
Fr.10			090Ah	appl	p	E	1	3	1	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.5-14, 7.5-23, 7.5-25, 7.6-5, 7.6-12, 7.6-13, 7.6-17, 7.7-3, 7.10-3, 7.11-18, 7.11-24, 7.11-27, 7.14-3, 7.14-9
Fr.10			090Ah	appl	np	E	1	2	1	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.5-14, 7.5-23, 7.5-25, 7.6-5, 7.6-12, 7.6-13, 7.6-17, 7.7-3, 7.10-3, 7.11-18, 7.11-24, 7.11-27, 7.14-3, 7.14-9
Fr.11			090Bh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.14-11
Fr.12			090Ch	appl	np	E	0	3	2	1	---	7.14-11
Fr.12			090Ch	appl	np	E	0	3	0	1	---	7.14-11
In.00			0E00h	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	hex	7.1-23
In.01			0E01h	ro	np	---	LTK	LTK	LTK	0,1	A	7.1-23, 7.2-13, 7.13-14, 7.13-19, 7.13-24, 7.13-26
In.03			0E03h	ro	np	---	0	4	LTK	1	---	7.1-24
In.04			0E04h	ro	np	---	0	LTK	LTK	1	---	7.1-24
In.06			0E06h	ro	np	---	SW	SW	SW	0,01	---	7.1-24
In.07			0E07h	ro	np	---	SW	SW	SW	0,1	---	
In.10	(		0E0Ah	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.11	(		0E0Bh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.12	(AB high)		0E0Ch	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.13	(AB low)		0E0Dh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.14	High		0E0Eh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.15	Low		0E0Fh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.16	QS-		0E10h	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.17			0E11h	ro	np	---	LTK	LTK	LTK	1	hex	7.1-25
In.18			0E12h	ro	np	---	LTK	LTK	LTK	0,1	A	7.5-17, 7.6-8, 7.6-17
In.20		KEB	0E14h	sup	np	E	0	34	0	1	---	7.5-28, 7.16-12
In.21		KEB	0E15h	sup	np	---	KEB Serv. Daten	KEB Serv. Daten	KEB Serv. Daten	1	---	7.5-28
In.22		1	0E16h	appl	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.23		2	0E17h	appl	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-25
In.24			0E18h	sup	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-25, 7.11-26
In.25			0E19h	ro	p	---	0	65535	0	1	hex	8.1-3

In.26	E.OC –	0E1Ah	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-26	
In.27	E.OL –	0E1Bh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-26	
In.28	E.OP –	0E1Ch	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-26	
In.29	E.OH -	0E1Dh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-26	
In.30	E.OHI -	0E1Eh	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---	7.1-26	
In.31	KEB-	0E1Fh	ro	np	---	0	65535	GBK	1	---	7.1-26	
In.32		0E20h	ro	np	---	0	6553,5	GBK	0,1	---	7.1-26	
In.33		0E21h	ro	np	---	0	655,35	GBK	0,01	---		
In.34	LTK , ld	0E22h	sup	np	E	0	20	0	1	---		
In.35	LTK	0E23h	sup	np	---	-1	LTK data ld	-1	1	---		
In.36	LTK	0E24h	sup	np	E	0	LTK	0	1	---		
In.37	LTK	0E25h	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	---		
In.39		0E27h	appl	np	E	0	329	0	1	---	7.6-11	
In.40	" "	0E28h	appl	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.6-11	
LE.00		0	0D00h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-18, 7.3-20
LE.01		1	0D01h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-24
LE.02		2	0D02h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	100,00	0,01	---	7.3-24
LE.03		3	0D03h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	4,00	0,01	---	
LE.04		4	0D04h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.05		5	0D05h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.06		6	0D06h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.07		7	0D07h	appl	p	---	-10737418,24	10737418,23	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-18, 7.3-20
LE.08		.0	0D08h	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-20
LE.09		.1	0D09h	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-20, 7.3-24
LE.10		.2	0D0Ah	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	5,00	0,01	---	7.3-24
LE.11		.3	0D0Bh	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,50	0,01	---	
LE.12		.4	0D0Ch	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.13		.5	0D0Dh	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.14		.6	0D0Eh	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	
LE.15		.7	0D0Fh	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.3-20
LE.16			0D10h	appl	np	---	0	n * 200	n * 15	n * 0,125	/	7.3-16, 7.3-20, 7.15-4
LE.17	1, ,		0D11h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-10, 7.15-11
LE.18	1, ,		0D12h	appl	np	E	0	15	0	1	---	7.15-10, 7.15-11, 7.15-12
LE.19	1, ,		0D13h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-10, 7.15-12
LE.20	1, ,		0D14h	appl	np	E	0	31	16	1	---	7.15-10, 7.15-12
LE.21	1, ,		0D15h	appl	np	---	0	63	0	1	---	7.15-10, 7.15-12
LE.22	2, ,		0D16h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-10, 7.15-11, 7.15-12
LE.23	2, ,		0D17h	appl	np	E	0	15	0	1	---	7.15-10, 7.15-11
LE.24	2, ,		0D18h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-10, 7.15-12
LE.25	2, ,		0D19h	appl	np	E	0	31	16	1	---	7.15-10, 7.15-12
LE.26	2, ,		0D1Ah	appl	np	---	0	63	0	1	---	7.15-10
LE.27	, ,		0D1Bh	appl	np	---	0,00	32000,00	0,00	0,01	---	7.8-14, 7.8-15
nn.00			1400h	appl	np	E	0	32767	191	1	---	7.6-8, 7.6-11, 7.6-14, 7.6-16, 7.6-17, 7.6-18
nn.01			1401h	appl	np	---	0	1100,0	0	0,1	A	7.6-5, 7.6-13, 7.6-14, 7.6-15, 7.6-16, 7.6-17
nn.02		/	1402h	appl	np	---	0	32000 ; 4000	0	1 ; 0,125	/	7.6-5, 7.6-14, 7.6-15
nn.03		/	1403h	appl	np	---	0	32000 ; 4000	0	1 ; 0,125	/	7.6-5, 7.6-14, 7.6-15
nn.04		/	1404h	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	0,125	0,063		7.6-17
nn.05		, PT1-	1405h	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	1,000	0,063		7.6-17
nn.06	RS, ,		1406h	appl	np	---	0	32767	100	1	---	7.6-17
nn.07	, ,		1407h	appl	np	---	0	60,00	2,00	0,0015	%	7.6-17
nn.08			1408h	appl	np	---	0	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.6-14, 7.6-15
nn.09			1409h	appl	np	---	0,00	300,00	5,00	0,01		7.6-14
nn.10			140Ah	appl	np	---	0	1100,0	0	0,1	A	7.6-5, 7.6-13, 7.6-16, 7.6-17
nn.11			140Bh	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	0,250	0,063		7.6-5
nn.12			140Ch	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	10,000	0,063		7.6-18
nn.13	C- [uF]		140Dh	appl	np	---	0,00	655,35	0,00	0,01	---	7.6-19
nn.14	HF		140Eh	appl	np	---	0	16383	1500	1	---	
nn.15	. HF		140Fh	appl	np	E	20	15,0	4,0	0,1	---	
nn.16	Ki HF		1410h	appl	np	---	0	32767	1500	1	---	
nn.17			1411h	appl	np	---	0	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	

		R	P	E							
oP.00		0300h	appl	p	E	0	10	0	1	---	7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.12-80
oP.01		0301h	appl	p	E	0	10	7	1	---	7.4-7, 7.4-8, 7.4-9, 7.4-10, 7.4-11, 7.12-4, 7.12-80, 7.15-16
oP.02		0302h	appl	p	E	0	2	0	1	---	7.4-7, 7.4-8, 7.4-10
oP.03		0303h	appl	p	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-4, 7.12-79, 7.12-80
oP.05	%	0305h	appl	p	---	-100,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.2-10, 7.4-4
oP.06		0306h	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.3-19, 7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-15
oP.07		0307h	appl	p	---	n * -0,125: = for	n * 4000	n * -0,125: = for	n * 0,125	/	7.3-19, 7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-15
oP.10		030Ah	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	n * 2100	n * 0,125	/	7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-13, 7.4-14, 7.4-15, 7.4-19, 7.4-21, 7.12-22, 7.12-28, 7.12-29, 7.12-35, 7.12-36, 7.12-38, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-47
oP.11		030Bh	appl	p	---	n * -0,125: = for	n * 4000	n * -0,125: = for	n * 0,125	/	7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-13, 7.4-14, 7.4-15, 7.4-19, 7.12-22, 7.12-28
oP.14		030Eh	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	n * 4000	n * 0,125	/	7.4-5, 7.4-13, 7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.12-14, 7.12-22, 7.12-28, 7.12-29, 7.12-79, 7.12-81
oP.15		030Fh	appl	p	---	n * -0,125: = for	n * 4000	n * -0,125: = for	n * 0,125	/	7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.12-14, 7.12-22, 7.12-28, 7.12-79, 7.12-81
oP.18		0312h	appl	p	E	0	10	7	1	---	7.4-11, 7.4-12
oP.19	1,	0313h	appl	np	E	0	4095	16	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.4-11, 7.4-12, 7.12-46
oP.20	2,	0314h	appl	np	E	0	4095	32	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.4-11, 7.4-12
oP.21	1,	0315h	appl	p	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	n * 100	n * 0,125	/	7.4-11, 7.4-12
oP.22	2,	0316h	appl	p	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	n * -100	n * 0,125	/	7.4-11, 7.4-12
oP.23	3,	0317h	appl	p	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	n * 0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-11, 7.4-12
oP.27		031Bh	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.4-18, 7.4-21
oP.28		031Ch	appl	p	---	0,00	300,00	5,00	0,01		7.4-16, 7.4-17, 7.4-18, 7.4-20, 7.12-19, 7.12-20, 7.12-28, 7.12-29
oP.29		031Dh	appl	p	---	-0,01: = for	300,00	-0,01: = for	0,01		7.4-16, 7.4-18
oP.30		031Eh	appl	p	---	-0,01: = acc	300,00	5,00	0,01		7.4-16, 7.4-18
oP.31		031Fh	appl	p	---	-0,01: = for	300,00	-0,01: = for	0,01		7.4-16, 7.4-17, 7.4-18, 7.12-28
oP.32	S-	0320h	appl	p	---	0,00: off	5,00	0,00: off	0,01		7.4-17, 7.4-18, 7.4-19, 7.12-28, 7.12-29
oP.33	S-	0321h	appl	p	---	-0,01: = for	5,00	-0,01: = for	0,01		7.4-18
oP.34	S-	0322h	appl	p	---	-0,01: = acc	5,00	-0,01: = acc	0,01		7.4-18
oP.35	S-	0323h	appl	p	---	-0,01: = for	5,00	-0,01: = for	0,01		7.4-18, 7.12-28
oP.40		0328h	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	n * 4000	n * 0,125	/	7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.6-17, 7.12-28
oP.41		0329h	appl	p	---	n * -0,125: = for	n * 4000	n * -0,125: = for	n * 0,125	/	7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.6-17
oP.44	/	032Ch	appl	p	E	0	79	0	1	---	7.15-24, 7.15-25, 7.15-26, 7.15-27
oP.45	/	032Dh	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	0,00	0,01	%	7.15-24, 7.15-25, 7.15-27
oP.46	/	032Eh	appl	p	---	0,00	20,00	10,00	0,01		7.15-25, 7.15-27, 7.15-28
oP.47	/	032Fh	appl	p	---	0,00	20,00	10,00	0,01		7.15-25
oP.48	/	0330h	appl	p	---	0,00	20,00	10,00	0,01		7.15-25
oP.49	dmin/dmax	0331h	appl	p	---	0,010	0,990	0,500	0,001	---	7.15-27
oP.50		0332h	appl	np	E	0	7	0	1	---	7.15-7, 7.15-9
oP.52		0334h	appl	p	---	-100,00	100,00	0,00	0,01	%	7.4-4, 7.11-17, 7.11-18, 7.15-7, 7.15-9, 7.15-10
oP.53		0335h	appl	np	---	-100,00	100,00	0,00	0,01	%	7.11-17, 7.15-9
oP.54		0336h	appl	np	---	-100,00	100,00	100,00	0,01	%	7.11-17, 7.15-9
oP.55		0337h	appl	np	---	-100,00	100,00	0,00	0,01	%	7.15-7, 7.15-8, 7.15-9
oP.56		0338h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-7, 7.15-8

oP.57		0339h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-7, 7.15-8
oP.58		033Ah	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-7, 7.15-8
oP.59		033Bh	appl	p	---	0,00	50000,00	66,00	0,01		7.15-7, 7.15-9
oP.60		033Ch	appl	np	E	0	4095	4	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.4-8, 7.4-9
oP.61		033Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	8	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.4-8, 7.4-9
oP.62	/	033Eh	appl	np	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.4-17
oP.63		033Fh	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.4-4, 7.4-6, 7.4-7
oP.64		0340h	appl	p	---	n * 600	n * 4000	n * 2100	n * 0,125	/	7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-6, 7.4-7
oP.65	1	0341h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-15, 7.5-27
oP.66	1	0342h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-15
oP.67	2	0343h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-15
oP.68	2	0344h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.4-15, 7.5-27
oP.69		0345h	appl	p	---	-0,01	50000,00	-0,01	0,01		
oP.70	.S-	0346h	appl	p	---	-0,01: = low	5,00	-0,01: = low	0,01		7.12-28, 7.12-29
oP.71	.S-	0347h	appl	p	---	-0,02: = for	5,00	-0,01: = low	0,01		
oP.72	.S-	0348h	appl	p	---	-0,02: = acc	5,00	-0,01: = low	0,01		
oP.73	.S-	0349h	appl	p	---	-0,02: = acc	5,00	-0,01: = low	0,01		7.12-28
oP.74		034Ah	appl	np	---	0	127	0	1		7.7-7, 7.7-8
Pn.00	E.UP	0400h	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	1: on	1	---	7.13-16
Pn.01	E.OP	0401h	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	0:	1	---	7.13-16
Pn.02	E.OC	0402h	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	0:	1	---	7.13-17
Pn.03		0403h	appl	np	---	0	6	0	1	---	7.13-5, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.04		0404h	appl	np	E	0	4095	64	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.13-5, 7.13-32
Pn.05	E.bus	0405h	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.12-79, 7.12-80, 7.12-81, 7.13-3, 7.13-6, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.06		0406h	appl	np	E	0,00:	40,00	0,00:	0,01		7.12-80, 7.12-81, 7.13-6
Pn.07		0407h	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.12-4, 7.12-9, 7.12-29, 7.12-65, 7.13-3, 7.13-6, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.08		0408h	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.09		0409h	appl	np	---	0	100	80	1	%	7.3-15
Pn.10		040Ah	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.13-3, 7.13-5, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.11		040Bh	appl	np	---	0	90	70	1		7.13-3, 7.13-5
Pn.12		040Ch	appl	np	---	0	8	6	1	---	7.13-7, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-12, 7.13-17
Pn.13		040Dh	appl	np	---	0	120	0	1		7.13-7
Pn.14		040Eh	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.13-7, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17, 7.13-27, 7.13-28, 7.13-29, 7.13-30
Pn.15		040Fh	appl	np	---	0	100	100	1	%	7.13-7, 7.13-30
Pn.16		0410h	appl	np	---	0	7	7	1	---	7.13-5, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-12, 7.13-17
Pn.17		0411h	appl	np	---	0	120	0	1		7.13-5
Pn.18		0412h	appl	np	---	0	6	0	1	---	7.13-7, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17, 7.14-11
Pn.19		0413h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	7.13-24, 7.13-25, 7.13-26
Pn.20		0414h	appl	p	---	0	200:	200:	1	%	7.13-24, 7.13-25, 7.13-26
Pn.21		0415h	appl	p	---	0	300,00	2,00	0,01		7.13-24, 7.13-25, 7.13-26
Pn.22		0416h	appl	p	E	0	7	0	1	---	7.13-22, 7.13-23, 7.13-24
Pn.23		0417h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.13-22, 7.13-23
Pn.24		0418h	appl	p	---	0	200	140	1	%	7.13-22
Pn.25		0419h	appl	p	---	200	1200	375 ; 720 ; 1100	1		7.13-22, 7.13-23
Pn.26		041Ah	appl	p	E	0	31	8	1	---	7.5-27, 7.6-13, 7.13-21
Pn.27		041Bh	appl	np	E	0	255	88	1	---	7.13-9
Pn.28		041Ch	appl	p	E	0	506	7	1	---	7.5-27, 7.15-3, 7.15-4
Pn.29		041Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.15-3, 7.15-4
Pn.30		041Eh	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	10,00	0,01		7.15-3, 7.15-4, 7.15-5
Pn.31		041Fh	appl	p	---	0,0	25,5	25,5	0,1	%	7.15-5

			R	P	E						
Pn.32		0420h	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	n * 120	n * 0,125	/	7.15-3, 7.15-4, 7.15-5
Pn.33	DC- ASCL	0421h	appl	p	---	0,0	400,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.5-27, 7.15-5
Pn.34		0422h	appl	p	E	0	4	0	1	---	7.6-8, 7.15-13, 7.15-14, 7.15-15
Pn.34		0422h	appl	p	E	0	4	2	1	---	7.6-8, 7.15-13, 7.15-14, 7.15-15
Pn.35		0423h	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	0,25	0,01		7.6-13, 7.15-13, 7.15-14
Pn.35		0423h	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	1,00	0,01		7.6-13, 7.15-13, 7.15-14
Pn.36		0424h	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	0,25	0,01		7.3-11, 7.6-13, 7.15-13, 7.15-14
Pn.37		0425h	appl	p	---	n * -600	n * 600	0	n * 0,125	/	7.15-13, 7.15-14, 7.15-15
Pn.38		0426h	appl	p	---	0,00	0,50	0,00	0,01		
Pn.39		0427h	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	0,25	0,01		7.15-13, 7.15-14
Pn.40		0428h	appl	p	---	0,00	100,00	0,25	0,01		7.3-11, 7.15-13, 7.15-14
Pn.41		0429h	appl	p	---	n * -600	n * 600	0	n * 0,125	/	7.15-13, 7.15-14, 7.15-15
Pn.42		042Ah	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-11
Pn.43		042Bh	appl	p	---	0:	100	0:	1	%	7.15-13, 7.15-14, 7.15-15
Pn.44		042Ch	appl	np	E	0	511	0	1	---	7.15-16, 7.15-17, 7.15-18, 7.15-19, 7.15-20, 7.15-21, 7.15-22, 7.15-23
Pn.45		042Dh	appl	np	---	200	1200	290 ; 500 ; 860	1		7.15-16, 7.15-17, 7.15-19
Pn.46		042Eh	appl	np	---	50	90	80	1	%	7.15-17, 7.15-19
Pn.46		042Eh	appl	np	---	50	100	80	1	%	7.15-17, 7.15-19
Pn.47		042Fh	appl	np	---	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.15-16, 7.15-19, 7.15-20, 7.15-21, 7.15-22
Pn.48		0430h	appl	np	---	0	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.15-16, 7.15-19, 7.15-20, 7.15-21, 7.15-22
Pn.49		0431h	appl	np	E	0	255	0	1	---	V.4.02
Pn.50		0432h	appl	np	---	200	1200	290 ; 500 ; 860	1		7.15-16, 7.15-19, 7.15-20, 7.15-21
Pn.51	KP ( )	0433h	appl	np	---	0	32767	128	1	---	7.15-20, 7.15-22
Pn.52		0434h	appl	np	---	0,00	100,00	0,00	0,01		7.15-16, 7.15-20, 7.15-21, 7.15-22, 7.15-23
Pn.53	KP ( )	0435h	appl	np	---	0	32767	800	1	---	7.15-20
Pn.54	KI ( )	0436h	appl	np	---	0	32767	800	1	---	7.15-20
Pn.55	KD ( )	0437h	appl	np	---	0	32767	0	1	---	7.15-20, 7.15-21
Pn.56		0438h	appl	np	---	0	800	100	1	%	7.15-18
Pn.57	KI ( )	0439h	appl	np	---	0	32767	5	1	---	7.15-20, 7.15-22
Pn.58		043Ah	appl	np	E	0	31	0	1	---	7.13-13, 7.13-14, 7.13-15, 7.13-18, 7.13-19, 7.13-20, 7.13-27, 7.15-22, 7.15-23
Pn.59		043Bh	appl	np	---	0	200	200	1	%	7.13-14, 7.13-18, 7.13-19
Pn.60		043Ch	appl	np	---	0	300,00	2,00	0,01		7.12-9, 7.13-13, 7.13-14, 7.13-18, 7.13-19, 7.13-22, 7.15-22, 7.15-23
Pn.61		043Dh	appl	p	---	0	32000,00	0 Adpt	0,01		7.5-13, 7.6-5, 7.12-9, 7.13-13, 7.13-18, 7.13-19, 7.15-23
Pn.62		043Eh	appl	np	---	0	200	100	1		7.13-17
Pn.64	GTR7,	0440h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.13-30
Pn.65		0441h	appl	np	E	0	16383	0	1	---	7.13-3, 7.13-5, 7.13-17, 7.13-30, 7.13-31, 7.13-32, 7.13-33
Pn.66		0442h	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.12-4, 7.13-6, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.67		0443h	appl	p	---	0	32000,00	0 Adpt	0,01		7.12-9, 7.13-13, 7.13-18, 7.13-20
Pn.68		0444h	appl	np	---	0,00: off	100,00	0,00: off	0,01		7.13-15, 7.13-20
Pn.69	GTR7,	0445h	appl	np	---	300	1500	380 ; 740 ; 1140	1		7.13-30, 7.13-33, 7.15-23
Pn.70		0446h	appl	p	E	0	3	0	1	---	
Pn.71		0447h	appl	p	---	-400,0	400,0	100,0	0,1	%	
Pn.72		0448h	appl	p	---	0	1	0	1	---	
Pn.74		044Ah	appl	np	---	0	1	0	1	---	

Pn.75		044Bh	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.13-9, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.76	E.UP,	044Ch	appl	np	---	0,00:	32,00	0,00:	0,01	---	7.13-16
Pn.78	USV-	044Eh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-11
Pn.79	1/s <sup>z</sup>	044Fh	appl	np	---	0,01	10737418,23	0,01	0,01	---	7.13-9
Pn.80		0450h	appl	np	---	0	60000	0	1	---	7.13-9
Pn.81		0451h	appl	np	---	0	6	6	1	---	7.13-9, 7.13-10, 7.13-11, 7.13-17
Pn.82	GTR7,	0452h	appl	np	---	0,000	5000,000	0,000	0,001	---	
PP.00	00	3300h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	7.16-12
PP.01	01	3301h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.02	02	3302h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.03	03	3303h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.04	04	3304h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.05	05	3305h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.06	06	3306h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.07	07	3307h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.08	08	3308h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.09	09	3309h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.10	10	330Ah	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.11	11	330Bh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.12	12	330Ch	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.13	13	330Dh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.14	14	330Eh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.15	15	330Fh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.16	16	3310h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.17	17	3311h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.18	18	3312h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.19	19	3313h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.20	20	3314h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.21	21	3315h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.22	22	3316h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.23	23	3317h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.24	24	3318h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.25	25	3319h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.26	26	331Ah	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.27	27	331Bh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.28	28	331Ch	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.29	29	331Dh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.30	30	331Eh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.31	31	331Fh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.32	32	3320h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.33	33	3321h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.34	34	3322h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.35	35	3323h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.36	36	3324h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.37	37	3325h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.38	38	3326h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.39	39	3327h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.40	40	3328h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.41	41	3329h	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.42	42	332Ah	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.43	43	332Bh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.44	44	332Ch	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.45	45	332Dh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.46	46	332Eh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PP.47	47	332Fh	appl	np	---	ud.30	ud.29	0	1	---	
PS.00	/	1300h	appl	p	E	0	8127	0	1	---	7.12-11, 7.12-18, 7.12-19, 7.12-20, 7.12-22, 7.12-24, 7.12-26, 7.12-27, 7.12-28, 7.12-34, 7.12-35, 7.12-36, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-40, 7.12-41, 7.12-43, 7.12-45, 7.12-47, 7.12-48, 7.12-49, 7.12-61, 7.12-62, 7.12-63, 7.12-65, 7.12-69, 7.12-70, 7.12-75, 7.12-76, 7.12-78, 7.12-80
PS.01		1301h	appl	p	---	0	2	1	1	---	7.12-17, 7.12-18, 7.12-26, 7.12-29, 7.12-30, 7.12-33, 7.12-34, 7.12-74, 7.12-80



PS.02	/	-	1302h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-19, 7.12-26, 7.12-27, 7.12-29, 7.12-34, 7.12-80
PS.03			1303h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-25
PS.04			1304h	appl	np	---	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-25
PS.05			1305h	appl	p	---	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-19, 7.12-20, 7.12-21, 7.12-23, 7.12-24
PS.06	KP	/	1306h	appl	p	---	0	32767	500	1	---	7.12-4, 7.12-14, 7.12-18, 7.12-26, 7.12-29, 7.12-60, 7.12-80, 7.12-81
PS.07	KP		1307h	appl	p	---	0,0	100,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.12-4, 7.12-81
PS.08		ps.07	1308h	appl	p	---	n * -0,125: (ru.63)	n * 4000	n * 4000	n * 0,125	/	7.12-4, 7.12-14, 7.12-29, 7.12-81
PS.09		/	1309h	appl	p	---	0	n * 4000	n * 250	n * 0,125	/	7.12-14, 7.12-20, 7.12-22, 7.12-28, 7.12-29, 7.12-32, 7.12-81
PS.10			130Ah	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-25
PS.11			130Bh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-11
PS.13			130Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-11, 7.12-11
PS.14			130Eh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.12-2, 7.12-5, 7.12-6, 7.12-7, 7.12-8, 7.12-9, 7.12-10, 7.12-11, 7.12-12
PS.14			130Eh	appl	np	E	0	1023	0	1	---	7.12-2, 7.12-5, 7.12-6, 7.12-7, 7.12-8, 7.12-9, 7.12-10, 7.12-11, 7.12-12
PS.15			130Fh	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	-2^30	1		7.12-4, 7.13-6
PS.16			1310h	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	2^30-1	1		7.12-4, 7.13-6
PS.17			1311h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.3-11, 7.12-7, 7.12-10, 7.12-11, 7.12-12, 7.12-57, 7.12-75
PS.18			1312h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-5
PS.19			1313h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-5, 7.12-6
PS.20			1314h	appl	np	---	0,00	300,00	0,50	0,01		7.12-6, 7.12-7, 7.12-9, 7.12-10, 7.12-12
PS.21			1315h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	n * 100	n * 0,125	/	7.12-6, 7.12-7, 7.12-10
PS.22			1316h	appl	np	---	0:	n * 4000	0:	n * 0,125	/	7.12-6, 7.12-7, 7.12-10
PS.23			1317h	appl	np	E	0	31	0	1	---	7.12-35, 7.12-38, 7.12-41, 7.12-42, 7.12-43, 7.12-44, 7.12-46, 7.12-50, 7.12-51, 7.12-63, 7.12-65, 7.12-71, 7.12-73
PS.24			1318h	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.3-11, 7.12-29, 7.12-35, 7.12-36, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-41, 7.12-42, 7.12-43, 7.12-44, 7.12-46, 7.12-49, 7.12-50, 7.12-51, 7.12-53, 7.12-55, 7.12-56, 7.12-57, 7.12-58, 7.12-59, 7.12-63, 7.12-64, 7.12-65, 7.12-70, 7.12-71, 7.12-72, 7.12-73, 7.12-74, 7.12-75, 7.12-78
PS.25			1319h	appl	np	E	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.12-12, 7.12-28, 7.12-29, 7.12-32, 7.12-35, 7.12-36, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-40, 7.12-41, 7.12-42, 7.12-43, 7.12-44, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-48, 7.12-50, 7.12-51, 7.12-63, 7.12-69
PS.26			131Ah	appl	np	E	-1: ps.28	31	-1: ps.28	1	---	7.12-35, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-41, 7.12-42, 7.12-43, 7.12-44, 7.12-46, 7.12-50, 7.12-51, 7.12-63, 7.12-75

PS.27		131Bh	appl	np	E	0	15	0	1	---	7.3-11, 7.12-35, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-40, 7.12-41, 7.12-42, 7.12-43, 7.12-44, 7.12-46, 7.12-50, 7.12-51, 7.12-52, 7.12-53, 7.12-57, 7.12-58, 7.12-59, 7.12-63, 7.12-74
PS.28		131Ch	appl	p	E	0	31	0	1	---	7.12-35, 7.12-39, 7.12-40, 7.12-41, 7.12-43, 7.12-45, 7.12-48, 7.12-51, 7.12-52, 7.12-63, 7.12-64, 7.12-65, 7.12-70, 7.12-73, 7.12-75
PS.29		131Dh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.12-29, 7.12-43, 7.12-45, 7.12-48, 7.12-49, 7.12-64
PS.30		131Eh	appl	np	E	0	65535	1024	1		7.12-48, 7.12-72, 7.12-75
PS.31	%	131Fh	appl	np	---	0,0	100,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.12-28, 7.12-35, 7.12-36, 7.12-38, 7.12-39, 7.12-40, 7.12-45, 7.12-46, 7.12-47, 7.12-63, 7.15-28
PS.32	/	1320h	appl	np	---	25,0	100,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.12-66, 7.12-67, 7.12-68, 7.12-74
PS.33		1321h	appl	np	E	0	7	0	1	---	7.12-78
PS.34		1322h	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.12-78, 7.12-79, 7.12-80
PS.35		1323h	appl	np	---	0	4	0	1	---	7.12-73, 7.12-74
PS.36		1324h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11
PS.37		1325h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.12-72, 7.12-73
PS.38	F/R,	1326h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.12-35, 7.12-39
PS.39		1327h	appl	np	E	0	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-52, 7.12-53, 7.12-54, 7.12-55, 7.12-56
PS.40		1328h	appl	np	---	0	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-57, 7.12-63, 7.12-64, 7.12-75
PS.41	0%	1329h	appl	np	---	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1		7.2-13, 7.12-71
PS.42	100%	132Ah	appl	np	---	-2^30	2^30-1	-2^30	1		7.2-13, 7.12-71
PS.43		132Bh	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11
PS.44	%	132Ch	appl	np	---	25,0	100,0	100,0	0,1	%	7.12-60, 7.12-61, 7.12-62, 7.12-67
PS.45		132Dh	appl	np	E	0	31	0	1	---	7.12-65
PS.46	FOR	132Eh	appl	np	E	0	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-38, 7.12-59, 7.12-60, 7.12-63, 7.12-64
PS.47	REV	132Fh	appl	np	E	0	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-38, 7.12-59, 7.12-60, 7.12-63, 7.12-64
PS.52		1334h	appl	np	---	0:	1: on	0:	1	---	7.12-70
PS.53		1335h	appl	p	---	0	2^30-1	0	1		7.12-68
PS.55		1337h	appl	p	E	-2^31	2^31-1	-2^30	1		
PS.56		1338h	appl	np	E	0	5	0	1	---	
PS.57		1339h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	
PS.58		133Ah	appl	np	E	0	31	0	1	---	
PS.59		133Bh	appl	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		
rG.00		1700h	appl	p	E	0	255	0	1	---	
rG.01		1701h	appl	np	E	0,0	100,0	1,0	0,1	%	
rG.02		1702h	appl	np	E	0	2^30-1	0	1		
rG.03		1703h	appl	p	E	0,000	(2^31-1)/8	5,000	0,125		
rG.04		1704h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	
rG.05		1705h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	
rG.06		1706h	appl	np	E	0	15	1	1	---	
rG.07		1707h	appl	np	E	0	15	1	1	---	
rG.08	1	1708h	appl	np	E	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1		
rG.09	1	1709h	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n *	/	0,125
rG.10	2	170Ah	appl	np	E	-2^30	2^30-1	0	1		
rG.11	2	170Bh	appl	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n *	/	0,125
rG.14		170Eh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		
rG.15		170Fh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		

rG.16		1710h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		
rG.17		1711h	ro	np	---	0,000	12500	0,000	0,125		
rG.18		1712h	ro	np	---	0,000	(2^31-1)/8	0,000	0,125		
rG.19	/	1713h	ro	np	---	-2^31/8	(2^31-1)/8	0,000	0,125		
ru.00		0200h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-6, 7.5-17, 7.5-18, 7.6-6, 7.6-8, 7.6-9
ru.01		0201h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-6, 7.4-3, 7.5-22, 7.15-4
ru.02		0202h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-6, 7.4-3, 7.9-4, 7.15-4
ru.03		0203h	ro	np	---	n * -400	n * 400	0	n * 0,0125		7.1-6, 7.4-3, 7.15-4, 7.15-5
ru.06		0206h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	5.1-4
ru.07		0207h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-7, 7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.6-15, 7.6-17, 7.15-5
ru.09	1	0209h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-7, 7.6-6
ru.10	2	020Ah	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-7, 7.6-6
ru.11		020Bh	ro	np	---	-32000,00	32000,00	0	0,01		7.1-7
ru.12		020Ch	ro	np	---	-32000,00	32000,00	0	0,01		7.1-7, 7.5-21, 7.5-22, 7.5-26, 7.6-9, 7.6-11, 7.6-17
ru.13		020Dh	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	%	7.1-8
ru.14		020Eh	appl	np	---	0	65535	0	1	%	7.1-8
ru.15		020Fh	ro	np	---	0	6553,5	0	0,1	A	7.1-8
ru.16		0210h	appl	np	---	0	6553,5	0	0,1	A	7.1-8
ru.17		0211h	ro	np	---	-3276,7	3276,7	0	0,1	A	7.1-9, 7.6-17
ru.18		0212h	ro	np	---	0	1500	0	1		7.1-9
ru.19		0213h	appl	np	---	0	1500	0	1		7.1-9
ru.20		0214h	ro	np	---	0	1167	0	1		7.1-9
ru.21		0215h	ro	np	---	0	4095	0	1	---	7.1-10
ru.22		0216h	ro	np	---	0	4095	0	1	---	7.1-10
ru.23		0217h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-11
ru.24	0-7	0218h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-11
ru.25		0219h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-12, 7.3-23
ru.26		021Ah	ro	np	---	0	7	0	1	---	7.1-12, 7.15-9
ru.27	AN1	021Bh	ro	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-12, 7.2-3
ru.28	AN1	021Ch	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-12, 7.2-3
ru.29	AN2	021Dh	ro	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-13, 7.2-3
ru.30	AN2	021Eh	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-13, 7.2-3
ru.31	AN3	021Fh	ro	np	---	-100,0	100,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-13, 7.2-3
ru.32	AN3	0220h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-13, 7.2-3
ru.33	ANOUT1	0221h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-14
ru.34	ANOUT1	0222h	ro	np	---	-115,0	115,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-14
ru.35	ANOUT2	0223h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-14
ru.36	ANOUT2	0224h	ro	np	---	-115,0	115,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-14
ru.37		0225h	ro	np	---	-100,00	100,00	0	0,01	%	7.1-14, 7.4-4, 7.9-3, 7.15-7, 7.15-9
ru.38		0226h	ro	np	---	0	150	0	1		7.1-15
ru.39		0227h	ro	np	---	0	100	0	1	%	7.1-15
ru.40		0228h	sup	np	---	0	65535	0	1		7.1-15
ru.41		0229h	sup	np	---	0	ru.40	0	1		7.1-15
ru.42		022Ah	ro	np	---	0	110	0	1	%	7.1-15, 7.5-16, 7.5-24
ru.43	1	022Bh	appl	np	---	0	655,35	0	0,01	---	7.1-15, 7.15-10, 7.15-12
ru.44	2	022Ch	appl	np	---	0	655,35	0	0,01	---	7.1-16, 7.15-10, 7.15-12
ru.45		022Dh	ro	np	---	0	4	0	1	---	7.1-16
ru.46		022Eh	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1		7.1-16
ru.47		022Fh	ro	np	---	-32000,00	32000,00	0	0,01		7.1-16
ru.48		0230h	ro	np	---	-32000,00	32000,00	0	0,01		7.1-16
ru.49		0231h	ro	np	---	-32000,00	32000,00	0	0,01		7.1-17
ru.52	PID-	0234h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-17, 7.4-4
ru.53	AUX	0235h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-17
ru.54		0236h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-17
ru.56		0238h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-17
ru.58		023Ah	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-18, 7.1-19
ru.59		023Bh	ro	np	---	0	200	0	1	%	7.1-18, 7.1-19, 7.1-20, 7.1-21, 7.1-22, 7.5-4
ru.60		023Ch	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-18
ru.61		023Dh	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-18

ru.63		023Fh	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-18, 7.4-4
ru.68		0244h	ro	np	---	0	1500	0	1		7.1-18, 7.15-17, 7.15-19, 7.15-23
ru.69		0245h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-18
ru.71	/	0247h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-19
ru.73	%	0249h	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-19
ru.74	%	024Ah	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-19
ru.78	%	024Eh	ro	np	---	-400,0	400,0	0	0,1	%	7.1-19
ru.79	(EMK)	024Fh	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-19, 7.4-14, 7.4-19, 7.6- 4, 7.6-21
ru.80		0250h	ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	---	7.1-20, 7.3-23
ru.81		0251h	ro	np	---	-1000,00	1000,00	0,00	0,01		7.1-20
ru.82		0252h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.1-20, 7.1-21, 7.4-7
ru.83		0253h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.1-21
ru.84		0254h	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31-1	0	1		7.1-21
ru.85	1	0255h	appl	np	---	0	n * 4095,875	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-21
ru.86	2	0256h	appl	np	---	0	n * 4095,875	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-21
ru.87		0257h	ro	np	---	-3276,7	3276,7	0	0,1	A	7.1-22
ru.89		0259h	ro	np	---	n * -4000	n * 4000	0	n * 0,125	/	7.1-22
ru.90	%	025Ah	ro	np	---	0,00	400,00	0	0,01	%	7.1-22
ru.91		025Bh	appl	np	---	0	99999	0	1	-	
ru.92		025Ch	ro	np	---	-1000,00	1000,00	0,00	0,01	B	
ru.93		025Dh	ro	np	---	-1000,00	1000,00	0,00	0,01		
SY.02		0002h	cp-ro	np	---	identifler	identifler	identifler	1	hex	7.1-27
SY.03		0003h	cp-ro	np	E	1	255	LTK	1	---	7.1-27
SY.04		0004h	cp-ro	np	---	0	24	0	1	---	
SY.05		0005h	ro	np	---	-32727	32767	0	1	---	
SY.06		0006h	appl	np	E	0	239	1	1	---	7.1-27
SY.07		0007h	appl	np	E	0	6	3	1	---	7.1-27
SY.08		0008h	cp-ro	np	---	0: off	65000	0: off	1		7.1-28
SY.09	HSP5	0009h	cp-ro	np	E	0,00: off	10,00	0,00: off	0,01	s	7.1-28, 7.12-80
SY.10	F5-B; F5-G; F5-M	000Ah	ro	np	---	0	0	0	1	---	
SY.11		000Bh	cp-ro	np	E	3	11	5	1	---	7.1-28
SY.12	1	000Ch	cp-ro	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.13	1,	000Dh	cp-ro	np	---	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.14	2	000Eh	cp-ro	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.15	2,	000Fh	cp-ro	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.16	1	0010h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.17	1,	0011h	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	7.12-80
SY.18	2	0012h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.19	2,	0013h	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	7.12-80
SY.20	3	0014h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.21	3,	0015h	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	7.12-80
SY.22	4	0016h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.23	4,	0017h	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.24	1	0018h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.25	1,	0019h	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	7.12-80
SY.26	2	001Ah	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.27	2,	001Bh	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	7.12-80
SY.28	3	001Ch	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.12-80
SY.29	3,	001Dh	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	7.12-81
SY.30	4	001Eh	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.31	4,	001Fh	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	
SY.32		0020h	ro	np	---	0	65535	sy.32	1	---	7.1-28
SY.33	1	0021h	cp-ro	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.34	. 1,	0022h	cp-ro	np	---	1	128	1	1	---	7.16-12
SY.35	2	0023h	cp-ro	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.36	. 2,	0024h	cp-ro	np	---	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.37	3	0025h	cp-ro	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.38	. 3,	0026h	cp-ro	np	---	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.39	4	0027h	cp-ro	np	---	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	
SY.40	. 4,	0028h	cp-ro	np	---	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.41	(high)	0029h	appl	np	E	0	65535	0	1	hex	7.1-28, 7.1-29
SY.42	(high)	002Ah	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	hex	7.1-29
SY.43	(long)	002Bh	appl	np	E	-2^31	2^31 - 1	0	1	hex	7.1-28, 7.1-29, 7.3-11, 7.3- 12, 7.13-15, 7.13-20
SY.44	(long)	002Ch	ro	np	---	-2^31	2^31 - 1	0	1	hex	7.1-29, 7.13-16

SY.45	Drive-	002Dh	appl	np	---	0	n * 4095	n * 1500	n * 0,125	/	
SY.46	Drive-	002Eh	appl	np	---	0	15	0	1	hex	
SY.50	(low)	0032h	appl	np	E	0	65535	0	1	hex	7.1-28, 7.1-29, 7.3-11, 7.3-12, 7.4-7, 7.4-11, 7.4-12, 7.12-80, 7.13-15, 7.13-20, 7.14-8
SY.51	(low)	0033h	ro	np	---	0	65535	0	1	hex	7.1-29, 7.12-80, 7.13-16, 7.13-33
SY.52		0034h	appl	np	---	-32000; -64000; -128000	32000; 64000; 128000	0	1; 2; 4	/	7.1-30, 7.4-4
SY.53		0035h	ro	np	---	-32000; -64000; -128000	32000; 64000; 128000	0	1; 2; 4	/	7.1-30
SY.54		0036h	cp-ro	np	---	0	255	0	1	hex	
SY.56		0038h	cp-ro	np	E	0	7FFFH	0209H	1	hex	7.1-30
SY.57		0039h	cp-ro	np	---	-2	-1	-2	1	hex	
SY.58	5	003Ah	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.59	5	003Bh	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.60	6	003Ch	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.61	6	003Dh	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.62	7	003Eh	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.63	7	003Fh	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.64	8	0040h	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.65	8	0041h	appl	np	E	1	128	1	1	---	
SY.66	5	0042h	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.67	5	0043h	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	
SY.68	6	0044h	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.69	6	0045h	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	
SY.70	7	0046h	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.71	7	0047h	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	
SY.72	8	0048h	appl	np	E	-1	7FFFH	-1	1	hex	
SY.73	8	0049h	appl	np	E	1	255	255	1	---	
SY.74	1-4	004Ah	appl	np	E	0	65535	0	1	hex	
SY.75	5-8	004Bh	appl	np	E	0	65535	0	1	hex	
ud.01		0801h	cp-ro	np	o.P.	0	9999	application	1	---	4.2-3, 7.16-13
ud.02		0802h	appl	np	E	0	15	0	1	---	5.1-3, 7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-6, 7.4-16, 7.6-3, 7.12-81, 7.13-26, 7.14-6, 7.14-7, 7.16-13
ud.02		0802h	appl	np	E	0	15	8	1	---	5.1-3, 7.4-4, 7.4-5, 7.4-6, 7.4-16, 7.6-3, 7.12-81, 7.13-26, 7.14-6, 7.14-7, 7.16-13
ud.04		0804h	appl	np	---	0: off	1: on	1: on	1	---	7.16-13
ud.05		0805h	appl	np	---	0: off	2	1: on	1	---	7.16-13
ud.09	Drive-	0809h	appl	np	---	0	11	0	1	---	7.14-6, 7.16-13
ud.15	CP	080Fh	appl	np	E	1	36	1	1	---	7.14-6, 7.16-3, 7.16-4, 7.16-6, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.16	CP	0810h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	CP-Def.	1	hex	7.14-6, 7.16-3, 7.16-4, 7.16-6, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.17	CP /	0811h	appl	np	E	1	8191	1	1	---	7.14-6, 7.16-3, 7.16-4, 7.16-6, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.18		0812h	appl	p	E	-32767	32767	1	1	---	7.14-6, 7.16-5, 7.16-6, 7.16-7, 7.16-8, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.19		0813h	appl	p	E	-32767	32767	1	1	---	7.16-7, 7.16-8, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.20		0814h	appl	p	E	-32767	32767	0	1	---	7.16-7, 7.16-8, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.21		0815h	appl	p	E	0	1791	0	1	---	7.16-6, 7.16-7, 7.16-8, 7.16-9, 7.16-13
ud.22	PP	0816h	appl	np	E	0	47	0	1	---	7.16-13
ud.23	PP	0817h	appl	np	E	-1: off	7FFFH	-1: off	1	hex	7.16-12, 7.16-13
ud.24	PP	0818h	appl	np	E	1	2^20-1	1	1	---	7.16-4, 7.16-12, 7.16-13
ud.25	PP /	0819h	appl	np	---	-32767	32767	1	1	---	7.16-13
ud.26	PP /	081Ah	appl	np	---	0	48	0	1	---	7.16-13
ud.27	PP /	081Bh	appl	np	---	-32767	32767	1	1	---	7.16-13
ud.28	PP /	081Ch	appl	np	---	0	48	0	1	---	7.16-13
ud.29	PP	081Dh	appl	np	---	-2^31+1	2^31-1	0	1	---	7.16-13

ud.30	PP	081Eh	appl	np	---	$-2^{\wedge}31+1$	$2^{\wedge}31-1$	1	1	---	7.16-13
ud.31	PP	081Fh	appl	np	---	$-2^{\wedge}31+1$	$2^{\wedge}31-1$	0	1	---	7.16-13
uF.00		0500h	appl	p	---	0	n * 400	n * 50 ; 60	n * 0,0125		7.5-4, 7.5-6, 7.5-9
uF.01		0501h	appl	p	---	0,0	25,5	LTK	0,1	%	7.5-4, 7.5-9, 7.15-28
uF.02	( . )	0502h	appl	p	---	n * -0,0125: parab.	n * 400	0: linear	n * 0,0125		7.5-5, 7.5-9
uF.03	( . )	0503h	appl	p	---	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,1	%	7.5-5, 7.5-9
uF.04	-	0504h	appl	p	---	0,0	25,5	0,0	0,1	%	7.5-4
uF.05	-	0505h	appl	p	---	0,00	10,00	0,00	0,01		7.5-4
uF.06		0506h	appl	p	---	0	79	0	1	---	7.5-7, 7.5-11
uF.06		0506h	appl	p	---	0	127	0	1	---	7.5-7, 7.5-11
uF.07		0507h	appl	p	---	0,0	130,0	70,0	0,1	%	7.5-7, 7.15-6
uF.08		0508h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-10, 7.5-7, 7.5-11
uF.09		0509h	appl	np	E	1	1120: off	1120: off	1		7.5-5, 7.5-6, 7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.5-13, 7.5-14, 7.6-5
uF.09		0509h	appl	p	E	1	1120: off	1120: off	1		7.5-5, 7.5-6, 7.5-9, 7.5-12, 7.5-13, 7.5-14, 7.6-5
uF.10		050Ah	appl	p	---	0	3	0	1	---	7.5-4, 7.5-5
uF.11		050Bh	appl	p	E	1	LTK	LTK	1	---	7.10-5, 7.10-6, 7.14-7
uF.11		050Bh	appl	p	E	0	LTK	LTK	1	---	7.10-5, 7.10-6, 7.14-7
uF.12		050Ch	ro	np	---	0,05	10,00	LTK	0,01		7.13-16, 7.13-17
uF.13		050Dh	ro	np	---	1	50	LTK	1	%	7.13-16, 7.13-17
uF.14		050Eh	ro	np	---	0	LTK	LTK	0,05		
uF.15		050Fh	appl	np	E	0	2	1	1	---	7.8-4, 7.8-7, 7.10-4, 7.13-4
uF.16		0510h	appl	p	---	0	3	0	1	---	7.5-9, 7.5-11
uF.17		0511h	appl	p	---	0,00	2,50	1,20	0,01	---	7.5-9, 7.5-11
uF.18	" "	0512h	appl	np	E	0	3	0	1	---	7.5-21, 7.5-23, 7.6-11, 7.6-12, 7.6-21
uF.18	" "	0512h	appl	np	E	0	3	2	1	---	7.5-21, 7.5-23, 7.6-11, 7.6-12, 7.6-21
uF.18	" "	0512h	appl	np	E	0	3	1	1	---	7.5-21, 7.5-23, 7.6-11, 7.6-12, 7.6-21
uF.21	" "	0515h	appl	np	E	0	4095	0	1	---	7.3-9, 7.3-11, 7.5-24, 7.6-12
uF.22	" "	0516h	sup	np	---	0,00	10,00	0,00	0,01		
uF.23	" "	0517h	sup	np	---	0	32000	0	1	---	
uF.24	" ", PT1	0518h	appl	np	---	0,000	4095,938	0,000	0,063		
uF.25	" / "	0519h	appl	np	---	0: off	1024	0: off	1,000		



1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	<b>12.1</b>
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
<b>12.</b>	



---

12.1.1	.....	12.1—3
12.1.2	KEB.....	12.1—11

**12.**  
**12.1**  
**12.1.1**

**A**

Absolute  
  Setpoint setting .....7.4- 15  
Acceleration  
  time 7.4- 16  
Acknowledgement of status signals ..  
  4.1-5  
Active current.....7.1-9  
Actual frequency  
  display .....7.1-6  
Actual speed.....7.1-6  
  display .....7.1-7  
  Value .....7.1-30  
Actual torque .....7.1-7  
Actual utilization.....7.1-8  
Additional function .....7.15- 18  
  acceleration/deceleration ...7.15- 19  
  Digital Settings .....7.15- 19  
  mode .....7.15- 18  
  source .....7.15- 18  
Address .....7.1-27  
An.00 3.1-3,7.2-3,7.2-4  
An.01 7.2-3,7.2-5  
An.02 7.2-3,7.2-5,7.2-6  
An.03 7.2-3,7.2-6  
An.04 7.2-3,7.2-7  
An.05 7.2-3,7.2-8,7.4-5  
An.06 7.2-3,7.2-8,7.2-9,7.4-5  
An.07 7.2-3,7.2-8  
An.08 7.2-3,7.2-10  
An.09 7.2-3,7.2-10  
An.10 3.1-3,7.2-3,7.2-4  
An.11 7.2-3,7.2-5,7.9-3  
An.12 7.2-3,7.2-5,7.9-3  
An.13 7.2-3,7.2-6,7.3-9,7.3-10  
An.14 7.2-3,7.2-7  
An.15 7.2-3,7.2-8,7.15-16  
An.16 7.2-3,7.2-8,7.15-16  
An.17 7.2-3,7.2-8,7.9-3,7.15-16  
An.18 7.2-3,7.2-10,7.15-16  
An.19 7.2-3,7.2-10,7.15-16  
An.20 7.2-3,7.2-5  
An.21 7.2-3,7.2-5  
An.22 7.2-3,7.2-5  
An.23 7.2-3,7.2-6,7.3-9,7.3-10  
An.24 7.2-3,7.2-7  
An.25 7.2-3,7.2-8  
An.26 7.2-3,7.2-8

An.27 7.2-3,7.2-8  
An.28 7.2-3,7.2-10  
An.29 7.2-3,7.2-10,7.2-11  
An.30 7.2-3,7.2-11,7.4-4,7.9-3,7.1  
  2-44,7.12-45  
An.31 3.1-3,7.2-12,7.2-14,7.12-7  
  0  
An.32 7.2-12,7.2-14,7.2-16,7.15-  
  22  
An.33 7.2-12,7.2-15,7.2-16  
An.34 7.2-15,7.2-16  
An.35 7.2-15  
An.36 7.2-14,7.12-70  
An.37 7.2-16  
An.38 7.2-12,7.2-15  
An.39 7.2-15  
An.40 7.2-15  
An.41 7.2-12,7.2-14  
An.42 7.2-16  
An.43 7.2-15  
An.44 7.2-15  
An.45 7.2-15  
An.46 7.2-12,7.2-13,7.2-16  
An.47 7.2-14  
An.48 7.2-16  
An.49 7.2-15  
An.50 7.2-15  
An.51 7.2-15  
An.52 7.2-13  
An.53 7.11-16,7.12-23,7.12-35,7.1  
  2-44,7.12-45,7.12-70,7.15-  
  21,7.15-22  
An.54 7.11-16,7.11-17,7.12-35,7.1  
  2-44,7.12-45,7.12-70,7.15-  
  22  
An.55 7.11-16,7.11-17,7.12-44,7.1  
  2-70,7.15-22  
An.56 7.11-16,7.11-17,7.12-44,7.1  
  2-45,7.12-70,7.15-22  
An.57 7.15-3,7.15-22  
Analog  
  mass .....3.1-3  
Analog input  
  display .....7.1-12  
Angle difference.....7.1-18  
Angular reset .....7.12-25  
ANOUT .....7.2-14  
Apparent current.....7.1-8  
  Peak value .....7.1-8  
Automatic.....3.1-3  
Automatic restart .....7.13-15  
AUX 7.4-3  
  display .....7.1-17  
  Function .....7.4-3  
Averaging .....7.2-5

**B**

Baud rate  
  ext. Bus .....7.1-27  
  int. Bus .....7.1-28  
Binary-coded set selection .....7.14-9  
Braking  
  option .....9.1-4  
  resistance.....9.1-4  
  time 9.1-4  
  torque .....9.1-4  
Braking transistor.....2.1-5

**C**

CAN-Bus.....10.1-3  
CanOpen operator.....10.1-7  
cdf 9.1-4  
cn.11 7.3-9,7.3-10  
cn.12 7.3-9,7.3-10  
cn.13 7.3-9,7.3-10  
COMBIVIS .....7.1-27  
communication .....7.1-27  
Communication faults .....7.1-27  
Control  
  enable .....3.1-3,7.3-3  
Converter.....2.1-3  
Copying  
  of parameter sets .....7.14-4,7.14-5  
Counter  
  Reset condition ....7.15-11,7.15-12  
CP-Parameter  
  assignment.....7.16-4  
  define .....7.16-3  
cs.00 7.5-10,7.5-11,7.5-12,7.5-23  
  ,7.6-4,7.6-8,7.9-4,7.9-5,7.1  
  3-24,7.15-3  
cs.01 7.5-10,7.5-14,7.5-23,7.6-4,  
  7.6-8,7.12-29,7.12-30,7.12  
  -32,7.12-33,7.13-31,7.15-3  
cs.03 7.5-10,7.5-11  
cs.04 7.5-10,7.5-11  
cs.06 7.5-10,7.5-11,7.5-13,7.7-3,  
  7.7-4,7.15-22  
cs.07 7.7-4  
cs.08 7.7-4  
cs.09 7.5-10,7.5-13,7.7-3,7.7-4  
cS. 10 7.7-4,7.15-16  
cS.11 7.7-4,7.15-16  
cS.12 7.7-4  
cS.15 7.8-13,7.9-3  
cS.16 7.9-3,7.9-5  
cS.18 7.8-13,7.9-3  
cS.19 7.5-13,7.6-5,7.8-13,7.8-14,  
  7.8-15,7.9-3,7.11-22,7.11-2  
  3,7.11-27  
cS.20 7.5-13,7.6-5,7.8-13

cs.21	7.8-13	do.00	7.3-12,7.3-14,7.3-15,7.3-1	dr.12	7.13-25
cS.22	7.8-13		9,7.3-20,7.3-24,7.12-11,7.1	dr.14	7.2-14,7.8-4
cs.23	7.5-13,7.8-13,7.9-3		2-47,7.12-48,7.12-74	dr.15	7.8-4,7.8-5,7.8-6,7.9-3,7.1
cs.25	7.5-13,7.7-3,7.7-5	do.01	7.3-20,7.3-24,7.12-48	3-27	
cs.26	7.5-13,7.7-3	do.02	7.3-24,7.12-48	dr.16	7.5-13,7.8-5,7.13-12,7.13-18
cs.28	7.7-6,7.7-7	do.03	7.12-48	dr.17	7.5-13,7.5-17,7.5-18,7.5-20,7.5-22
cs.29	7.7-6	do.04	7.12-48	dr.18	7.5-13,7.5-15,7.5-23,7.8-4,7.8-5
Current limit		do.07	7.3-12,7.3-14,7.3-15,7.3-1	dr.19	7.5-13,7.5-15,7.5-16,7.5-19,7.5-23
level	7.13-24		9,7.3-20,7.12-74	dr.20	7.5-13,7.5-15
Cycle time	.....9.1-4	do.08	7.3-14,7.3-20	dr.23	7.6-3,7.6-6,7.6-10,7.11-23,7.13-27
Cyclic duration factor	.....9.1-5	do.09	7.3-20	dr.24	7.6-3,7.6-17,7.11-23,7.11-24,7.13-27
<b>D</b>		do.10	7.3-24	dr.25	7.6-3,7.11-23,7.11-24
Data transfer	.....7.1-27	do.15	7.3-14,7.3-20	dr.26	7.6-3,7.6-4,7.6-11,7.8-6,7.11-23
DC		do.16	7.3-14,7.3-20,7.3-24,7.12-47,7.12-48	dr.27	7.2-14,7.6-3,7.8-6,7.8-9,7.11-23
brake	.....7.15-3	do.17	7.3-24,7.12-48	dr.28	7.6-3,7.6-4,7.11-23,7.13-27
link 2.1-3		do.18	7.3-24,7.12-48	dr.30	7.6-3,7.6-11,7.11-23
DC-link		do.19	7.12-48	dr.31	7.6-3,7.6-10,7.11-23
voltage	.....7.1-9	do.23	7.3-14,7.3-20	dr.32	7.2-14,7.8-9,7.11-23
Default set	.....7.14-5	do.24	7.3-14,7.3-20,7.3-21,7.3-24,7.12-48	dr.33	7.6-5,7.8-8,7.8-9,7.8-10,7.11-23,7.13-27
di.00	3.1-4,7.3-4	do.25	7.3-14,7.3-21,7.3-24	dr.34	7.13-27
di.01	7.3-3,7.3-5,7.3-11,7.3-12	do.26	7.3-24	dr.35	7.13-27
di.02	7.3-5,7.3-11,7.3-12	do.27	7.3-24	dr.36	7.13-28
di.03	7.3-6	do.28	7.3-3,7.3-4	dr.37	7.8-4,7.8-12,7.8-14,7.10-4,7.15-5
di.04	7.3-6	do.31	7.12-48	dr.39	7.8-9
di.05	7.3-6	do.32	7.3-21	dr.40	7.8-10
di.06	7.3-7	do.33	7.3-14,7.3-21,7.3-22,7.3-24,7.12-47	dr.48	7.5-16,7.5-17,7.5-18,7.5-19,7.5-20,7.5-21,7.5-22,7.5-23,7.6-8,7.6-9,7.6-10,7.6-11,7.6-12
di.07	7.3-7,7.3-8	do.34	7.3-24	dr.49	7.5-17,7.5-20,7.5-21,7.6-10,7.6-11
di.08	7.3-7	do.35	7.3-24	dr.50	7.13-27,7.13-28
di.09	7.3-8,7.3-9,7.3-10	do.36	7.3-3,7.3-4	dr.58	7.5-21,7.6-11
di.10	7.3-8	do.37	7.12-48	dr.59	7.5-21,7.6-11
di.11	7.3-3,7.3-9,7.3-10,7.3-11,7.3-12,7.12-63,7.12-73	do.39	7.12-48	dr.62	7.5-16,7.6-8
di.22	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.3-11,7.3-12,7.12-63,7.12-73	do.40	7.3-21,7.3-22	dr.63	7.6-3,7.6-4,7.6-11
di.23	7.3-3,7.3-6	do.41	7.3-4,7.3-14,7.3-22,7.3-24,7.12-48	dS.00	7.5-13,7.6-5,7.10-3
di.24	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.12-34,7.12-38,7.12-71,7.12-72,7.12-73	do.42	7.3-14,7.3-22	dS.01	7.5-13,7.6-5,7.10-3
di.35	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.12-34,7.12-38,7.12-71,7.12-72,7.12-73	do.43	7.3-14	dS.02	7.10-3
di.36	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.3-12,7.13-36,7.13-37	do.44	7.3-14	dS.03	7.8-4,7.8-5,7.8-10,7.8-12,7.8-13,7.10-3,7.10-4,7.15-5
di.37	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.3-12	do.51	7.3-14,7.3-23,7.3-24	dS.04	7.5-16,7.5-21,7.5-22,7.5-28,7.8-3,7.15-5
di.38	7.3-12	dr.00	7.5-8,7.5-9,7.5-16,7.5-22,7.11-23,7.15-5	dS.08	7.8-3
di.39	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.3-12,7.13-38	dr.01	7.5-8,7.5-12,7.11-23	dS.09	7.8-3
Diameter		dr.02	7.5-8,7.5-9,7.5-10,7.5-12,7.11-23	dS.10	7.8-3
correction	.....7.15-18,7.15-20	dr.03	7.2-14,7.5-8,7.5-12,7.7-3,7.11-23		
ratio	7.15-21	dr.04	7.5-8,7.5-12,7.5-16,7.11-23		
signal	.....7.15-21	dr.05	7.5-8,7.5-10,7.5-12,7.11-23		
digital		dr.06	7.5-9,7.5-15,7.5-16,7.11-23		
mass	.....3.1-3	dr.07	7.5-16,7.5-19,7.11-23		
Digital filter	.....7.3-6	dr.08	7.5-16,7.5-19		
DIN 66019	.....7.1-27	dr.09	7.5-9,7.5-10		
dmin/dmax	.....7.15-21	dr.10	7.5-15,7.5-16		
		dr.11	7.13-25		

ds.11 7.5-13,7.5-22  
 ds.12 7.5-13,7.5-22  
 dS.13 7.5-13,7.5-22,7.8-3,7.8-7,7.8-8,7.8-9,7.8-12  
 dS.14 7.5-13,7.5-28  
 dS.15 7.5-13,7.5-28  
 dS.17 7.5-28  
 dS.18 7.5-25,7.5-26  
 dS.19 7.5-13,7.5-24  
 dS.20 7.5-24,7.5-25  
 dS.21 7.5-23,7.5-24,7.5-25  
 dS.22 7.5-23,7.5-24,7.5-25

## E

Ec.00 7.13-8  
 EMV/ ..... 7.11-3  
 Encoder/ ..... 7.11-12  
 Error/ ..... 8.1-3  
     8.1-3

## F

Factory setting ..... 7.14-5  
 Fan cooling ..... 9.1-3  
 Filter time ..... 7.3-14  
 Fixed frequency ..... 3.1-3,7.4-11  
 flag  
   adjust ..... 7.3-24  
 Fr.01 7.6-11,7.14-3,7.14-4,7.14-5,7.14-6,7.14-7  
 Fr.02 7.14-3,7.14-8,7.14-9,7.14-10,7.14-11,7.14-12  
 Fr.03 7.13-7,7.14-12  
 Fr.04 7.14-8  
 Fr.05 7.14-13  
 Fr.06 7.14-13  
 Fr.07 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.14-9,7.14-10,7.14-11  
 Fr.08 7.13-26,7.13-27  
 Fr.09 7.14-4,7.14-5  
 Fr.10 7.5-9,7.5-10,7.5-12,7.5-14,7.5-22,7.5-24,7.6-5,7.6-11,7.6-12,7.6-17,7.7-3,7.10-3,7.11-18,7.11-23,7.11-28,7.14-3,7.14-9  
 Fr.11 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.14-11  
 Fr.12 7.14-12  
 Fundamentals ..... 4.1-3

## G

Gear factor  
   analog setting ..... 7.11-16  
   set-programming ..... 7.11-16

## H

HSP5- ..... 10.1-4  
 Hysteresis ..... 7.3-20

## I

In.00 7.1-23  
 In.01 7.1-23,7.2-14,7.13-13,7.13-18,7.13-22,7.13-24  
 In.03 7.1-24  
 In.04 7.1-24  
 In.06 7.1-24  
 In.10 7.1-25  
 In.11 7.1-25  
 In.12 7.1-25  
 In.13 7.1-25  
 In.14 7.1-25  
 In.15 7.1-25  
 In.16 7.1-25  
 In.17 7.1-25  
 In.18 7.5-16,7.6-8,7.6-17  
 In.22 7.1-25  
 In.23 7.1-25  
 In.24 7.1-25  
 In.25 7.1-26  
 In.26 7.1-26  
 In.27 7.1-26  
 In.28 7.1-26  
 In.29 7.1-26  
 In.30 7.1-26  
 In.31 7.1-26  
 In.39 7.6-11  
 In.40 7.6-11  
 Incremental encoder/  
   ..... 7.11-6  
   ..... 7.11-6  
 input  
   coded set selection ..... 7.14-10  
 Input  
   terminal  
     status ..... 7.1-10  
 Inputs  
   Analog ..... 7.3-6  
 Input trigger ..... 7.1-27  
 InterBus  
   Loop ..... 10.1-6  
   operator ..... 10.1-3  
 InterBus operator ..... 10.1-6  
 Interface ..... 7.2-6  
   operator ..... 10.1-3  
 Interface operator ..... 10.1-4  
 Interference suppression filter .. 7.3-6  
 Inverter  
   rated current ..... 7.1-6  
   status ..... 7.1-23

## J

## K

Keep-On-Running ..... 7.13-3

## L

LE.00 7.15-9,7.15-12,7.15-22  
 LE.01 7.3-24  
 LE.02 7.3-24  
 LE.07 7.3-18,7.3-20,7.15-12  
 LE.08 7.3-20  
 LE.8...15 ..... 7.3-20  
 LE.09 7.3-20,7.3-24  
 LE.10 7.3-24  
 LE.15 7.3-20  
 LE.16 7.3-16,7.3-20,7.13-37,7.15-4  
 LE.17 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.18 7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.19 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.20 7.15-9,7.15-12  
 LE.21 7.15-9,7.15-11,7.15-12  
 LE.22 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.23 7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.24 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-9,7.15-11  
 LE.25 7.15-9,7.15-12  
 LE.26 7.15-9  
 LE.27 7.8-14,7.8-15  
 Level 0...7 ..... 7.15-12  
 limit switch error ..... 7.6-15

## M

Master 7.1-27  
 position ..... 7.1-17  
 mode 7.9-5,7.15-18  
 Mode 7.9-4,7.9-5  
 Modulation  
   degree ..... 7.1-15  
   hour meter ..... 7.1-15  
 Motor  
   poti  
     function ..... 7.15-6  
     rise time ..... 7.15-8  
   protection  
     function ..... 7.13-25  
     set assignment ..... 7.13-25  
     temperature ..... 7.1-16  
 Motorpoti  
   actual value ..... 7.1-14  
   Max. value ..... 7.15-9  
   Min. value ..... 7.15-9  
   Ramp time ..... 7.15-8

## N

Net			
rectifier .....	2.1 - 3		
work components .....	10.1 - 3		
nn.00	7.6-8,7.6-11,7.6-14,7.6-16, 7.6-17,7.6-18	oP.27	7.4-18,7.4-20
nn.01	7.6-5,7.6-13,7.6-14,7.6-15, 7.6-16,7.6-17	oP.28	7.4-16,7.4-17,7.4-18,7.4-20, 0,7.12-18,7.12-19,7.12-27, 7.12-28
nn.02	7.6-5,7.6-14,7.6-15	oP.29	7.4-16,7.4-18
nn.03	7.6-5,7.6-14,7.6-15	oP.30	7.4-16,7.4-18
nn.04	7.6-17	oP.31	7.4-16,7.4-17,7.4-18,7.12- 27
nn.05	7.6-17	oP.32	7.4-17,7.4-18,7.4-19,7.12- 27,7.12-28
nn.06	7.6-17	oP.33	7.4-18
nn.07	7.6-17	oP.34	7.4-18
nn.08	7.6-13,7.6-14,7.6-15	oP.35	7.4-18,7.12-27
nn.09	7.6-14	oP.40	7.4-14,7.6-17,7.12-27,7.13 -8,7.13-23
nn.10	7.6-5,7.6-12,7.6-13,7.6-16, 7.6-17	oP.41	7.4-14,7.6-17,7.13-8
nn.11	7.6-5	oP.44	7.15-18,7.15-19,7.15-20,7. 15-21
nn.12	7.6-18	oP.45	7.15-18,7.15-19,7.15-20,7. 15-21
nn.13	7.6-19	oP.46	7.15-19,7.15-21
Non-programmable Parameters .....	4.1-5,7.14-3	oP.47	7.15-19
NPN	3.1-4,7.3-4	oP.48	7.15-19
<b>O</b>		oP.49	7.15-21
oP.00	7.4-4,7.4-5,7.12-78	oP.50	7.15-6,7.15-8
oP.01	7.4-7,7.4-8,7.4-9,7.4-10,7. 4-11,7.12-47,7.12-78,7.13-6	oP.52	7.4-4,7.11-17,7.15-7,7.15-9
oP.02	7.4-7,7.4-8,7.4-10	oP.53	7.11-17,7.15-9
oP.03	7.4-4,7.12-77,7.12-78,7.12 -79	oP.54	7.11-17,7.15-9
oP.05	7.2-11,7.4-4	oP.55	7.15-7,7.15-8
oP.06	7.3-19,7.4-4,7.4-5,7.4-15,7. .13-23	oP.56	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-7
oP.07	7.3-19,7.4-4,7.4-5,7.4-15	oP.57	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-7
oP.10	7.4-4,7.4-5,7.4-13,7.4-14,7. 4-15,7.12-21,7.12-27,7.12 -28,7.12-35,7.12-36,7.12-3 7,7.12-44,7.12-45,7.12-46, 7.13-23	oP.58	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.15-7
oP.11	7.4-4,7.4-5,7.4-13,7.4-14,7. .4-15,7.12-21,7.12-27	oP.59	7.15-7,7.15-8
oP.14	7.4-5,7.4-13,7.4-14,7.12-1 3,7.12-21,7.12-27,7.12-28, 7.12-77,7.12-80	oP.60	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.4-8,7.4-9
oP.15	7.4-13,7.4-14,7.12-13,7.12 -21,7.12-27,7.12-77,7.12-8 0	oP.61	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.4-8,7.4-9
oP.18	7.4-11,7.4-12	oP.62	7.4-17
oP.19	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.4-11,7.4-12, 7.12-44	oP.63	7.4-4,7.4-6,7.4-7
oP.20	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.4-11,7.4-12	oP.64	7.4-4,7.4-5,7.4-6,7.4-7
oP.21	7.4-11,7.4-12	oP.65	7.4-15,7.5-26
oP.22	7.4-11,7.4-12	oP.66	7.4-15
oP.23	7.4-11,7.4-12	oP.67	7.4-15
		oP.68	7.4-15,7.5-26
		oP.70	7.12-27,7.12-28
		oP.73	7.12-27
		oP.74	7.7-7,7.7-8
		Operating	
		data	7.1-3
		mode .....	4.2-3
		Operating surface .....	7.16-3
		Output	
		flags	
		status .....	7.1-11
		terminal .....	7.1-12
		status .....	7.1-12,7.3-23
		voltage .....	7.1-9
		outputs	
		digital	
		Terminal status .....	7.3-6
		Outputs	
		Analog .....	7.2-12
		over	
		current .....	7.13-3
		load	7.13-26
		<b>P</b>	
		Parameter .....	4.1-3
		groups .....	4.1-3
		number .....	4.1-3
		set	
		active .....	7.1-12
		lock .....	7.14-12
		selection .....	7.14-8
		sets	4.1-3,7.14-3
		value .....	4.1-3
		Parameter listing .....	11.1-5
		Password	
		level	4.2-5
		structure .....	4.2-3
		Peak	
		braking power .....	9.1-4
		utilization .....	7.1-8
		PID	
		Output	
		externally .....	7.1-17
		Pn.00	7.13-15
		Pn.03	7.13-5,7.13-10,7.13-11,7.1 3-16
		Pn.04	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.13-5,7.13-3 6
		Pn.05	7.12-77,7.12-78,7.12-80,7. 13-3,7.13-5,7.13-6,7.13-10 ,7.13-11,7.13-16
		Pn.06	7.12-78,7.12-80,7.13-6
		Pn.7	7.12-9,7.12-28,7.12-64,7.1 3-3,7.13-6,7.13-10,7.13-11, 7.13-16
		Pn.08	7.13-7,7.13-10,7.13-11
		Pn.10	7.13-7
		Pn.11	7.13-7,7.13-10
		Pn.12	7.13-7,7.13-28
		Pn.15	7.13-7,7.13-10
		Pn.16	7.13-22,7.13-23,7.13-24
		Pn.18	7.13-22,7.13-23,7.13-24,7. 14-12
		Pn.19	7.13-20,7.13-21,7.13-22
		Pn.20	7.3-9,7.3-10
		Pn.21	7.13-20,7.13-21
		Pn.22	7.13-20,7.13-21
		Pn.24	7.5-26
		Pn.25	7.3-9
		Pn.26	7.5-26

Pn.29	7.15-3,7.15-4,7.15-5	PS.03	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.12-24	<b>Q</b>	
Pn.30	7.15-5	PS.04	7.3-11	QS-Number .....	7.1-25
Pn.31	7.15-3	PS.05	7.3-11,7.12-11	<b>R</b>	
Pn.33	7.3-11	PS.06	7.12-5,7.12-6,7.12-7,7.12-8	Ramp	
Pn.34	7.3-11	PS.07	7.12-4,7.13-6	calculation .....	7.4-3
Pn.35	7.15-14	PS.08	7.12-4,7.13-6	generator.....	7.4-16
Pn.36	7.15-13,7.15-14,7.15-15,7.15-17	PS.09	7.3-11,7.12-6,7.12-7,7.12-10,7.12-11	output	
Pn.37	7.15-13,7.15-14	PS.10	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.12-5	display .....	7.1-6
Pn.38	7.15-14	PS.11	7.3-9	settings.....	7.4-3
Pn.39	7.15-13	PS.13	7.12-6,7.12-7	Rated DC voltage .....	7.1-18
Pn.40	7.15-13	PS.14	7.12-6,7.12-7,7.12-10	re	
Pn.41	7.13-29,7.13-30,7.13-31	PS.15	7.12-6,7.12-7	start 7.15-18	
Pn.42	7.13-29,7.13-30,7.13-31	PS.16	7.12-34,7.12-37	Reset	
Pn.43	7.13-29	PS.17	7.3-11,7.12-28,7.12-34,7.12-35,7.12-37,7.12-38,7.12-40	Error messages.....	4.1-5
Pn.44	7.13-29,7.13-30,7.13-32,7.13-33,7.13-34,7.13-35	PS.18	7.12-12,7.12-27,7.12-28,7.12-31,7.12-35	Peak values .....	4.1-5
Pn.46	7.13-29,7.13-30,7.13-32	PS.19	7.12-34,7.12-37,7.12-38,7.12-40	Rotation	
Pn.47	7.13-29,7.13-33	PS.20	7.3-11,7.12-34,7.12-35,7.12-37,7.12-38,7.12-39	selection.....	7.4-3
Pn.48	7.13-29,7.13-33	PS.21	7.12-34,7.12-39,7.12-40,7.12-42,7.12-44	Rotor adaption	
Pn.50	7.13-29,7.13-33	PS.22	7.3-9,7.3-10	factor .....	7.1-18
Pn.51	7.13-29,7.13-33	PS.23	7.12-47,7.12-71,7.12-74	RS232/485.....	10.1-3
Pn.52	7.13-29,7.13-31,7.13-32	PS.24	7.12-27,7.12-35,7.12-37,7.12-38,7.12-39,7.12-44,7.12-45,7.12-46,7.12-62	RS485 interface.....	10.1-4
Pn.53	7.13-29,7.13-33	PS.25	7.12-65,7.12-67,7.12-73	ru.00	7.1-6,7.5-16,7.6-6,7.6-8,7.13-3,7.13-15,7.13-16,7.13-37
Pn.54	7.13-13	PS.26	7.12-76,7.12-77	ru.01	7.1-6,7.4-3,7.5-21,7.13-37,7.15-4,7.15-14,7.15-15
Pn.55	7.13-13	PS.27	7.12-76,7.12-77,7.12-78,7.12-79	ru.02	7.1-6,7.4-3,7.9-4,7.13-21,7.15-4
Pn.56	7.12-9,7.13-12	PS.28	7.12-72,7.12-73,7.15-22	ru.03	7.1-6,7.4-3,7.15-4,7.15-5
Pn.57	7.13-16,7.6-5,7.12-9	PS.29	7.3-9,7.3-11	ru.07	7.1-7,7.4-14,7.6-15,7.6-17,7.13-8,7.13-9,7.13-37,7.15-5
Pn.58	7.3-9,7.3-10,7.13-35	PS.30	7.3-9,7.3-11	ru.09	7.1-7,7.6-6
Pn.59	7.12-4,7.13-6,7.13-10,7.13-11,7.13-16,7.13-36,7.13-37	PS.31	7.3-9,7.3-11,7.12-34,7.12-38	ru.10	7.1-7,7.6-6
Pn.61	7.12-9,7.13-12,7.13-16,7.13-18	PS.32	7.12-50,7.12-51,7.12-52,7.12-54	ru.11	7.1-7
Pn.62	7.13-35	PS.33	7.12-55	ru.12	7.1-7,7.5-20,7.5-21,7.5-25,7.6-9,7.6-11,7.6-17
Pn.64	7.13-15	PS.34	7.2-15,7.12-70	ru.13	7.1-8,7.13-24
Pn.65	7.3-11	PS.35	7.2-15,7.12-70	ru.14	7.1-8
Pn.67	7.15-16	PS.36	7.3-9,7.3-11	ru.15	7.1-8,7.13-18,7.13-23,7.13-25,7.13-27
Pn.68	7.15-16	PS.37	7.12-59,7.12-60,7.12-61,7.12-65	ru.16	7.1-8
Pn.69	7.13-9	PS.38	7.12-64	ru.17	7.1-9,7.6-17,7.13-18,7.13-23
Pn.70	7.13-9	PS.39	7.12-37,7.12-58,7.12-59,7.12-62,7.12-64	ru.18	7.1-9,7.13-21
Pn.75	7.3-4	PS.40	7.12-37,7.12-58,7.12-59,7.12-62,7.12-63	ru.19	7.1-9
Pn.76	7.12-26	PS.41	7.12-69	ru.20	7.1-9
Pn.81	7.1-15	PS.42	7.12-67	ru.21	7.1-10
Power factor control.....	7.12-11			ru.22	7.1-10
Power stage temperature .....	7.3-9			ru.23	7.1-11
Product description.....	10.1-5			ru.24	7.1-11
Profibus-DP operator.....	7.3-9			ru.25	7.1-12,7.3-23
Protective functions .....	7.12-18			ru.26	7.1-12,7.13-27,7.15-8
Protective Functions .....	7.12-4			ru.27	7.1-12
PS.00	7.12-4,7.12-80				
PS.01	7.12-4,7.12-13,7.12-28,7.12-80				
PS.02	7.12-13,7.12-19,7.12-21,7.12-27,7.12-28,7.12-31,7.12-80				



ud.16 7.14-6,7.16-3,7.16-4,7.16-6,7.16-9

ud.17 7.14-6,7.16-3,7.16-4,7.16-6,7.16-9

ud.18 7.14-6,7.16-5,7.16-7,7.16-9

ud.19 7.16-7,7.16-9

ud.20 7.16-7,7.16-9

ud.21 7.16-7,7.16-8,7.16-9

ud. 23 7.16-11,7.16-12

ud. 24 7.16-4,7.16-12

uf.00 7.5-4,7.5-6,7.5-10

uf.01 7.5-4,7.5-10,7.15-22

uf.02 7.5-5,7.5-10

uf.03 7.5-5,7.5-10

uf.04 7.5-4

uf.05 7.5-4

uf.06 7.5-7,7.5-8,7.5-11,7.15-6

uf.07 7.5-7,7.15-5

uf.08 7.3-9,7.3-10,7.5-7,7.5-11,7.15-6

uf.09 7.5-6,7.5-9,7.5-10,7.5-12,7.5-13,7.5-14,7.6-5,7.13-30,7.13-32

uF.10 7.5-4,7.5-5

uf.11 7.10-5,7.14-7

uF.12 7.13-15,7.13-16

uF.13 7.13-16

uF.15 7.8-4,7.8-6,7.10-4,7.13-4

uF.16 7.5-10,7.5-11

uF.17 7.5-10,7.5-11

uF.18 7.5-20,7.5-22,7.6-11,7.6-12

uf.21 7.3-9,7.3-11,7.5-23,7.6-12

underload.....7.13-26

Unit data .....7.1-3

Using  
intended .....2.1-4

Utilization  
actual .....7.1-8

## V

V/Hz-characteristic .....7.15-5

Voltage  
reduction .....7.15-5

## W

winding product .....7.15-20

Wobbel  
amplitude .....7.15-19

generator.....7.15-19

Write protection .....4.2-3

## X

## Y



---

12.1.2

**KEB**

,

KEB

«[www.keb.de](http://www.keb.de)».



**Karl E. Brinkmann GmbH**  
Försterweg 36-38 • D-32683 Barntrup  
fon: +49 5263 401-0 • fax: +49 5263 401-116  
net: [www.keb.de](http://www.keb.de) • mail: [info@keb.de](mailto:info@keb.de)

**KEB Antriebstechnik GmbH & Co. KG**  
Wildbacher Str. 5 • D-08289 Schneeberg  
fon: +49 3772 67-0 • fax: +49 3772 67-281  
mail: [info@keb-combichive.de](mailto:info@keb-combichive.de)

**KEB Antriebstechnik Austria GmbH**  
Ritzstraße 8 • A-4614 Marchtrenk  
fon: +43 7243 53586-0 • fax: +43 7243 53586-21  
net: [www.keb.at](http://www.keb.at) • mail: [info@keb.at](mailto:info@keb.at)

**KEB Antriebstechnik Herenveld 2 •**  
B-9500 Geraardsbergen fon: +32 5443  
7860 • fax: +32 5443 7898 mail:  
[vb.belgien@keb.de](mailto:vb.belgien@keb.de)

**KEB Power Transmission Technology (Shanghai) Co.  
Ltd – Office Room 401**  
No. 665 North Songwei Road (New Husong Road),  
Songjiang District, CHN-201613 Shanghai, P.R. China  
fon: +86 21 51095995 • fax: +86 21 54450115  
net: [www.keb.cn](http://www.keb.cn) • mail: [info@keb.cn](mailto:info@keb.cn)

**KEB Antriebstechnik Austria GmbH**  
Organiza ní složka  
K. Weise 1675/5 • CZ-370 04 eské Bud jovice  
fon: +420 387 699 111 • fax: +420 387 699 119  
net: [www.keb.cz](http://www.keb.cz) • mail: [info.keb@seznam.cz](mailto:info.keb@seznam.cz)

**KEB España**  
C/ Mitjer, Nave 8 - Pol. Ind. LA MASIA  
E-08798 Sant Cugat Sesgarrigues (Barcelona)  
fon: +34 93 897 0268 • fax: +34 93 899 2035  
mail: [vb.espana@keb.de](mailto:vb.espana@keb.de)

**Société Française KEB**  
Z.I. de la Croix St. Nicolas • 14, rue Gustave Eiffel  
F-94510 LA QUEUE EN BRIE  
fon: +33 1 49620101 • fax: +33 1 45767495  
net: [www.keb.fr](http://www.keb.fr) • mail: [info@keb.fr](mailto:info@keb.fr)

**KEB (UK) Ltd.**  
6 Chieftain Business Park, Morris Close  
Park Farm, Wellingborough GB-Northants, NN8 6 XF  
fon: +44 1933 402220 • fax: +44 1933 400724  
net: [www.keb-uk.co.uk](http://www.keb-uk.co.uk) • mail: [info@keb-uk.co.uk](mailto:info@keb-uk.co.uk)

**KEB Italia S.r.l.**  
Via Newton, 2 • I-20019 Settimo Milanese (Milano)  
fon: +39 02 33535311 • fax: +39 02 33500790 net:  
[www.keb.it](http://www.keb.it) • mail: [kebitalia@keb.it](mailto:kebitalia@keb.it)

**KEB Japan Ltd.**  
15-16, 2-Chome, Takanawa Minato-ku  
J-Tokyo 108-0074  
fon: +81 33 445-8515 • fax: +81 33 445-8215  
mail: [info@keb.jp](mailto:info@keb.jp)

**KEB Korea Seoul**  
Room 1709, 415 Missy 2000  
725 Su Seo Dong, Gang Nam Gu  
ROK-135-757 Seoul/South Korea  
fon: +82 2 6253 6771 • fax: +82 2 6253 6770  
mail: [vb.korea@keb.de](mailto:vb.korea@keb.de)

**KEB RUS Ltd.**  
Krasnokazarmeny proezd 1,  
Metrostation „Aviamotornay“  
RUS-111050 Moscow / Russia  
fon: +007 445 695 3912 • fax: +007 495 645 3913  
mail: [info@keb.ru](mailto:info@keb.ru)

**KEB Sverige**  
Box 265 (Bergavägen 19)  
S-43093 Hälsö  
fon: +46 31 961520 • fax: +46 31 961124  
mail: [vb.schweden@keb.de](mailto:vb.schweden@keb.de)

**KEB America, Inc.**  
5100 Valley Industrial Blvd. South  
USA-Shakopee, MN 55379  
fon: +1 952 224-1400 • fax: +1 952 224-1499  
net: [www.kebamerica.com](http://www.kebamerica.com) • mail: [info@kebamerica.com](mailto:info@kebamerica.com)